REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

SUBJECT: Purchase of Forty (40) Zero Emission Electric Bus Solution

DATE: May 26, 2023

INVITATION NO.: 23-13

PROPOSAL DUE: September 28, 2023, Time: 11:00 am (CST)

The Memphis Area Transit Authority invites proposals for the Purchase of Zero Emission Electric Bus Solution set forth above in accordance with the specifications enclosed herewith.

Proposals **MUST** be received at MATA by the date and time set forth above.

Sincerely,

Frances Boylana

Frances Boyland
Senior Contract Administrator

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MEMPHIS AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

LEGAL NOTICE TO PROPOSERS

Proposals will be received by the Memphis Area Transit Authority (MATA) at its Purchasing Offices, 1330 Levee Road, Memphis, TN 38108, until 11:00 AM, local time on September 28, 2023, for furnishing the following:

PURCHASE OF 40 ELECTRIC BUSES

MATA hereby notifies all Proposers that in regard to any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit Proposals in response to this advertisement and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, religion, political affiliation or national origin in consideration of an award.

Any name appearing on the Comptroller General's list of ineligible contractors is not an eligible Proposer. The contractor will be required to comply with all applicable Equal Employment Laws and Regulations.

Further information and Proposal requirements may be obtained by contacting Frances Boyland, Senior Contract Administrator, (901) 722-7199.

The award of the contract will be made on the basis of the evaluation criteria as shown in the RFP as selected by the Authority, provided it is in their best interest to do so.

MATA reserves the right to reject any and all Proposals, and to waive any informalities.

GARY ROSENFELD
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

May 23, June 22, 23, 2023

SECTION 1

NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

SECTION 1

NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Statement of Intent. The Memphis Area Transit Authority (MATA) is seeking Proposals for the manufacture and delivery of a base order of Forty (40), zero emission, 40', low floor, battery electric buses with special tools, spare parts, and training services with options of up to 10 additional buses in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP) 23-13. This procurement will be evaluated in a two-step process. (1) Proposers will submit a Demonstration Program Response to this RFP. Based on those responses, MATA will invite Proposers to participate in a Demonstration Program. MATA will evaluate and score each Proposer's responsiveness and performance for a one-week demonstration program (at the Proposers' expense) within MATA's operating territory. (2) Following successful completion of the demonstration program, MATA will refine specifications through an addendum to the RFP. Each Proposer within the competitive range will be invited to submit a Technical and Price Proposal for the second phase of evaluation. The Proposer with the highest score will be selected as the successful Proposer for contract execution. The contract shall be a firm-fixed-price contract.

RFP and Contract Timeline. Durations are shown in calendar days. These dates are subject to change. **However, in no event shall the deadline for submission of the Proposals be changed except by written addenda from MATA's Contract Administrator.**

Activity / Milestone	Tentative Date		Duration / Notes
Availability of RFP	May 26, 2023		
Pre-Proposal meeting	June 28, 2023		
Questions and requests for clarification due	July 10, 2023		
MATA responses to requests for clarification	July 14, 2023		4-days
Proposal Part 1 - Demonstration Program Response due. Proposer submission of proposal, demonstration program commitment, technical data, and required forms	July 17, 2023		Refer to Section 2.A for additional details
MATA extends invitations for participation in the demonstration program. Six-day demonstrations will be scheduled with each proposer.	July 20, 2023		
BEB Demonstration Program, per Proposer and Interviews	Week 1	July 24 - 28	
	Week 2	August 1 - 4	
	Week 3	August 7 - 11	
	Week 4	August 14 - 18	
	Week 5	August 21 – 25	
	Week 6	Aug. 28-Sept. 1	
Demonstration Program Report: prepared by each Proposer	September 6 – 8, 2023		
MATA evaluation of demonstration program performance	September 6 - 8, 2023		
MATA issuance of RFP Addendum with final specifications	September 14, 2023		
Proposal Part 2 – Technical and Price Proposal due: Proposer submission of required forms, technical, and price Proposal	September 28, 2023		Refer to Section 2.A for additional details
MATA evaluation of Proposals	October 4, 2023		1 day
MATA scoring and evaluation	October 4, 2023		1-day

BAFO: Final negotiation and Best-and-Final-Offer (if needed) request from MATA	October 9, 2023	
MATA review of BAFO(s) and final selection recommendation	October 10, 2023	3-days
Pre-Award Buy-America audit for selected Proposer	September 28, 2023	3-days
MATA contract preparation for Board review	October 10 - 17, 2023	7-days
MATA Board approval of Contract	October 24, 2023	
Notice-to-Proceed to Contractor	November 1, 2023	
Design review, manufacture, and in-factory inspection period	November 1, 2023 – November 30, 2024	No later than 12 months from NTP
Delivery of first bus to MATA	Dec 2024 (TBD)	No later than 13 months from NTP
Delivery of last base-order bus to MATA	TBD	TBD
Deliverables closeout	TBD	TBD
Warranty period closeout	TBD	TBD
Contract closeout	TBD	TBD

Obtaining Proposal Documents. Proposal documents may be obtained from Frances Boyland, in person at 1330 Levee Road, Memphis, TN 38108 or electronically, if available, at fboyland@matatransit.com. Documents requested by mail will be packaged and sent postage paid.

Proposal Due Date and Submittal Requirements. Proposal Part 1 – Demonstration Program Response, Proposal Part 2 – Technical and Price Proposal, and BAFOs, must be received by 11:00 A.M. CST, July 17, 2023, and as described in Section 2.A, Instructions to Proposers.

Validity of Proposals. Each Proposer's Proposal Part 2 – Technical and Price Proposal, and subsequent offers (such as BAFOs) must be received by 11:00 A.M. CST, September 28, 2023, and shall be valid for a period of 90 days, following MATA opening of a Proposal. Any submission of Proposals may be withdrawn within the requirements described in Section 2.A, Instructions to Proposers. Any submission not so withdrawn shall, upon opening, constitute an irrevocable offer, valid for the period described above until one more of the submissions have been duly accepted by MATA.

3.1. Pre-Proposal Meeting Information.

A Pre-Proposal Meeting will be held on the date described in the RFP and Contract Timeline above, refer to Section 2.A for additional details.

Prospective Proposers are requested to submit written questions to the Contract administrator, identified below, in advance of the Pre-Proposal Meeting. In addition, questions may be submitted up to the date specified in the RFP and Contract Timeline above. Responses will be shared with all prospective Proposers. Prospective Proposers are reminded that any changes to the RFP will be by written addenda only, and that nothing stated at the Pre-Proposal Meeting shall change or qualify in any way any of the provisions in the RFP and shall not be binding on MATA.

MATA Contract Administrator Contact Information:
Name: Frances Boyland
Title: Senior Contract Administrator
Address: 1370 Levee Road, Memphis, TN 38108

Phone number: 901-722-7199 Fax number: 901-274-5866
Email: fboyland@matatransit.com

3.2. **Identification of Source of Funding.** Financial support of this project is provided through financial assistance grants from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), State of Tennessee and MATA, CMAQ, BUILD Grant, and Low/No-Emission Grant.

NOTE: Insert any other locally required notice provisions, including how to obtain the solicitation documents.

Signed and Dated for Posting

Signature **Date**

SECTION 2A

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

SECTION 2A

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

2B.1 General

5.1.1 The following data is intended to form the basis for submitting Proposals to provide a zero-emission battery electric bus solution for the Memphis Area Transit Authority (hereinafter referred to as MATA). MATA will employ the competitive negotiation process in the award of this contract. These instructions provide detailed legal and technical requirements for the acquisition of these vehicles. The Contract shall be a firm-fixed price Contract.

5.1.1 MATA is a public agency responsible for providing public transportation services within the City of Memphis and surrounding communities.

5.1.2 "Purchaser", "Procuring Agency" or "Grantee" means MATA. The words "proposal", "bid", and "offer" are synonymous, and it is understood that once MATA accepts the same, the document will constitute the contract contemplated by these instructions. The words "Proposer", "Bidder", "Contractor", and "Vendor" are also synonymous.

5.1.3 The terms "Bus", "Van", "Coach", or "Vehicle" are synonymous.

5.1.4 This material contains general conditions for the procurement process and instructions for submissions of Proposals. The RFP should be read in its entirety before preparing the Proposal.

5.1.5 All materials submitted pursuant to this RFP shall become the property of the MATA.

5.1.6 This RFP does not commit MATA to award a contract or pay any costs incurred in the preparation of proposals in response to the RFP or to procure or contract for services. Proposers shall be responsible for all costs incurred as part of their participation in the pre-award process.

5.2 **Confidentiality.** To the extent permitted by law, all documents pertaining to this RFP shall be kept confidential until the Proposal evaluation is complete, and a recommendation submitted to the MATA Board of Commissioners for review. No information about any submission of Proposals shall be released until the process is complete, except to the members of the evaluation committee and other appropriate MATA staff. All information provided shall be considered by the evaluation committee in making a recommendation to enter into an agreement with the selected Proposer.

5.3 Pre-Proposal Meeting

5.3.1 A Pre-Proposal Meeting will be held on the date described in RFP and Contract Timeline (refer to Section 1, Notice of Request for Proposals) at **2:00 PM** (CST) at 1370 Levee Road, Memphis, TN 38108 in MATA's Board Room. Prospective Proposers are urged to make every effort to attend this meeting. Proposers are encouraged to attend in-person; virtual meeting information will be provided by MATA ahead of the Pre-Proposal meeting.

5.3.2 Prospective Proposers are requested to submit questions to the Contract Administrator, in advance of the Pre-Proposal Meeting. In addition, questions may be submitted up to the date specified in Section 1.2 "RFP and Contract Timeline". Responses will be shared with all prospective Proposers. Prospective Proposers are reminded that any changes to the RFP will be by written

addenda only and will be posted on the MATA website. Nothing stated during the Pre-Proposal Meeting, demonstration program, interviews, or other meetings shall change or qualify in any way any of the provisions in the RFP and shall not be binding on MATA.

5.4 **Questions, Clarifications and Additional Information.** Any inquiries, suggestions or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to the RFP shall be **transmitted to Frances Boyland, Senior Contract Administrator, and must be received no later than 2:00 p.m., local time, on July 10, 2023**, in accordance with the approved equal procedures described in this subsection. Questions can be submitted by email to fboyland@matatransit.com. MATA is not responsible for oral interpretations given by MATA representative, or others. MATA's replies to such requests will be posted on the MATA website. A notice of clarification or approved equals will be furnished to all parties receiving specifications as addenda.

5.4.1 **Approved Equal**

5.4.1.1 In all cases, materials must be furnished as specified. Where brand names or specific items are used in the specifications, consider the term "or approved equal" to follow.

5.4.1.2 Any unapproved deviations, exceptions, substitutions, alternates, or conditional qualifications contained in a Proposal may cause for its rejection.

5.4.1.3 If a potential Proposer feels that his product is an equal to the product specified, he must submit a written request to MATA.

5.4.1.4 Requests for approved equals, clarification of specifications, and protest of specifications must be received by MATA electronically**, NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m., July 10, 2023, TO ALLOW ANALYSIS OF THE REQUEST.** Any request for an approved equal or protest of the specifications must be fully supported with catalog information, specifications, and illustrations or other pertinent information as evidence that the substitute offer is equal to or better than the specifications' requirement. Where an approved equal is requested, the Contractor must demonstrate the quality of his product to the Authority and must furnish sufficient information to enable the Authority to determine whether the Contractor's product is or is not equal to that specified. Such requests may be faxed to Frances Boyland, Senior Contract Administrator at (901) 278-9108 or (901) 272-2912 or emailed to fboyland@matatransit.com.

5.4.1.5 MATA's replies to requests under Section 2A.4.1.4 above will be post-marked at least 14 calendar days before the date scheduled for Proposal opening.

5.4.1.6 A notice of approved equals shall be furnished to all parties receiving specifications so that all Proposers may prepare their Proposal accordingly.

5.4.1.7 Appeal from the decision of MATA to approve or disapprove approved equal status shall be submitted in writing to the Chief Executive Officer, MATA, 1370 Levee Road, Memphis, TN 38108, not later than five days from the date of MATA's decision. The appeal shall, at a minimum, identify the decision in questions, specify all reasons why the appealing party disagrees with the decision, and shall include all facts and justification, including technical information, in support of its position. The Chief Executive Officer may request additional information from the appealing party, and information or a response from the Proposers which shall likewise be submitted in writing to the Chief Executive Officer not later than 10 days from the date of MATA's request. So far as practicable, appeals will be decided upon the basis of the

written appeal, information and written response submitted by the appealing party and other Proposers; all parties are urged to make written submissions as complete as possible. Failure of any party to timely respond to a request for information may be deemed by MATA that such party does not desire to participate in the proceeding, does not contest the matter, or does not desire to submit a response; and, in such event, the appeal will proceed and will not be delayed due to the lack of a response. Upon receipt and review of written submissions and any independent investigation deemed appropriate by MATA, the Chief Executive Officer shall either (a) render a decision which shall be final and advise all interested parties of same in writing, or (b) at the sole election of the Chief Executive Officer, conduct an informal hearing at which the interested participating parties will be afforded an opportunity to present their respective positions and facts, documents, justification, and technical information in support thereof. Parties may, but are not required to, be represented by counsel at the informal hearing, which will not be subject to formal rules of evidence or procedure. Following the informal hearing, the Chief Executive Officer shall render a decision, which shall be final and advise all interested parties thereof in writing.

5.4.1.8 Changes in the specifications will be made by written addendum by MATA and will be forwarded to all persons and firms to whom Proposal documents have been furnished.

5.5 **Addenda.** The issuance of written addenda is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification, or additional information can be given. MATA will post all addenda on the MATA website. All such addenda will become a part of the contract documents and subject to all conditions contained therein and must be listed on the Addenda Acknowledgement Form in Section 9, Forms and Certifications for the Bid to be accepted. Failure of any Proposer to receive such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such Proposer from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

5.6 MATA reserves the right to (a) accept or reject any and/or all submissions of Proposals; (b) to waive irregularities, informalities, and technicalities; and (c) to accept any alternative submission of Proposals presented which, in its opinion, would best serve the interests of the MATA. MATA shall be the sole judge of the Proposals, and the resulting negotiated agreement that is in its best interest, and its decision shall be final. MATA also reserves the right to make such investigation as it deems necessary to determine the ability of any submitting entity to perform the work or service requested. Information MATA deems necessary to make this determination shall be provided by the submitting entity. Such information may include, but is not limited to, current financial statements by an independent Certified Public Accountant (CPA), verification of availability of equipment and personnel, and past performance records.

5.7 The Proposer guarantees that the Proposal submitted is not a product of collusion with any other Proposer and no effort has been made to fix the Proposal price of any Proposer or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of any Proposal price. An Affidavit of Non-Collusion, as per attached format, must be signed and submitted with the Proposal (Exhibit I).

5.8 Subsequent to the evaluation committee's review and the MATA Board of Commissioners recommendation of a firm, MATA Board of Commissioner's approval will be required before the final contract may be executed.

5.9 All expenses for responding to this RFP, meeting attendance, preparation of materials for MATA review, participation in the demonstration program, travel and other expenses, and submission of Proposal components shall be borne by the submitting entity.

5.10 Prior to submitting their Proposals, Proposers are to be registered with the Purchasing Department.

5.11 **No Contact Policy.** After the posting of this solicitation to the Purchasing Department's website, any contact initiated by any Proposer with any MATA representative concerning this Proposal is strictly prohibited, unless such contact is made with the Purchasing Department representative listed herein or with said representative's authorization**. Any unauthorized contact may cause the disqualification of the Proposer from this procurement transaction.** Demonstration program responses and Proposals must include a notarized statement/affidavit of No Contact/No Advocacy.

5.12 **Inclement Weather.** During periods of inclement weather, the Purchasing Department will enact the following procedures with regard to solicitations and weather delays:

- If MATA offices are closed due to inclement weather on the date Proposals are due to the Purchasing Department all solicitations due that same day will be moved to the next operational business day.
- MATA shall not be liable for any commercial carrier's decision regarding deliveries during inclement weather.

5.13 **Conditions, Exceptions, Reservations or Understandings**

5.13.1 Proposers are cautioned to limit exceptions, conditions and limitations to the provisions of this RFP, as they may be determined to be so fundamental as to cause rejection of the Proposal for not responding to the requirements of the RFP.

5.13.2 Proposed Deviations must be explicitly, fully and separately stated in Proposal Part 1 – Demonstration Program Response to by completing the Form for Technical Compliance (refer to Exhibit XIV) and Form for Proposal Deviation Table (refer to Exhibit XV), setting forth at a minimum the specific reasons for each deviation so that it can be fully considered and, if appropriate, evaluated by MATA. Any technical non-compliance must have an associated proposed change and rationale on the Proposal Deviation Table. MATA will consider adopting deviations for the final RFP (to be issued to all Proposers withing the competitive range); it is MATA's discretion as to which proposed deviations will be adopted into the final RFP.

5.13.3 Proposed deviations submitted with responses to the final RFP, Part 2 – Technical and Price Proposal may be reviewed by MATA, not already previously submitted with Part 1 will not be accepted. Proposers may submit clarifying information to previously submitted proposed deviations for MATA reconsideration. MATA will review the new information provided to make a final determination for the contract with the successful Proposer.

5.13.4 All Deviations shall be evaluated in accordance with the appropriate evaluation criteria and procedures and may result in the Proposer receiving a less favorable evaluation than without the Deviation.

5.13.5 This procurement will be evaluated in a two-step process. Proposers who are not able to complete the demonstration program as part of the RFP process (Proposal Part 1) will not be allowed to submit technical and price proposals (Proposal Part 2).

5.13.6 **Indemnification – Demonstration Program.** The Proposer shall indemnify, save, defend, and hold MATA, the City of Memphis, Tennessee, Mid-South Transportation Management, Inc., Shelby County Government and RATP Dev USA Inc., their officers, agents and employees free from all losses, damages, claims, and expenses arising or resulting from the Demonstration

regardless of the actions or omissions of the Proposer, its employees, agents or contractors in the course or performance of the Demonstration.

5.13.7 **No Joint Venture, Partnership or Other Relationship – Demonstration Program.** The Proposer acknowledges and agrees that it shall in no wise be deemed to be in joint venture, partnership, or other relationship with Memphis Area Transit Authority (MATA), the City of Memphis, Tennessee, Mid-South Transportation Management, Inc., Shelby County Government and RATP Dev USA Inc. The Proposer further acknowledges that it is participating in a Demonstration pursuant to a RFP, that it will receive no compensation or reimbursement whatsoever for its participation in the Demonstration.

5.13.8 **Risk Of Loss and Damage – Demonstration Program.** The Proposer as between the parties retains all risk of loss and damage to its vehicles, electrical and power sources and chargers, equipment, tools, supplies, and other personal property, and for death, injury or harm to it employees, agents, contractors, agents, and other personnel.

5.13.9 **Insurance – Demonstration Program.** The Proposer must provide and maintain a commercial general liability policy. Memphis Area Transit Authority (MATA), the City of Memphis, Tennessee, Mid-South Transportation Management, Inc., Shelby County Government and RATP Dev USA Inc. shall be named as additional insureds. The policy shall be issued by an insurance company in good standing in the State of Tennessee and provide coverage which includes, but is not limited to, bodily injury, personal injury, death, property damage and medical claims, with minimum limits of $1,000,000 per occurrence, $3,000,000 in the aggregate. The Proposer shall maintain workers' compensation coverage as required under Tennessee law with Employer's Liability Limits of $250,000. The Proposer shall deliver to MATA a certificate(s) of insurance no later than 10 calendar days prior to the commencement of the Demonstration.

5.13.10 The enumeration in the Agreement or in this document of the kinds and amounts of liability insurance shall not abridge, diminish or affect the Proposer's legal responsibilities for the consequences of accidents or damages arising out of or resulting from the Demonstration.

5.14 **Proposal Submission Instructions.** All submissions of Proposals shall comply with the following instructions. These instructions ensure that (1) submissions contain the information and documents required by this RFP and (2) the submissions have a degree of uniformity to facilitate evaluation.

5.14.1 **General.** Submission forms and RFP documentation may be obtained on or after **May 9, 2023**, at no charge from:

Memphis Area Transit Authority
ATTN: Purchasing Department
1370 Levee Road
Memphis, TN 38108

between 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. (Central Time), Monday through Friday or by calling 865-215-2070. Forms and RFP information are also available on MATA's website at https://www.matatransit.com/doing-business/ where it can be read or printed using Adobe Acrobat Reader software.

5.14.2 **Submission Information.** See Table 2A-1 for submittal requirements for each of the Proposal documents requested in this RFP.

Table 2A-1: Proposal Document Submittal Requirements

Proposal Document	Electronic Submittal	Hard Copy Submittal
Proposal Part 1 – Demonstration Program Response	Part 1 review file: "MATA_BEB_Part1_ProposerName.PDF" PDF file must be searchable, not a scan. Part 1 archive file: "MATA_BEB_Part1_ProposerNameSCAN.PDF"	Not required.
Demonstration Program Report	"MATA_BEB_DemoReport_ProposerName.PDF" PDF file must be searchable, not a scan. Additional data requested in Section 2.B must be submitted as separate files.	Not required.
Proposal Part 2 – Technical and Price Proposals	Technical review submittal: "MATA_BEB_Part2-Tech_ProposerName.PDF" PDF file must be searchable, not a scan. Price and forms review submittal: "MATA_BEB_Part2-Price_ProposerName.PDF" PDF file must be searchable, not a scan. Complete Part 2 archive file: "MATA_BEB_Part2_ProposerNameSCAN.PDF"	Not required.
Best-and-Final-Offer – BAFO	Technical review submittal: "MATA_BEB_BAFO-Tech_ProposerName.PDF" PDF file must be searchable, not a scan. Price and forms review submittal: "MATA_BEB_BAFO-Price_ProposerName.PDF" PDF file must be searchable, not a scan. Complete Part 2 archive file: "MATA_BEB_BAFO_ProposerNameSCAN.PDF"	Not required.

IMPORTANT NOTE: All Proposals must be signed by an officer of the company authorized to bind the firm to a contract. **Part 1 Proposals will be received until 11:00:00 a.m. (Central Time) on July 17, 2023.** Each Proposal must be submitted via email with the proposal number in the subject line to the following recipient:

Memphis Area Transit Authority
ATTN: Frances Boyland, Senior Contract Administrator
bidinfo@matatransit.com

IMPORTANT NOTE: Proposers are reminded that the Purchasing Department receives many bids and Proposals for any number of solicitations; unlabeled submissions are extremely difficult to match to their appropriate solicitations and therefore may be rejected.

5.14.3 Any Proposals received after the time and date on the cover sheet will not be considered. It shall be the sole responsibility of the submitting entity to have the Proposal delivered to MATA's Purchasing Department.

5.14.4 Late Proposals will not be considered.

5.14.5 Proposals must concisely set forth full, accurate, and complete information required by this RFP, including any attachments.

5.14.6 Proposals shall be valid for a minimum period of 90 calendar days subsequent to the proposal opening date. Proposals offering less than 90 calendar days for acceptance from the proposal opening date may be considered non-responsive.

5.14.7 **Part 1 – Demonstration Program Response (Due July 17, 2023).** A confirmation of participation in the demonstration program and associated technical response shall provide the following information as a minimum:

A. Confirmation of the Proposer's intent to participate in the Demonstration Program stage of this procurement, signed by an officer of the Proposer's firm. Proposers will confirm acknowledgement of Sections 2A.13 and 2B in order to participate in the Demonstration Program.

B. Technical information for the Proposer's intended bus for MATA's service (refer to Section 6, Technical Specifications); limited to two pages. The intent of this submittal is to provide a general overview of the Proposer's bus, technology, and performance characteristics and to inform discussion during the Demonstration Program presentations (Refer to Section 2.B, Demonstration Program). If proposers offer a turnkey solution for installation of charging infrastructure, please provide information about the solution.

C. Data sheets and technical information for the Proposer's intended bus for the Demonstration Program. MATA understands that the Proposer's Demonstration Program bus may have differences in arrangement and performance than the requirements of this RFP (refer to Section 6, Technical Specifications). Accordingly, Proposers will delineate differences within subsystems, arrangement, dimensions, weight, or other differentiators.

D. Calculation or simulation results predicting performance, beginning and ending State of Charge, kWh/mile, and captured regenerative energy for each of the Demonstration Program scenarios (including loaded weight, stops, and auxiliary systems' consumption) described in Section 2.B, Demonstration Program. These calculations will be compared to the "real-world" performance on MATA's alignment for each scenario. Proposers will also provide a calculation of recharge times at the end of each scenario (assuming a 200-kW charger). Refer to the attached Appendix A for the intended route map(s).

E. Maintainability Demonstration agenda (refer to Section 2.B, Demonstration Program).

F. Safety Features Demonstration agenda (refer to Section 2.B, Demonstration Program).

G. Demonstration Program Report Outline. This outline will be populated with the results of the Demonstration Program, describing the route performance, charging performance, all captured data, and comparison of calculated performance (see above) to "real world" results from MATA's service scenarios. Proposers will attach any presentation materials provided during Demonstration Program meetings and workshops**. Report is due two weeks from the last day of the Proposer's Demonstration Program participation.**

H. Required Forms and Certifications

1. Addenda Acknowledgement Form
2. Explanation of "No Response" (Exhibit XII)
3. Form for Technical Compliance (Exhibit XIV)
4. Form for Proposed Deviations (Exhibit XV). Proposers are expected to discuss their suggested list during the Demonstration Program MATA Stakeholder Workshop (refer to Section 2.B, Demonstration Program).
5. Proposer's Recommended Spare Parts List (Exhibit XVI). **PRICING INFORMATION NOT TO BE SUBMITTED.**

5.14.8 **Part 2 -Technical and Price Proposal (Due September 28, 2023)** A technical proposal shall provide the following information as a minimum:

A. A listing of properties in the United States to which proposers completed delivery of similar type of equipment. Such a listing shall cover a period of no less than the most recent 24 months of production. As a minimum the listing shall indicate the number of units in the delivery, the date of the contract, the date of delivery, the date of acceptance, description of ancillary equipment provided (i.e., wheelchair ramps), and client reference to include contact person, position title, telephone number, fax number and email address.

B. A complete description of the proposed vehicle in sufficient detail to permit MATA to determine conformance with the specifications, including drawings and technical specifications for the vehicle body and all major components; limited to 20 pages.

C. The recommended preventive maintenance schedules for the proposed vehicles; including parts, kits, and consumable materials narrative description (not detailed list) for each scheduled activity.

D. A proposed interior seating layout showing all seating positions, dimensions, locations, including a summary indicating the number of seating positions (including the driver position) 1) when only ambulatory passengers are transported; 2) when one wheelchair position is in use; and 3) when two wheelchair positions are in use.

E. A report indicating financial stability and capability to obtain resources to fully perform the contract.

F. A description of the manufacturing facilities to be used to manufacture the vehicles, including location, square footage, and special tooling available to construct the vehicles in a timely manner.

G. A description of support facilities for the proposed vehicles and all major components, including parts support and technical assistance.

H. Required Forms and Certifications

1. Addenda Acknowledgement Form
2. Affidavit of Non-Collusion (Exhibit I)
3. Buy America Certification (Exhibit II)
4. Certification of Primary Participation Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters and Certification of Lower-Tier Participants (Subcontractors), Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion (Exhibit III)
5. Certification of Restrictions on Lobbying (Exhibit IV)

6. Certification of Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (Exhibit V)
7. Letter of Intent to Perform as a DBE Contractor/Subcontractor (Exhibit VI)
8. Schedule of DBE Participation (Exhibit VII)
9. Performance Bond Form (Exhibit VIII)
10. Certificate of Compliance with Bus Testing Requirement (Exhibit IX)
11. Transit Vehicle Manufacturers (TVM) Certification (Exhibit X)
12. Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) Certification (Exhibit XI)
13. Explanation of "No Response" (Exhibit XII)
14. Price Proposal Form (Exhibit XIII)
15. Form for Technical Compliance (Exhibit XIV)
16. Form for Proposed Deviations (Exhibit XV)

I. Proposed delivery schedule.

5.14.9 **Price Proposal Requirements**

A. Refer to Exhibit XIII for the price proposal form.

B. The price proposal shall include all cost elements for providing the proposed vehicles.

5.14.10 **Qualifications**

A. A copy of the three most recent financial statements audited by an independent third party or a statement from the Proposer regarding how financial information may be reviewed by MATA.

B. Letter for insurance, indicating the Proposer's ability to obtain the insurance coverage in accordance with the RFP requirements.

C. Letter from a surety for a Performance Guarantee indicating the Proposer's ability to obtain financial guarantees in accordance with the RFP requirements.

NOTE: All above-mentioned required forms are provided in these solicitation documents.

5.14.11 **Proprietary/Confidential Information.**

5.14.11.1 Proposers may submit, at their own risk, any information deemed to be proprietary or confidential in nature if, in the Proposer's opinion, it may increase their chance of entering into the competitive range. (See "Proposal Evaluation, Negotiation and Selection" below.) Proposers are advised, however, that the Memphis Area Transit Authority (MATA) is a public entity and as such is subject to **state open records provisions**. Subject package shall be submitted in accordance with the terms and conditions governing the submittal of the Proposer's Proposal to this RFP.

5.15 **Treatment of Proprietary/Confidential Information.** Access to government records is governed by the Tennessee Code Annotated open records law. Proposers shall be aware that MATA must abide by the State of Tennessee open records law, and upon receipt of an open records request, must disclose the requested information which may contain confidential information. Proposers submit confidential information at their own risk and shall indemnify and hold harmless MATA from any damages incurred from disclosure of confidential information in accordance with an open records request.

5.16 **Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals**

5.16.1 A modification of a Proposal already received will be accepted by MATA only if the modification is received prior to the Proposal Due Date or is made with a requested BAFO. All modifications shall be made in writing and executed and submitted in the same form and manner as the original Proposal.

5.16.2 Each and every Proposer who submits his Proposal specifically waives any right to withdraw it except as hereinafter provided. Proposers will be given permission to withdraw any Proposal after it has been deposited with MATA, provided any Proposer makes its request by telephone, telegraph, or in writing, 24 hours before the time Proposals are due. Requests pertaining to withdrawals by telephone or telegraph must be confirmed in writing by the Proposer and must reach the Office of the Chief Executive Officer of MATA not later than one hour prior to the time fixed for submission of Proposals.

5.16.3 No Proposer may withdraw his Proposal within 90 calendar days after the date Proposals are due.

5.17 **Proposal Rejection.** MATA reserves the right to waive any minor Proposal informalities or irregularities received which do not go to the heart of the Proposal or prejudice other Proposers, or to reject, for good and compelling reasons, any and all Proposals submitted. Conditional Proposals, or those which take exception to the specifications, may be considered non-responsive and may be rejected.

5.18 **Tax Exemption.** MATA is exempt from payment of all Federal, State, and local taxes in connection with the project. Said taxes must not be included in Proposal prices. MATA will provide necessary tax exemption certificate to manufacturer, if requested.

5.19 **Proposal Evaluation, Negotiation and Selection.** MATA shall employ a competitive negotiation procurement process in making a contract award. The award of this contract will be made to the Proposer whose proposal, in the opinion of MATA, best meets the established criteria and is most advantageous to MATA with price and other factors considered. Price evaluation shall not begin until the technical evaluation is completed. An evaluation team consisting of MATA staff members shall evaluate proposals.

5.19.1 **Proposal Part 1 – Demonstration Program Response.** Part 1 Proposals will be evaluated for technical response and per the submittal requirements of the evaluation program only. Based on the Part 1 Proposal information provided and results of the Demonstration Program, proposers will be scored and ranked to determine a Technical Competitive Range. Proposers determined to be in the Competitive Range will be given an updated RFP for their response, Proposal Part 2 – Technical and Price Proposal.

5.19.2 **Proposal Part 2 – Technical and Price Proposal.** Part 2 Proposals will be evaluated, negotiated, selected and any award made in accordance with the criteria and procedures described herein. The approach and procedures are those applicable to a competitive negotiated procurement whereby Proposals are evaluated to determine which Proposals remain within the Competitive Range. Interviews, discussions, and negotiations may then be carried out with Proposers within the Competitive Range after which the MATA Evaluation Committee will recommend the highest ranked Proposer. A BAFO may be requested of the highest ranked Proposer; or, the Evaluation Committee may recommend solicitation of BAFOs from multiple (or, all) Proposers within the Competitive Range. MATA may select a Proposal for award, however, without any discussions, negotiations, or requests for any BAFOs. MATA may select to conduct negotiations with more

than one Proposer. Subject to MATA's right to reject any or all Proposals, the Proposer whose Proposal is found to be most advantageous to MATA be selected, based upon consideration of the criteria of "Proposal Selection Process," below.

5.19.3 **Confidentiality of Proposals.** All Proposals and evaluations will be kept strictly confidential throughout the evaluation, negotiation and selection process. Only the members of the Evaluation Committee and other MATA, employees, and agents having a legitimate interest will be provided access to the Proposals and evaluation results during this period.

5.20 **Evaluation Committee**

5.20.1 The MATA Contract Administrator will establish an Evaluation Committee which will include officers, employees, and agents of MATA. The Evaluation Committee will carry out the detailed evaluations, including establishing the Competitive Range, carrying out negotiations and making recommendations of the Proposer, if any, that may be awarded the contract. The evaluation team will provide a tabulation of the technical merits of the proposal with the lowest points designating the worst and the highest points designating the best relative to the criteria.

5.20.2 The evaluation team may recommend that the contract award be made without negotiations provided that the acceptance of the most advantageous initial proposal will result in a fair and reasonable price. The evaluation team may recommend that a contract be awarded subsequent to negotiations. If negotiations are used at all, the Contracting Officer will negotiate with all the proposers that are in the competitive range and have a reasonable chance of being selected.

5.20.3 Award of the contract must be approved by Avery Mull, Director of Maintenance and signed by Gary Rosenfeld, Chief Executive Officer.

5.21 **Review of Proposal for Responsiveness and Proposers for Responsibility**

5.21.1 Each Proposal will be reviewed to determine if the Proposal is responsive to the submission requirements outlined in this RFP and if the Proposer is responsible.

5.21.2 A responsive Proposal is one that follows the requirements of this RFP, includes all documentation, is submitted in the format outlined in this RFP, is of timely submission, and has the appropriate signatures as required on each document. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in the Proposal being deemed nonresponsive.

5.21.3 A responsible Proposer is one that demonstrates the capability to satisfy the commercial and technical requirements set forth in the RFP. A Proposer's failure to demonstrate that it is responsible may result in the Proposal being rejected.

5.21.4 Any Proposal found to be nonresponsive, or Proposer found to be non-responsible will not be considered further for award. Proposals that do not comply with the RFP instructions and requirements or do not include the required information may be rejected as insufficient and may not be further considered. MATA reserves the right to request that a Proposer provide additional information and/or to clarify information. MATA's determination regarding the responsiveness of a Proposal and the responsibility of a Proposer shall be final.

5.22 **Proposal Selection Process**

5.22.1 The following describes the process by which Proposals will be evaluated and a selection made for a potential award. Any such selection of a Proposal shall be made by consideration of only the criteria set forth below.

5.22.1.1 "Qualification Requirements" specifies the requirements for determining responsible Proposers, all of which must be met by a Proposer for it to be found qualified. Final determination of a Proposer's qualification will be made based upon all information received during the evaluation process and as a condition for award.

5.22.1.2 "Proposal Evaluation Criteria" contains the evaluation criteria, and their relative order of importance, by which a Proposal from a qualified Proposer will be considered for selection. An award, if made, will be to a responsible Proposer for a Proposal that is found to be in MATA's best interests, based on Demonstration Program performance, technical suitability to MATA's requirements, price, and other evaluation criteria considered. The procedures to be followed for these evaluations are provided in "Evaluation Procedures," below.

5.23 **Qualification Requirements.** The following are the requirements for qualifying responsible Proposers. All of these requirements should be met; therefore, they are not listed in any particular order of importance. Any Proposal that the evaluation committee finds does not meet these requirements, and cannot be made to meet these requirements, may be determined by the evaluation committee not to be responsible and the Proposal rejected. The requirements are as follows:

5.23.1 Sufficient financial strength, resources and capability to finance the work to be performed and to complete the contract in a satisfactory manner, as measured by the following.

- Proposer's financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles of the jurisdiction in which the Proposer is located and audited by an independent CPA.
- Proposer's ability to secure financial guarantees, if required, as evidenced by a letter of commitment from an underwriter, surety or other guarantor confirming the Proposer can provide the required guarantee.
- Proposer's ability to obtain required insurance with coverage values that meet minimum requirements set forth in the RFP, evidenced by a letter from an underwriter confirming the Proposer can be insured for the required amount.

5.23.2 Evidence that the human and physical resources are sufficient to perform the contract as specified and to ensure delivery of all equipment within the time specified in the contract, to include the following.

- Engineering, management, quality, and service organizations with sufficient personnel and requisite disciplines, licenses, skills, experience and equipment to complete the contract as required and to satisfy any engineering or service problems that may arise during the warranty period.
- Adequate manufacturing facilities sufficient to produce and factory-test equipment on schedule.
- A spare parts procurement and distribution system sufficient to support equipment maintenance without delays and a service organization with skills, experience and equipment sufficient to perform all warranty and on-site work.

5.23.3 Evidence that the Proposer is qualified in accordance with the provisions of Section 8, Quality Assurance.

5.23.4 Evidence of satisfactory performance and integrity on contracts in making deliveries on time, meeting specifications and warranty provisions, parts availability and steps Proposer took to resolve any judgments, liens, fleet defects history or warranty claims. Evidence shall be by client references.

5.24 **Proposal Evaluation Criteria**

5.24.1 **Proposal Part 1 - Demonstration Program Response**

The following are the complete criteria by which Part 1 Proposals from responsible Proposers will be evaluated and ranked for the purposes of determining any competitive range. Any exceptions, conditions, reservations or understandings explicitly, fully and separately stated on the Form for Proposal Deviation, which do not cause MATA to consider a Proposal to be outside the competitive range, will be evaluated according to the respective evaluation criteria and sub-criteria that they affect.

Table 2A-2: Part 1 – Demonstration Program Response Evaluation Criteria

CRITERIA DESCRIPTION	MAXIMUM POINT VALUE
Technical Evaluation Criteria (Up to 100 Points Possible)	
Demonstration Program Response and Technical Information: • Section 2A.15.1.2-3: Product Design and Performance (*up to 10 points*) • Section 2A.15.1.8: Alignment with MATA Technical Requirements (*up to 10 points*) • Section 2A.15.1.4: Simulation Analysis (*up to 10 points*)	30
Demonstration Program Performance: • MATA Route Operation vs Simulation (*up to 30 points*) • Completion of simulated routes as noted in Section 2B.3.2 (*up to 5 points*) • Recording of performance information as noted in Section 2B.3.4 (*up to 10 points*) • Comparison of performance from Demonstration Program against simulation, reviewed during MATA Stakeholder Workshop as noted in Section 2B.8 (*up to 15 points*) • Charging Demonstration with recorded data as noted in Section 2B.4 (*up to 5 points*) • Charging Solution Presentation Section 2B.4 (up to *5 points*)	40
Section 2A.15.1.5: Demonstration Program Maintainability and Proposers' response including thoroughness and completeness of information presented as required in Section 2B.5 (*up to 10 points*)	10
Section 2A.15.1.6: Safety Features Demonstration and Proposers' response including thoroughness and completeness of information presented as required in Section 2B.6 (*up to 10 points*)	10
Section 2A.15.1.7: Demonstration Program Report and Analysis as required in Section 2B.9	10
TOTAL POSSIBLE POINTS	**100**

5.24.1.1 **Evaluation Methodology**

5.24.1.1.1 **Demonstration Program Response and Data Sheet.** The Committee will evaluate each Proposer's approach and confirmation to participation in the demonstration program and information provided on the data sheets, simulations, and calculations. The Committee will evaluate the explanation of the Proposer's intended bus for the Demonstration Program and differences (if any to the bus required by the Technical Specifications). The Committee will evaluate the approach taken to model the proposed scenario routes and information provided – to be used for a final comparison. The Committee will evaluate the outlines for meetings and workshops and the Proper's approach to the meetings and demonstrations. Lack of data and overly generalized calculations will result in lower scoring.

5.24.1.1.2 **Demonstration Program Performance.** The Committee will evaluate the predicted performance calculations and simulations to the actual "real world" performance results. Refer to Section 2.B, Demonstration Program for metrics evaluated. Lack of data, missing information, and overly generalized results will result in lower scoring.

5.24.1.1.3 **Demonstration Program Maintainability and Safety Features Demonstration.** The Committee will evaluate both the approach and content of each demonstration activity with regard to Proposer responsiveness and proposed solution/feature/technology fit to the Technical Requirements and MATA overall operations and maintenance as well as Proposers' intent to work with MATA to ensure fit and conformance.

5.24.1.1.4 **Demonstration Program Report and Analysis.** The Committee will evaluate the thoroughness of the prepared report, presentation materials, and data comparison and results analysis. Refer to Section 2.B, Demonstration Program for data to be recorded during the scenarios and charging demonstrations. Lack of data, missing information, and overly generalized performance analysis will result in lower scoring.

5.24.2 **Proposal Part 2 – Technical and Price Proposal**

5.24.2.1 The following are the complete criteria by which Proposals from responsible Proposers will be evaluated and ranked for the purposes of determining any competitive range and to make any selection of a Proposal for a potential award. Any exceptions, conditions, reservations or understandings explicitly, fully and separately stated on the Form for Proposal Deviation, which do not cause MATA to consider a Proposal to be outside the competitive range, will be evaluated according to the respective evaluation criteria and sub-criteria that they affect.

Table 2A-3: Part 2 – Technical and Price Proposal Evaluation Criteria

CRITERIA DESCRIPTION	MAXIMUM POINT VALUE
Cost Proposal Criteria (Up to 30 Points Possible)	
Total Pricing of Base and Option Buses	30
Technical Evaluation Criteria (Up to 70 Points Possible)	
Product Design and Performance	30
Product Support	35
Proposer's Reputation and Performance	5
TOTAL POSSIBLE POINTS	**100**

5.24.2.2 **Evaluation Methodology**

5.24.2.2.1 **Total Pricing of Base and Option Buses.** The lowest cost Proposal will receive 30 points. Every other Proposal previously found to be in the competitive range will be given points proportionately in relation to the lowest price. This point total will be calculated by dividing the lowest price by the total price of the Proposal being evaluated and the result multiplied by the maximum point value for price (30 points) to arrive at a cost Proposal score.

Example: Lowest cost Proposal price / Proposer's price X 30 = Proposal score.

The application of the above formula will result in a uniform assignment of points relative to the criterion of price.

5.24.2.3 **Product Design and Performance.** The information provided by the Proposer in its technical submittal relating to the buses to be provided will be utilized to evaluate the Proposal in relation to this factor. Vehicle construction and system design, as well as documented reliability may be used in this evaluation as well as other design and performance indicators of the bus and

components. At a minimum, test results, safety features, accessibility and maintainability, evidence of how well the vehicles can meet MATA's route service needs based upon the route operating profile and operating conditions (comparison of simulation results, Demonstration Program results, and additional analyses), how well the proposed bus meets the technical specifications and cost of normal operation (based on $0.07/kWh) for the bus design and system components proposed may be considered in determining a final value for this factor.

5.24.2.4 **Product Support.** The information provided within Proposers' technical submission related to technical support/assistance provided throughout the bus service life, monitoring of systems throughout the bus service life, responsiveness of the manufacturer's repair parts supply system, responsiveness of telephonic, automated and on-site technical assistance, and mid-life maintenance determinations shall be utilized in determining a final value for this factor.

5.24.2.5 **Proposer's Reputation and Performance.** The Committee will consider the capability and reputation of the Proposer for supporting their product as presented in the Proposal and as determined by review of information available from references or other resources. The evaluation committee may look at the Proposer's overall organizational and financial capabilities and consider key components such as organizational reporting structure, quality control, quality assurance, research and development, technical and parts support to clients, warranty, training, product capabilities, bonding capacity, financial history, as well as other considerations in reaching a final point determination. The committee may also look at judgments, liens, Fleet Defect history, warranty claims and the steps that the manufacturer took to resolve these concerns in assessing the overall reputation of the manufacturer.

5.24.3 **Evaluation Procedures**

5.24.3.1 Proposals will be analyzed for conformance with the instructions and requirements of the RFP and Contract documents. Proposals that do not comply with these instructions and do not include the required information may be rejected as insufficient or not be considered for the competitive range. MATA reserves the right to request that a Proposer provide any missing information and make corrections. Proposers are advised that the detailed evaluation forms and procedures will follow the same Proposal format and organization specified in "Preparation of Proposals." Therefore, Proposers should pay close attention to and strictly follow all instructions. Submittal of a Proposal will signify that the Proposer has accepted the whole of the contract documents, except such conditions, exceptions, reservations or understandings explicitly, fully and separately stated on the forms and according to the instructions of the Form for Proposal Deviation. Any such conditions, exceptions, reservations or understandings that do not result in the rejection of the Proposal are subject to evaluation under the criteria set forth in "Proposal Selection Process."

5.24.3.2 Evaluations will be made in strict accordance with all the evaluation criteria specified in "Proposal Selection Process," above. MATA will choose the Proposal that it finds to be most advantageous to the Memphis Area Transit Authority e, based upon the evaluation criteria.

5.24.4 **Evaluation of Competitive Proposals**

5.24.4.1 **Qualification of Responsible Proposers.** Proposals will be evaluated to determine the responsibility of Proposers. A final determination of a Proposer's responsibility will be made upon the basis of initial information submitted in the Proposal, any information submitted upon request by the City, information submitted in a BAFO, and information resulting from the MATA's inquiry of Proposer's references and its own knowledge of the Proposer.

5.24.4.2 **Discussions with Proposers in the Competitive Range**

5.24.4.2.1 The Proposers whose Proposals are found by MATA to be within the competitive range may be invited for an interview if the evaluation committee deems it necessary.

5.24.4.2.2 In the event that a Proposal that has been included in the competitive range contains conditions, exceptions, reservations or understandings to any contract requirements as provided in the Form for Proposal Deviation, said conditions, exceptions, reservations or understandings may be negotiated during these meetings. However, MATA shall have the right to reject any and all such conditions and exceptions and instruct the Proposer to amend its Proposal and remove said conditions and exceptions; and any Proposer failing to do so may cause the MATA to find such Proposal to be outside the competitive range.

5.24.4.2.3 **Factory, Site Visits and Demonstrations.** MATA reserves the right to conduct factory visits of the Proposer's facilities and/or the facilities of major sub-suppliers included in the Proposal.

5.24.4.2.4 **Best and Final Offers (BAFO).** After all interviews and demonstrations (if required) have been completed, the Proposers in the competitive range may be afforded the opportunity to amend their Proposals and make their BAFOs. Any modification to the initial Proposal made by a Proposer in its BAFO shall be identified in its BAFO. BAFOs will be evaluated by MATA according to the same requirements and criteria as the initial Proposals ("Proposal Selection Process"). MATA will then choose the Proposal that it finds to be most advantageous to MATA, based upon the evaluation criteria. The results of the evaluations and the selection of a Proposal for any award will be documented. MATA reserves the right to make an award to a Proposer whose Proposal it judges to be most advantageous to MATA based upon the evaluation criteria, without conducting any written or oral discussions with any Proposers or solicitation of any BAFOs.

5.25 **Response to Proposals**

5.25.1 **Single Proposal Response.** If only one Proposal is received in response to this RFP and it is found by MATA to be acceptable, then a price or cost analysis, or both, possibly including an audit, may be performed by or for the MATA. The Proposer has agreed to such analysis by submitting a Proposal in response to this RFP.

5.25.2 **Availability of Funds.** This procurement is subject to the availability of funding.

5.25.3 **Protest Procedures**

5.25.3.1 Protests may be made by prospective Proposers whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a Contract, or by failure to award a Contract. MATA will consider all protests requested in a timely manner regarding the award of a Contract, whether submitted before or after an award. All protests are to be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer, Memphis Area Transit Authority, 1370 Levee Road, Memphis, TN 38108. Protest submissions should be concise, logically arranged, and clearly state the grounds for the protest. Protests must include at least the following information:

5.25.3.1.1 Name, address and telephone number of protester.

5.25.3.1.2 Identification of the solicitation or Contract Number.

5.25.3.1.3 A detailed statement of the legal and factual grounds of protest, including copies of relevant documents.

5.25.3.1.4 A statement as to what relief is requested.

5.25.3.1.5 Protests must be submitted to MATA in accordance with these procedures and time requirements. Protests must be complete and contain all issues that the protestor believes relevant.

5.25.3.2 Proposal protests alleging restrictive specifications or improprieties which are apparent prior to Proposal closing time or receipt of Proposals must be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer and must be received seven days prior to Proposal closing time or receipt of Proposals. If the written protest is not received by the time specified, Proposals may be received, and award may be made in the normal manner unless the Contracting Officer determines that remedial action is required. Oral protests not followed up by a written protest will be disregarded. The Contracting Officer may request additional information from the appealing party and information or a response from other Proposers, which shall likewise be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer not later than 10 days from the date of MATA's request. So far as practicable, appeals will be decided upon the basis of the written appeal, information, and written response submitted by the appealing party and other Proposers; all parties are urged to make written submissions as complete as possible. Failure of any party to timely respond to a request for information may be deemed by MATA that such party does not desire to participate in the proceeding, does not contest the matter, or does not desire to submit a response; and, in such event, the protest will proceed and will not be delayed due to the lack of a response. Upon receipt and review of written submissions and any independent investigation deemed appropriate by MATA, the Contracting Officer shall either (a) render a decision, or (b) at the sole election of the Contracting Officer, conduct an informal hearing at which the interested participating parties will be afforded an opportunity to present their respective positions and facts, documents, justification, and technical information in support thereof. Parties may, but are not required to, be represented by counsel at the informal hearing, which will not be subject to formal rules of evidence or procedures. Following the informal hearing, the Contracting Officer shall render a decision, which shall be final and advise all interested parties thereof in writing but no later than 10 days from the date of the informal hearing.

5.25.3.3 Proposal protest against the making of an award by the MATA Board must be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer and received by the Contracting Officer within seven days of the award by the MATA Board. The process for resolving protests listed above in Section 2A.26.3.2 will be followed for any protest received under this section. Notice of the protest and the basis therefore will be given to all prospective Proposers. In addition, when a protest against the making of an award by the MATA Board is received and it is determined to withhold the award pending disposition of the protest, the Proposers whose Proposals might become eligible for award shall be requested before expiration of the time for acceptance, to extend or withdraw the Proposal. Where a written protest against the making of an award is received in the time specified, award will not be made prior to seven days after resolution of the protest unless MATA determines that:

5.25.3.3.1 The item(s) to be procured or service to be performed is urgently required.

5.25.3.3.2 Delivery or performance will be unduly delayed by failure to make award promptly; or,

5.25.3.3.3 Failure to make an award will otherwise cause undue harm to MATA or the Federal Government.

5.25.3.4 Protests made after contract award shall be received no later than seven calendar days afterwards. Protests received after award will be reviewed by the Contracting Officer and MATA's General Counsel. In instances where the award has been made, the Contractor shall be furnished with notice of the protest and the basis, therefore. If the Contractor has not executed the Contract as of the date the protest is received by MATA, the execution of the Contract will not be made prior to seven days after resolution of the protest unless MATA determines that:

5.25.3.4.1 The item(s) to be procured or service to be performed is urgently required.

5.25.3.4.2 Delivery or performance will be unduly delayed by failure to make award promptly; or,

5.25.3.4.3 Failure to make an award will otherwise cause undue harm to MATA or the Federal Government.

5.25.3.4.4 The process for resolving protests listed above in Section 2A.26.3.2 will be followed for any protest received under this section.

5.25.3.5 Appeals and requests for reconsideration of the determination of the Contracting Officer of protests under Sections 2A.26.3.2, 2A.26.3.3, and 2A.26.3.4 must be submitted to the Chief Executive Officer and received within seven days after the date of the written determination by the Contracting Officer. The Chief Executive Officer may request additional information from the appealing party and information or a response from other Proposers, which shall likewise be submitted in writing to the Chief Executive Officer not later than 10 days from the date of MATA's request. So far as practicable, appeals will be decided upon the basis of the written appeal, information, and written response submitted by the appealing party and other Proposers; all parties are urged to make written submissions as complete as possible. Failure of any party to timely respond to a request for information may be deemed by MATA that such party does not desire to participate in the proceeding, does not contest the matter, or does not desire to submit a response; and, in such event, the appeal will proceed and will not be delayed due to the lack of a response. Upon receipt and review of written submissions and any independent investigation deemed appropriate by MATA, the Chief Executive Officer shall either (a) render a decision, or (b) at the sole election of the Chief Executive Officer, conduct an informal hearing at which the interested participating parties will e afforded an opportunity to present their respective positions and facts, documents, justification, and technical information in support thereof. Parties may, but are not required to, be represented by counsel at the informal hearing, which will not be subject to formal rules of evidence or procedures. Following the informal hearing, the Chief Executive Officer shall render a decision, which shall be final and advise all interested parties thereof in writing but no later than 10 days from the date of the informal hearing.

5.25.3.6 Under certain limited circumstances, an interested party may protest to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) the award of a Contract pursuant to an FTA grant. FTA's review of any protest will be limited to:

5.25.3.6.1 Alleged failure of MATA to have written protest procedures or alleged failure to follow such procedures.

5.25.3.6.2 Alleged violations of a specific Federal requirement that provides an applicable compliant procedure which shall be submitted and processed in accordance with that Federal regulation.

5.25.3.7 Protestors shall file a protest with FTA not later than five working days after a final decision of MATA's Chief Executive Officer is rendered under the MATA protest procedure. In instances

where the protestor alleges that MATA failed to make a final determination on the protest, the protestor shall file a complaint with FTA not later than five Federal working days after the protestor knew or should have known of MATA's failure to render a final determination on the protest.

5.25.3.8 Submission of Protest to FTA.

5.25.3.8.1 Protests shall be filed with the appropriate FTA Regional Office with a Concurrent copy to MATA.

5.25.3.8.2 The protest filed with FTA shall:

A. Include the name and address of the protestor.

B. Identify MATA project number and the number of the Contract Solicitation.

C. Contain a statement of the grounds for the protest and any supporting documentation. This should detail the alleged failure to follow protest procedures or the alleged failure to have procedures and be fully supported to the extent possible.

D. Include a copy of the local protest filed with MATA and a copy of the MATA decision, if any.

5.25.4 **Bonding Requirements**

5.25.4.1 **Bid Bond.** As security for the acceptance of the contract, the Proposer's Price Proposal shall be accompanied by a bid bond (bonding company must be acceptable to MATA) or certified or cashier's check in the amount of 5% of the total price proposed drawn payable to MATA. Such bid deposits of all Proposers will be held by MATA until all proposals submitted have been evaluated, and the proposals have been rejected in whole, or in part, or the award of the contract has been made. The bid deposit of the successful Proposer will be held until the contract is duly executed. Bid deposits will be returned to the unsuccessful Proposers upon the signing of the contract with the successful Proposer. If the successful Proposer to whom the contract shall have been awarded fails or refuses to execute the contract within 14 days after the award of the contract, the amount of the bid deposit shall be forfeited to and retained by MATA as liquidated damages for such neglect or refusal, and MATA may proceed to award the contract with the next lowest and best Proposer.

5.25.4.2 **Performance Bond.** The successful proposer shall furnish **a performance bond in an amount equal to 25% of the contract sum** as security for the faithful performance of this contract. Form of instruments shall be standard City of Memphis form, a copy of which is attached. (See Exhibit VIII) Bonds shall be furnished through an agent legally authorized to do business in the State of Tennessee and delivered to the Authority no later than the date of execution of the contract. The Bond will be released upon delivery and acceptance of the last bus and all spare parts in the base order. The option order will have a separate bond.

5.25.5 **Memphis Area Transit Authority Rights**

5.25.5.1 MATA reserves the right to postpone the proposal opening date for its own convenience and to cancel the procurement in whole or in part, at its sole discretion, at any time before the contract is fully executed and approved on behalf of MATA.

5.25.5.2 MATA reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals, to undertake discussions with one or more Proposers, and to accept that Proposal or modified Proposal which, in MATA's judgment, will be most advantageous to MATA considering price and other evaluation criteria. MATA reserves the right to determine any specific Proposal that is conditional or not prepared in accordance with the instructions and requirements of this RFP to be non-responsive. MATA reserves the right to waive any defects, or minor informalities or irregularities in any Proposal that do not materially affect the Proposal or prejudice other Proposers.

5.25.5.3 If there is any evidence indicating that two or more Proposers are in collusion to restrict competition or are otherwise engaged in anti-competitive practices, the Proposals of all such Proposers shall be rejected, and such evidence may be a cause for disqualification of the participants in any future solicitations undertaken by MATA.

5.25.5.4 The Agency may reject a Proposal that includes unacceptable deviations as provided in the Form for Proposal Deviation.

5.25.6 **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE).**

5.25.6.1 **General DBE Information.**

5.25.6.1.1 MATA, a recipient of Federal financial assistance from the Federal Transit Administration, is committed to and has adopted a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Policy in accordance with Federal Regulations (49 C.F.R. Part 26, as amended) issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation. It is the policy of MATA to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts and to create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for contracts and subcontracts relating to its activities.

5.25.6.1.2 To this end, MATA has developed procedures to remove barriers to DBE participation in the bidding and award process and to assist DBE firms to develop and compete successfully outside of the DBE program. In connection with the performance of this contract, the Prime Contractor will cooperate with MATA in meeting these commitments and objectives.

5.25.6.1.3 Accordingly, the Prime Contractor and any subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Prime Contractors and subcontractors shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Prime Contractor and any subcontractors to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy, as MATA deems appropriate.

5.25.6.2 **DBE Goal.**

5.25.6.2.1 **Annual Overall Goal for DBE Participation.** An annual overall goal for DBE participation in Owner U.S. DOT-assisted contracts is established by MATA's DBE Officer and approved by MATA's Board of Commissioners on a fiscal year basis. These goals reflect the availability of ready, willing and able DBEs that would be expected to participate in Owner contracts absent effects of discrimination. The goals are calculated as a percentage of the total amount of U.S. DOT funds that the Owner expects to expend on contracting opportunities during the fiscal year.

5.25.6.2.2 **DBE Goal Applicable to This Contract.** MATA has established a specific DBE goal of **0** percent for this contract. However, DBE participation is encouraged either the capacity of the

prime contractor or subcontractor. Bidders are required to document their activities in the solicitation and selection of subcontractors to ensure that this process is carried out in a nondiscriminatory manner.

5.25.6.3 **DBE Eligibility and Participation.**

5.25.6.3.1 **Evaluation of DBE Certification Status.** MATA shall require that any DBEs listed by bidders for participation in the contract be certified as eligible DBEs at the time of bid submittal. The DBE Officer shall review the Bidder's DBE Participation Form to confirm each DBE firm's certification status.

5.25.6.3.2 **Determination of Amount of DBE Participation.** Only the work actually performed by a DBE with its own forces will be counted as DBE participation. A DBE may participate as a prime contractor, subcontractor, joint venture partner, or vendor or supplier of materials or services required by the contract. A DBE's participation can only be counted if it performs a commercially useful function on the contract. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it actually performs, manages and supervises a portion of the work involved. There is a rebuttable presumption that if the DBE is not responsible for at least 30% of the work with its own forces or subcontracts a greater portion of the work than the normal industry standard, it is not performing a commercially useful function. A DBE trucking company performs a commercially useful function if it is responsible for the overall management and supervision of the transportation services involved and uses at least one truck that it owns, insures and operates with its own employees on the Contract.

5.25.6.3.3 The Contractor shall count DBE participation according to the following guidelines and in accordance with 49 CFR §26.55:

E. DBE Prime Contractor – Count the entire dollar amount of the work performed or services provided by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies obtained for the work and the reasonable fees and commissions charged for the services. Do not count any work subcontracted to another firm as DBE participation by the DBE Prime Contractor.

F. DBE Subcontractor – Count the entire amount of the work performed or services provided by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies obtained for the work, except for materials and supplies purchased or leased from the Prime Contractor, and reasonable fees and commissions charged for the services. Do not count any work subcontracted by the DBE Subcontractor to another firm as DBE Participation by said DBE subcontractor. If the work has been subcontracted to another DBE, it will be counted as DBE participation for that other DBE.

G. DBE Joint Venture Partner – Count the portion of the work that is performed solely by the DBE's forces or, if the work is not clearly delineated between the DBE and the joint venture partner, count the portion of the work equal to the DBE's percentage ownership interest in the joint venture.

H. DBE Manufacturer – Count 100% of the costs of materials and supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer that operates or maintains a factory that produces the materials and supplies on the premises. This applies whether the DBE is a prime contractor or subcontractor.

I. DBE Regular Dealer – Count 60% of the costs of materials and supplies obtained from a DBE regular dealer that owns, operates or maintains a store or warehouse in which the

materials and supplies are regularly bought, kept in stock and sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business, except regular dealers of bulk items such as petroleum, cement and gravel who own and operate distribution equipment in lieu of maintaining a place of business. This applies whether a DBE is a prime contractor or subcontractor.

J. Other DBEs – Count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in procuring or delivering materials and supplies when purchased from a DBE that is not a manufacturer or regular dealer. Do not count the cost of materials and supplies.

K. DBE Trucking Company – Count the entire amount of the transportation services provided by a DBE trucking company that performs the work using trucks it owns, insures and operates with its own employees on the contract.

1. Count the entire amount of the transportation service provided by a DBE trucking company that performs the work using trucks it leases from another DBE, including an owner-operator, provided that it is responsible for the overall management and supervision of the service and that it uses at least one truck that it owns, insures and operates with its own employees on the contract.

2. Count the entire amount of fees and commissions charged for providing the management and supervision of transportation services using trucks it leases from a non-DBE trucking company, including owner-operator, provided that it is responsible for the overall management and supervision of the service and that it uses at least one truck that it owns, insures and operates with its own employees on the contract.

5.25.6.4 All bidders/proposers are required to submit the Letter of Intent to Perform as a DBE Contractor/Subcontractor (See Exhibit VI). Additionally, the selected Contractor, prior to contract award, must complete and submit the Commitment to Utilize DBE Certification form (See Exhibit V) and subcontractors certified as DBEs through the TDOT Unified Certification Program who are participating in the project must submit the DBE Subcontractor Participation Certification form (See Exhibit VII).

5.25.7 **Proposal Acceptance**. Each Proposal will be submitted with the understanding that the acceptance, in writing by MATA of the offer to furnish any or all of the items described herein, shall constitute a Contract between the Proposer and MATA, which shall bind the Proposer on his part to furnish and deliver at his Proposal price and in accordance with said accepted Proposal and specifications.

5.25.8 **Execution of Contract.** The acceptance of a Proposal for award, if made, shall be evidenced in writing by a notice of intent to award contract delivered to the Proposer whose Proposal is accepted. Upon notice of intent to award contract to a Proposer, the Proposer shall commence furnishing any required documents and commence furnishing copies of the certificates of insurance and endorsements.

SECTION 2B

DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

SECTION 2B

DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

2B.1 Introduction

2B.1.1 MATA requires each interested Proposer to participate in a demonstration program, at the Proposer's expense, within the MATA operating area. MATA will evaluate each Proposer's performance, exhibition, and general conformance to the requirements of the demonstration program, as described herein. The purpose of the demonstration program is to provide MATA comparison of Proposers' stated performance, efficiencies, and range within selected MATA route profiles and to provide MATA a way to evaluate each Proposer's BEB features and maintainability. The demonstration program will consist of simulated route operations, charging performance, maintainability demonstrations, technology review, data export and reporting, and an in-person workshop meeting to document results with respect to the Technical Specification requirements.

2B.1.2 Proposers will provide one demonstration bus, necessary personnel (operator, maintenance technician, and other technical staff), portable generator and fuel. MATA will provide storage for the bus and Proposer's equipment at MATA's Levee Road facility. Each Proposer is responsible to provide a generator and portable charger sized to replenish the batteries to a full State of Charge for each of the activities outlined herein. MATA will not allow make-up time or schedule deviations for the activities required. Failure to meet the schedule may result in lower scoring for a Proposer.

2B.1.3 MATA will schedule demonstrations so that only one Proposer's demonstration bus is evaluated at a time. The order of demonstration will be determined via lottery. It is the Proposer's responsibility to comply with MATA's scheduling or be deemed non-responsive to this RFP.

2B.1.4 Proposers will designate a single point of contact for coordination of activities during the demonstration period. The Proposers' single point of contact will interface directly with MATA representatives for activities and meetings during the demonstration period and will be on-call while the bus is on MATA property or operating within the MATA service area.

2B.1.5 Proposers will be evaluated based on Table 2A-2 within Section 2.

2B.2 Demonstration Program Schedule

2B.2.1 MATA will provide each proposer a 5-day span for demonstration activities, as described below. Sequencing of events is subject to change at the discretion of MATA.

- **Day 0 (Sunday):** Arrive at MATA Levee Road facility, prepare bus and charge. MATA can make the maintenance facility and personnel available – as coordinated with the Proposer.
- **Day 1 (Monday):** Route Operation and Charging
- **Day 2 (Tuesday):** Route Operation and Charging
- **Day 3 (Wednesday):** Safety and Maintainability Demonstration

- **Day 4 (Thursday):** MATA operator familiarity demonstration at Levee Road facility and MATA Community Stakeholder Meeting

- **Day 5 (Friday):** Wrap-up presentation with MATA Selection Committee

2B.3 **MATA Route Operation (Day 1 and Day 2)**

2B.3.1 Each Proposer will operate their demonstration bus in a revenue demonstration mode. The demonstration bus will operate on selected routes, simulating passenger stops, operator breaks, and downtime at the end of routes. The bus will be operated by the Proposer's operator, with MATA representatives as passengers. The general public and passengers will not be allowed on board during the simulated service or stops. MATA has selected these routes as they are the candidates for the BEB operation: Bus Rapid Transit (Innovation Corridor) and Route 30.

2B.3.2 MATA has selected these periods due to different ridership demands, traffic constraints, and a variety of other factors. Due to traffic demands differing throughout the day, scenarios will need to be tested for distinct periods throughout the day:

A. Day 1 – Morning (6:00 AM – 11:00 AM) / Simulated Bus Rapid Transit Route
    1. Trip 1 – Fully seated and standing loading, round trip, starting at Hudson Transit Center
        i. Simulated stops with mobility device lift every other stop.
        ii. Continuous HVAC operation, heating and cooling (most demanding loading position), or simulated loading condition.
    2. Trip 2 – same as Trip 1
B. Day 1 – Mid-Day, recharge at 1370 Levee Road facility
C. Day 1 – Evening (6:00 PM - 11:00 PM) / Simulated Route 30
    1. Trip 1 – Fully seated and standing loading, round trip, starting at Airways Transit Center
        i. Simulated stops with mobility device lift every other stop.
        ii. Continuous HVAC operation, heating and cooling (most demanding loading position), or simulated loading condition.
    2. Trip 2 – same as Trip 1
D. Day 1 – Night, recharge at 1370 Levee Road facility
E. Day 2 – Morning (6:00 AM – 11:00 AM) / Simulated Bus Rapid Transit Route
    1. Trip 1 – Fully seated loading, round trip, starting at Hudson Transit Center
        i. Simulated stops with mobility device lift every other stop.
        ii. Continuous HVAC operation, heating and cooling (most demanding loading position), or simulated loading condition.
    2. Trip 2 and repeat Trip 1 until SOC is 10%

2B.3.3 The Proposer will arrange charging for the demonstration bus at the end of the activity (locations as described above). MATA will provide and load 40 sandbags to simulate a passenger load of approximately 15 people.

2B.3.4 Record the following information:

A. Starting State of Charge – expected approximately 80% or higher.

B. Ending State of Charge

1. Remaining energy capacity and operating range

i. Normalized to MATA Technical Specification requirements (as applicable).

C. kWh/mile for each scenario

1. Comparison to the simulated/calculated efficiency and range for each route, normalized for Seated Load Weight (SLW)

D. Propulsion system energy consumption

1. Captured regenerative braking energy throughout the route
2. Energy expended throughout the route
3. State of Charge throughout the route

E. Auxiliary power system energy consumption

1. Listing of active expected loads (ex: headlights, HVAC, lift, etc.) vs. actual consumption

F. HVAC runtime

G. Representative acceleration and braking curves (0-30 mph / 30-0 mph) for each run

1. Provide Altoona curves as reference.

H. Overall demonstration of ability to meet MATA schedule for the routes.

I. Recording of faults, issues, or anomalies

J. AVL data with GPS correspondence

2B.3.5 Data recorded will be presented to MATA at the end of each day in a wrap-up meeting and shared in raw format (.CSV or other means). Final graphs and information will be documented and explained in the Demonstration Report.

2B.4 **Charging Demonstration (Day 1, Day 2, and Day 3)**

2B.4.1 Each Proposer will demonstrate charging operations, utilizing their charger and MATA facilities (if operational during the demonstration program). The Proposers will demonstrate charging procedures and operational requirements for charging.

2B.4.2 Record the following information:

A. Charge rate (kW)

1. Utilizing the Proposer's charger
2. Utilizing MATA's 200kW charger, if available

B. Time to charge from 20% State of Charge to 80%, to Full.

C. Miles replenished, described on a graph, at 10-minute intervals.

1. Normalize range information against Altoona testing results and MATA scenario testing.

2B.5 **Maintainability Demonstration (Day 3)**

2B.5.1 Each Proposer will demonstrate the maintainability of their BEB, within the MATA Levee Road maintenance facility. MATA will make one bay available for the demonstration and the Proposer will record each demonstrated scenario and feature. Video recordings must be compatible with Microsoft Windows 10 operating system, and accessible via nonproprietary video programs. Video recordings must be transmitted via compressed zip files or Microsoft OneDrive. Video recordings will be transferred to MATA with the finalized Demonstration Report. Please note that MATA is requiring the Proposers to demonstrate and explain the steps required to perform activities, with limited actual removal or modification but does expect the Proposers to answer questions from MATA maintenance personnel and engage in interactive discussions. Each Proposer will make available (on-site) at least one engineering-level staff or maintenance expert for this discussion.

2B.5.2 As an example, the Proposer will explain the process for removal and replacement of a battery module, including tools required, diagnostic system steps, and startup verification and testing. The intent is to allow MATA to evaluate these steps and ask questions about the process. Expected MATA attendees will be maintenance technicians, management, and the Evaluation Committee.

2B.5.3 Each Proposer will be given a detailed tour of the MATA maintenance facility to understand shop tooling, capabilities, and staffing skills.

2B.5.4 Identify key components, demonstrate and simulate troubleshooting, removal, and replacement of:

A. Battery modules, roof and low level.

B. Propulsion controller and inverter packages.

C. Overhead charging rails.

D. Auxiliary power package (if separate);

E. Battery cooling and heating system.

1. Radiator Screen.
2. Coolant Filtration.
3. Coolant System Mounting.
4. Coolant System (Service);

F. Propulsion troubleshooting and diagnostics.

G. Traction system and gearbox.

H. Front and rear brake system.

1. Wear indication.
2. End of Life.
3. Indicators.
4. Monitoring.

5. Warning System.

I. Air compressor.
    1. Charge Test;
    2. Leak-Down;
    3. Quick Dis-Connect;
    4. Pressure Relief Valve;
    5. Desiccant Replacement;

J. Seats;
    1. Cushions;
    2. Charging Stations;

K. Windows;

L. Front and rear door troubleshooting;

M. HVAC system;
    1. Shutoff Valves;

N. Fire suppression system;

O. Diesel heater (if equipped);

P. Hydraulic pump;

Q. Mobility device lift;

R. Signage and communications;
    1. Destination Signs;
    2. Interior Displays;
    3. Camera Surveillance System;
    4. Public Address System;
    5. ITS;
        i. CAD/AVL;

S. Body repairs and panel replacement;

T. Jacking points, towing and lifting;

U. Multiplexing;

V. All diagnostic systems walkthrough and features presentation;

W. Fire Extinguisher;

X. Lighting;

Y. Special tools and Test Equipment; and

Z. Training Program Plan Presentation.

2B.6 **Safety Features Demonstration (Day 3)**

2B.6.1 Each Proposer will demonstrate and explain the safety features and safety design of their BEB. An interactive meeting with MATA Safety Department and Maintenance stakeholders will be held.

2B.6.2 Describe and demonstrate the following:

A. Safety interlocks and cut-outs for the charging system;

B. High voltage system fault detection and protections;

C. Fire suppression system;

D. Fire Extinguisher;

E. Propulsion Compartment Bulkheads;

F. Electrical circuit protection and coordination;

G. First responder high voltage disconnect;

H. Interior passenger safety features and emergency egress;

I. Operator safety features;

J. Operator human factors design and ergonomics;

K. Operator visibility and sight lines;

L. Other, proposer-implemented features and design elements; and

M. Proposer's experience and support of FTA safety certification process from other programs.

2B.6.3 **Note:** these items will be specifically described from the perspective of design, approach, and proposer's methodology of implementation (maintainability of each system will be reviewed during the Maintainability demonstration).

2B.7 **MATA Operator Demonstration (Day 3)**

2B.7.1 Each Proposer will demonstrate the following, at the MATA Levee Road facility, with MATA-designated operators. The bus will be kept within the facility bus parking area for movement demonstrations.

2B.7.2 Demonstrate the following:

A. General driving and handling;

B. Turning radius;

C. Mobility device lift;

D. Door operations;

E. Simulated bus-stop approach and departure angles;

F. Towing;

G. Parking Brake;

H. Visibility and sightlines; and

I. Operator diagnostics and communications system.

2B.8 **MATA Stakeholder Workshop Meetings (Day 4)**

2B.8.1 Each Proposer will meet with MATA stakeholder teams, as described below. MATA will record meeting minutes, and action items (if any). Each Proposer is responsible to review meeting minutes or respond to action items within the agreed upon time frames, as responses may impact proposer evaluation.

2B.8.2 Meeting schedule:

A. Selection committee proposal technical presentation (4 hours)

1. Present features of proposer's BEB and overall fit and function in MATA's system
    i. Design and manufacturing maturity and capability;
    ii. Description of existing planned work and ability to accommodate MATA's order;
    iii. Recent orders and successes;
    iv. Recent orders and lessons learned, how to incorporate to MATA's order;
    v. Technical requirements review – with an explanation of each on-board system;
    vi. Aesthetics and options for customization;
    vii. Maintainability requirements; and
    viii. Warranty.
2. Present proposed technical changes to the draft Request for Proposal document (refer to Section 2.A, Instructions to Proposers)
    i. Please note: **other provisions (General Conditions) will not be discussed in this meeting** as they will need specific review by MATA counsel.
    ii. Pricing and financial considerations will not be discussed.
3. Present training recommendations
4. Present special tools recommendations
5. MATA is interested in incorporating the following safety requirements into the project:
    i. Examination of risks associated with left and right pillar posts bus design, which tends to create a blind spot, and determining appropriate mitigations in the design of the pillar, or placement of the pillar. MATA is interested in understanding Proposers' design approach and risk mitigations.
    ii. Strategies to reduce bus accidents through technology. An example system is Drive Cam, which utilizes CCTV systems, acceleration/motion sensors, that trigger capture, transmittal, and storing video of 15 seconds before and accident and 30 seconds after an accident when the bus has a collision, accelerates aggressively, turns sharply, or stops sharply. MATA is interested in understanding Proposers' approach to integration with this

type of system with real-time monitoring and potentially integrating into MATA's operations and fleet management.

6. Proposer's Recommended Spare Parts Quantities List walkthrough (**PRICING INFORMATION NOT TO BE SUBMITTED**)
7. Initial findings of Demonstration Program route performance
8. Questions and answers

B. MATA executive leadership introduction (1 hour)

C. MATA external stakeholder meeting (2 hours)

2B.9 **Wrap Up Meeting (Day 5) and Demonstration Program Report**

2B.9.1 Each proposer will meet with the MATA project management team to review the activities and action items generated from the week's activities. Proposers will present the outline of their Demonstration Report, documenting the deliverable requirements for each Demonstration Program activity. The report will describe how the results of the Demonstration Program meet MATA's technical requirements and compare simulated route results to actuals. The finalized Demonstration Report will be transmitted to MATA no later than 10 days at the end of the demonstration period.

2B.9.2 Meeting agenda (2 hours):

A. Recap each activity and needed follow-up items;

B. Route performance compared to simulations;

C. Report outline – prepared by Proposers based on the requirements of the Demonstration Program;

D. Report deliverable timeline (refer to Section 2.A, Instructions to Proposers); and

E. Recap and revisit (as needed) to proposed changes to MATA RFP – technical only (refer to Section 2.A, Instructions to Proposers).

SECTION 3

GENERAL CONDITIONS

SECTION 3

GENERAL CONDITIONS

3.1 **Materials and Workmanship.**

3.1.1 It is the intent of these specifications to provide for goods of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The design of the goods, which the manufacturer proposes to furnish, must be of substantial and durable construction in all respects. No advantage shall be taken by the Proposer or manufacturer in the omission of any part or detail which goes to make the product complete and ready for installation and use.

3.1.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for all materials and workmanship in the construction of the bus and all accessories used, whether the same are manufactured by the Contractor or purchased from a supplier or a source outside the Contractor's company. This provision excludes any equipment leased or supplied by MATA, except insofar as such equipment is damaged by the failure of a part or component for which the Contractor is responsible, or except insofar as the damage to such equipment is caused by the Contractor during the manufacture of the buses.

3.2. **Conformance with Specifications and Drawings**

3.2.1. Materials furnished and work performed by the Contractor shall conform to the requirements of the technical specifications and other contract documents. Notwithstanding the provision of drawings, technical specifications or other data by MATA, the Contractor shall have the responsibility of supplying all parts and details required to make the bus complete and ready for service even though such details may not be specifically mentioned in the drawings and specifications. Items that are installed by MATA shall not be the responsibility of the Contractor unless they are included in this contract.

3.2.2. Omissions from the contract specifications, or the inaccurate description of details of work that are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the contract specifications, or that are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted work or inaccurately described details of the work, and they shall be performed as if fully and correctly set forth and described.

3.3. **Inspection, Testing and Acceptance.** In accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 665, any bus model with a major change in configuration or components to be acquired or leased with funds obligated by FTA after September 30, 1989, will be tested at the Bus Testing Facility, Altoona, PA and a Test Report provided before final acceptance of the first vehicle by MATA. Contractor must certify that the vehicle proposed has been tested in accordance with 49 CFR Part 665, Bus Testing Program; Reinstatement and Modification of Interim Final Rulemaking, dated July 28, 1992 and Interim Final Rule, dated October 13, 1992. (See Exhibit VIII.)

3.2.3. **Resident Inspector.** MATA's representative (plant resident inspector) shall at all times have access to the work, the Contractor and, through the Contractor, its suppliers. The Contractor and its suppliers shall furnish every reasonable facility for ascertaining that the materials and the workmanship are in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents. All work done shall be subject to the MATA representative's inspection and approval in accordance with the approved work products developed as a result of the contract documents.

3.2.4. **Pre-Delivery Tests.** The pre-delivery tests and inspections shall be performed at the Contractor's plant; they shall be performed in accordance with the procedures defined in Section 8, "Quality Assurance"; and they may be witnessed by the resident inspector. When a bus passes these tests and inspections, the resident inspector shall authorize release of the bus.

3.2.5. **Acceptance.** Within fifteen (15) business days after arrival at the designated point of delivery, the bus shall undergo MATA's tests defined in "Post-Delivery Tests." If the bus passes these tests or if MATA does not give initial notification of non-acceptance to the Contractor within 15 business days after delivery, then acceptance of the bus by MATA occurs on the 15th business day after delivery. Acceptance occurs earlier if MATA notifies the Contractor of early acceptance or places the bus in revenue service. If the bus fails these tests, it shall not be accepted until the repair procedures defined in "Post-Delivery Tests" have been carried out and the bus shall be retested until it passes. The MATA reserves the right to withhold payment of non-accepted buses until faults are corrected. Additionally, in the case of first bus delivery, payment will be withheld until receipt of the recommended spare parts list.

3.2.6. **Post Delivery Tests**

3.2.6.1. MATA will conduct acceptance tests on each delivered bus. These tests shall be completed within fifteen (15) business days after bus delivery and shall be conducted in accordance with written test plans. The purpose of these tests is to identify defects that have become apparent between the time of bus release and delivery to MATA. The post-delivery tests shall include visual inspection and bus operations. No post-delivery test shall apply criteria that are different from the criteria applied in a similar pre-delivery test.

3.2.6.2. Buses that fail to pass the post-delivery tests are subject to non-acceptance. MATA shall provide initial notice of non-acceptance within fifteen (15) business days and shall provide Contractor details of all defects within thirty (30) business days. The Contractor, or its designated representative, shall perform the repairs after non-acceptance. If the Contractor fails or refuses to begin the repairs within five (5) business days of receiving defect details, then the work may be done by MATA personnel with reimbursement by the Contractor.

3.4. **Risk of Loss.** MATA shall assume risk of loss of the bus on delivery, as defined in "Bus Delivery." Prior to this delivery, the Contractor shall have risk of loss of the bus, including any damages sustained during the delivery regardless of the status of title or any payments related to the bus. Drivers shall keep a maintenance log in route, and it shall be delivered to the Agency with the bus. If the bus is released back to the Contractor for any reason, then the Contractor has the risk of loss upon such release.

3.5. **Title and Warranty of Title.** Adequate documents for registering the bus in Shelby County, Tennessee shall be provided to MATA not fewer than 10 business days before delivery to MATA. All buses shall be titled to MATA. Upon acceptance of each bus, the Contractor warrants that the title shall pass to MATA free and clear of all encumbrances.

3.6. **Patent Rights Requirements – (Applicable to Contracts for Planning, Research, Development and/or Demonstration Projects Only)**

3.2.7. **General.** If any invention, improvement, or discovery of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, lessee, third party contractor, or other participant at any tier of the Project is conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the course of or under the Project, and that

invention, improvement, or discovery is patentable under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country, the Recipient agrees to notify FTA immediately and provide a detailed report in a format satisfactory to FTA.

3.2.8. **Federal Rights.** The Contractor agrees that its rights and responsibilities, and those of each subcontractor, lessee, or other participant at any tier of the Project, pertaining to that invention, improvement, or discovery will be determined in accordance with applicable Federal laws and regulations, including any waiver thereof. Absent a determination in writing to the contrary by the Federal Government, the Recipient agrees to transmit to FTA those rights due the Federal Government in any invention, improvement, or discovery resulting from that subcontract, lease, or arrangement, as specified in 35 U.S.C. §§ 200 et seq., and U.S. Department of Commerce regulations, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," 37 C.F.R. Part 401, irrespective of the status of the Contractor, subcontractor, lessee, third party contractor or other participant in the Project (i.e., a large business, small business, State government, State instrumentality, local government, Indian tribe, nonprofit organization, institution of higher education, or individual).

3.2.9. **License Fees and Royalties.** FTA considers income earned from license fees and royalties for patents, patent applications, and inventions produced under the Project to be program income. Except to the extent FTA determines otherwise in writing, as provided in 49 C.F.R. Parts 18 and 19, the Contractor has no obligation to the Federal Government with respect to that program income, apart from compliance with 35 U.S.C. §§ 200 et seq., which applies to patent rights developed under research project

3.7. **Intellectual Property Warranty.** MATA shall advise the Contractor of any impending patent suit related to this contract against MATA and provide all information available. The Contractor shall defend any suit or proceeding brought against MATA based on a claim that any equipment, or any part thereof, furnished under this contract constitutes an infringement of any patent, and the Contractor shall hold MATA harmless from and pay all damages and costs awarded therein, excluding incidental and consequential damages against MATA. In case said equipment, or any part thereof, is in such suit held to constitute infringement and use of said equipment or parts is enjoined, the Contractor shall, at its own expense and at its option, either procure for MATA the right to continue using said equipment or part, or replace same with non-infringing equipment, or modify it so it becomes non-infringing.

3.8. **Rights in Data and Copyrights Requirements – (Applicable to Contracts for Planning, Research, Development and/or Demonstration Projects Only)**

3.2.10. **Definition.** The term "subject data," as used in this Section 18 of the FTA Master Agreement means recorded information, whether or not copyrighted, that is delivered or specified to be delivered under the Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement for the Project. Examples include, but are not limited to: computer software, standards, specifications, engineering drawings and associated lists, process sheets, manuals, technical reports, catalog item identifications, and related information. "Subject data" do not include financial reports, cost analyses, or other similar information used for Project administration.

3.2.11. **General.** The following restrictions apply to all subject data first produced in the performance of the Contract for the Project:

3.8.1.1. Except for its own internal use, the Contractor may not publish or reproduce subject data in whole or in part, or in any manner or form, nor may the Contractor authorize others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Federal Government, unless the Federal Government has previously released or approved the release of such data to the public.

3.8.1.2. The restrictions on publication of Paragraph 18(b)(1) of the FTA Master Agreement, however, do not apply to a Contract with an institution of higher learning.

3.2.12. **Federal Rights in Data and Copyrights.** The Contractor agrees to provide to the Federal Government a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Federal Government purposes the subject data described in this Subsection 18.c of the FTA Master Agreement. As used herein, "for Federal Government purposes," means use only for the direct purposes of the Federal Government. Without the copyright owner's consent, the Federal Government may not provide or otherwise extend to other parties the Federal Government's license to:

3.8.1.3. Any subject data developed under the Contract for the Project, or under a subcontract, lease, third party contract or other arrangement at any tier of the Project, supported with Federal assistance derived from the Contract for the Project, whether or not a copyright has been obtained; and

3.8.1.4. Any rights of copyright to which a Contractor, subcontractor, lessee, third party contractor, or other participant at any tier of the Project purchases ownership using Federal assistance.

3.2.13. **Special Federal Rights in Data for Research, Development, Demonstration, and Special Studies Projects.** In general, FTA's purpose in providing Federal assistance for a research, development, demonstration, or special studies Project is to increase transportation knowledge, rather than limit the benefits of the Project-to-Project participants. Therefore, when the Project is completed, the Contractor agrees to provide a Project report that FTA may publish or make available for publication on the Internet. In addition, the Contractor agrees to provide other reports pertaining to the Project that FTA may request. The Contractor agrees to identify clearly any specific confidential, privileged, or proprietary information it submits to FTA. In addition, except to the extent that FTA determines otherwise in writing, the Contractor to support a research, development, demonstration, or a special studies Project agrees that, in addition to the rights in data and copyrights that it must provide to the Federal Government as set forth in Subsection 18.c of the FTA Master Agreement, FTA may make available to any FTA Contractor, subcontractor, or other participant at any tier of the Project, either FTA's license in the copyright to the subject data or a copy of the subject data. If the Project is not completed for any reason whatsoever, all data developed under the Project shall become subject data as defined in Subsection 18.a of the FTA Master Agreement and shall be delivered as the Federal Government may direct. This Subsection 18.d, however, does not apply to adaptations of automatic data processing equipment or programs for the Contractor's use when the costs thereof are financed with Federal assistance through an FTA capital program.

3.2.14. License Fees and Royalties. FTA considers income earned from license fees and royalties for copyrighted material, or trademarks produced under the Project to be program income. Except to the extent FTA determines otherwise in writing, as provided in 49 C.F.R. Parts 18 and 19, the Contractor has no obligation to the Federal Government with respect to that

program income, apart from compliance with 35 U.S.C. §§ 200 et seq., which applies to patent rights developed under a research project.

3.2.15. **Restrictions on Access to Patent Rights.** Nothing in Section 18 of the FTA Master Agreement pertaining to rights in data shall either imply a license to the Federal Government under any patent or be construed to affect the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Federal Government under any patent.

3.2.16. **Data Developed Without Federal Funding or Support.** In connection with the Project, the Contractor may find it necessary to provide data to FTA developed without any Federal funding or support by the Federal Government. The requirements of Subsections 18.b, 18.c, and 18.d of the FTA Master Agreement do not apply to data developed without Federal funding or support by the Federal Government, even though that data may have been used in connection with the Project. Nevertheless, the Contractor understands and agrees that the Federal Government will not be able to protect data from unauthorized disclosure unless that data is clearly marked "Proprietary" or "Confidential."

3.2.17. **Requirements to Release Data.** To the extent required by U.S. DOT regulations, "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations," at 49 C.F.R. § 19.36(d), or other applicable Federal laws or Federal regulations, the Contractor understands and agrees that the data and information it submits to the Federal Government may be required to be released in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (or another Federal law or Federal regulation providing access to such records).

3.8.1.5. MATA shall protect proprietary information provided by the Contractor to the fullest extent of the law. The Contractor shall grant a non-exclusive license to allow MATA to utilize such information in order to maintain the vehicles. In the event that the Contractor no longer provides the information, MATA has the right to reverse-engineer patented parts and software.

3.8.1.6. MATA reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, the following subject data for its purposes: (1) any subject data required to be developed and first produced in the performance of the contract and specifically paid for as such under the contract, whether or not a copyright has been obtained; and (2) any rights of copyright to which the Contractor, subcontractor or supplier purchases ownership for the purpose of performance of the contract and specifically paid for as such under the contract. The Contractor agrees to include the requirements of this clause, modified as necessary to identify the affected parties, in each subcontract and supply order placed under the contract.

3.2.18. **Access to Onboard Operational Data.** MATA grants to the Contractor the right to inspect, examine, download and otherwise obtain any information or data available from components provided by the Contractor, including but not limited to any electronic control modules or other data-collection devices, to the extent necessary to enable the Contractor to perform reliability maintenance analysis, health monitoring, corrective action and/or other engineering type work for the bus. This right expressly excludes access to information or data collected on any equipment not provided and installed by the Contractor.

3.3. **Changes**

3.3.1. **Contractor Changes.** Any proposed change in this contract shall be submitted to MATA for its prior approval. Oral change orders are not permitted. No change in this contract shall be made without the prior written approval by MATA. The Contractor shall be liable for all costs resulting from, and/or for satisfactorily correcting, any specification changes not properly ordered by written modification to the contract and signed by the Contracting Officer.

3.3.2. **Changes by MATA.** MATA may obtain changes to the contract by notifying the Contractor in writing. As soon as reasonably possible but no later than thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the written change order to modify the contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Purchasing Agent a detailed price and schedule proposal for the work to be performed. This proposal shall be accepted or modified by negotiations between the Contractor and MATA. At that time, a detailed modification shall be executed in writing by both parties. Disagreements that cannot be resolved within negotiations shall be resolved in accordance with "Disputes," below. Regardless of any disputes, the Contractor shall proceed with the work ordered.

3.9. **Contract Requirements.** Submitting entities, if selected, must be willing to sign a contract with MATA which will include certain provisions, among which are the following:

3.3.3. **Contract Documents.** The contract shall consist of (1) the RFP; (2) the proposal submitted by the Contractor to this RFP; and (3) the contract. In the event of a discrepancy between the contract, the RFP and the submitted proposal, the terms that provide the greater benefit to MATA and/or impose the greater obligation to the Contractor will prevail.

3.3.4. **Administration.** The contract will be administered by the Memphis Area Transit Authority (MATA).

3.3.5. **Invoices.** Invoices for services will be submitted to MATA in accordance with the contract terms.

3.3.6. **Independent Contractor.** The relationship of the Contractor to MATA will be that of independent contractor. The Contractor will be solely and entirely responsible for its acts and for the acts of its agents, employees, servants, and subcontractors done during the performance of the contract. All services performed by the Contractor shall be provided in an independent contractor capacity and not in the capacity of officers, agents, or employees of MATA, and in no wise shall be deemed to be in joint venture, partnership, or other relationship with MATA.

3.3.7. **Assignment.** The Contractor shall not assign or transfer any interest in this contract without prior written consent of MATA.

3.3.8. **Insurance.** When applicable and prior to the commencement of the contract, the Contractor must, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect for the duration of the Agreement and any extension hereof at least the following types and amounts of insurance for claims which may arise from or in connection with this agreement. The Contractor shall furnish MATA with properly executed certificates of insurance which shall clearly evidence all insurance required by MATA. All insurance must be underwritten by insurers with an A.M. Best rating of A-VIII or better. Note MATA will not move forward with awarding a contract until after obtaining the required certificates of insurance and required endorsements. The Contractor who has received a "Notice to Award Contract" should expedite obtaining

and submitting these required documents as this process can take a great deal of time. Such insurance shall be at a minimum the following:

F. **Commercial General Liability Insurance:** occurrence version commercial general liability insurance, and if necessary, umbrella liability insurance, with a limit of not less than $2,000,000 each occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, property damage, and products and completed operations. If such insurance contains a general aggregate limit, it shall apply separately to the work/location in this agreement or be no less than $5,000,000.

Such insurance shall:

- Contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that includes MATA, its officials, officers, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of its protection afforded to the above-listed insureds. Proof of additional insured status up to and including copies of endorsements and/or policy wording will be required.
- For any claims related to this project, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects MATA, its officers, officials, officers, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance programs covering MATA, its officials, officers, employees, and volunteers shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- At the sole discretion of MATA, dedicated limits of liability for this specific project may be required.

G. **Automobile Liability Insurance:** including vehicles owned, hired, and non-owned, with a combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each accident. Such insurance shall include coverage for loading and unloading hazards. Insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that includes MATA, its officials, officers, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by or on behalf of the Contractor.

H. **Workers' Compensation Insurance.** The Contractor shall maintain workers' compensation insurance with statutory limits as required by the State of Tennessee or other applicable laws and employers' liability insurance with limits of not less than $500,000. The Contractor shall require each of its subcontractors to provide Workers' Compensation for all of the latter's employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the Contractor's workers' compensation insurance coverage.

3.3.9. **Indemnification and Hold Harmless.** The successful Contractor will be required to sign a contract with MATA which contains the following indemnification clause. This indemnification clause will not be altered in any way. Failure to agree with this indemnification clause in the contract may result in MATA moving to the next responsible responsive Contractor.

3.3.9.1. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless MATA, its officers, employees and agents from any and all liabilities which may accrue against MATA, its

officers, employees and agents or any third party for any and all lawsuits, claims, demands, losses or damages alleged to have arisen from an act or omission of Contractor in performance of this agreement or from Contractor's failure to perform this agreement using ordinary care and skill, except where such injury, damage, or loss was caused by the sole negligence of MATA, its agents or employees.

3.3.9.2. Contractor shall save, indemnify and hold MATA harmless from the cost of the defense of any claim, demand, suit or cause of action made or brought against MATA alleging liability referenced above, including, but not limited to, costs, fees, attorney fees, and other expenses of any kind whatsoever arising in connection with the defense of MATA; and Contractor shall assume and take over the defense of MATA in any such claim, demand, suit, or cause of action upon written notice and demand for same by MATA. Contractor will have the right to defend MATA with counsel of its choice that is satisfactory to MATA, and MATA will provide reasonable cooperation in the defense as Contractor may request. Contractor will not consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement with respect to an indemnified claim without the prior written consent of MATA, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed. MATA shall have the right to participate in the defense against the indemnified claims with counsel of its choice at its own expense.

3.9.1.1. Contractor shall save, indemnify, and hold MATA harmless and pay judgments that shall be rendered in any such actions, suits, claims or demands against MATA alleging liability referenced above.

3.9.1.2. The indemnification and hold harmless provisions of this agreement shall survive termination of the Agreement.

3.3.10. **Termination (Applicable to Contracts Exceeding $10,000)**

3.3.10.1. MATA may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause, by giving 15 days written notice of termination to the Contractor and specifying the effective date of termination. If MATA terminates this Agreement, and such termination is not a result of a default by the Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive as its sole and exclusive remedy the following amounts from MATA, and MATA shall have no further or other obligations to the Contractor: (a) The amount due to the Contractor for work executed through the date of termination, not including any future fees, profits, or other compensation or payments which the Contractor would have been entitled to receive if the Project had not been terminated; and (b) the direct out-of-pocket costs incurred by the Contractor for demobilization of the Project following receipt of the notice of termination, not to exceed the amount reasonably and actually required to demobilize the Project.

3.9.1.3. If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Contract, or shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract by giving written notice to the Contractor for such termination and specifying the effective date of such termination. In the event of termination, the Contractor shall be entitled to just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work through the date of termination specified by MATA.

3.9.1.4. In the event of default by the Contractor, MATA shall be entitled to all of its reasonable expenses, and its cost to include, but not limited to its reasonable attorney’s fees incurred by reason of such default.

3.9.1.5. In addition to the foregoing, MATA reserves the right to cancel any services or portion of services to be provided hereunder upon written notice to the Contractor specifying the cancelled services and the effective date of such cancellation. In the event of such cancellation, the Contractor shall be compensated for satisfactory work completed and, further, the compensation due to the Contractor hereunder shall be reduced accordingly effective said cancellation date.

3.3.11. **Suspension of Work**

3.9.1.6. MATA may at any time and for any reason within its sole discretion issue a written order to the Contractor suspending, delaying, or interrupting all or any part of the work for a specified period of time.

3.9.1.7. The Contractor shall comply immediately with any such written order and take all reasonable steps to minimize costs allocable to the work covered by the suspension during the period of work stoppage. Contractor shall continue the work that is not included in the suspension and shall continue such ancillary activities as are not suspended. The Contractor shall resume performance of the suspended work upon expiration of the notice of suspension, or upon direction from MATA.

3.9.1.8. The Contractor shall be allowed an equitable adjustment in the contract price (excluding profit) and/or an extension of the contract time, to the extent that cost or delays are shown by the Contractor to be directly attributable to any suspension. However, no adjustment shall be made under this section for any suspension, delay, or interruption due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor, or for which an equitable adjustment is provided for, or excluded under any other term or condition of the contract. As soon as reasonably possible but no later than forty-five (45) calendar days, or any other period of time agreed to by the parties, after receipt of the written suspension of work notice, the Contractor shall submit to the Purchasing Agent a detailed price and schedule proposal for the suspension, delay or interruption.

3.3.12. **Debarment and Suspension Requirements (Applicable to Contracts Exceeding $25,000)**

3.9.1.9. Unless otherwise permitted by law, any person that is debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded may not take part in a federally covered transaction, either as participant or a principal, during the period of debarment, suspension, or voluntary exclusion. Accordingly, neither FTA nor MATA may enter into any transaction with such debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded persons during such period.

3.9.1.10. A certification process has been established by 49 CFR, Part 29 as a means to ensure that debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded persons do not participate in a federally assisted project. Each CONTRACTOR and subcontractor must provide to MATA a signed certification in compliance with 49 CFR, Part 29, as part of this Contract. (Exhibit III)

3.3.13. **Excusable Delays/Force Majeure**

3.9.1.11. If the Contractor is delayed at any time during the progress of the work by the neglect or failure of MATA or by a cause as described below, then the time for completion

and/or affected delivery date(s) shall be extended by MATA subject to the following cumulative conditions:

- The cause of the delay arises after the Notice of Award and neither was nor could have been anticipated by the Contractor by reasonable investigation before such award. Such cause may also include force majeure events such as any event or circumstance beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor, including but not limited to acts of God; earthquake, flood and any other natural disaster; civil disturbance, strikes and labor disputes; fires and explosions; war and other hostilities; embargo; or failure of third parties, including suppliers or subcontractors, to perform their obligations to the Contractor.
- The Contractor demonstrates that the completion of the work and/or any affected deliveries will be actually and necessarily delayed.
- The Contractor has taken measures to avoid and/or mitigate the delay by the exercise of all reasonable precautions, efforts, and measures, whether before or after the occurrence of the cause of delay; and
- The Contractor makes written request and provides other information to MATA as described in Section 3.10.11.4 below.

3.9.1.12. A delay in meeting all the conditions of this section shall be deemed an excusable delay. Any concurrent delay that does not constitute an excusable delay shall not be the sole basis for denying a request hereunder.

3.9.1.13. None of the above shall relieve the Contractor of any liability for the payment of any liquidated damages owing from a failure to complete the work by the time for completion that the Contractor is required to pay pursuant to "Liquidated Damages for Late Delivery of the Bus" for delays occurring prior to, or subsequent to the occurrence of an excusable delay.

3.9.1.14. MATA reserves the right to rescind or shorten any extension previously granted, if subsequently MATA determines that any information provided by the Contractor in support of a request for an extension of time was erroneous; provided, however, that such information or facts, if known, would have resulted in a denial of the request for an excusable delay. Notwithstanding the above, MATA will not rescind or shorten any extension previously granted if the Contractor acted in reliance upon the granting of such extension and such extension was based on information that, although later found to have been erroneous, was submitted in good faith by the Contractor.

3.9.1.15. No extension or adjustment of time shall be granted unless: (1) written notice of the delay is filed with MATA within 14 calendar days after the commencement of the delay and (2) a written application therefore, stating in reasonable detail the causes, the effect to date and the probable future effect on the performance of the Contractor under the contract, and the portion or portions of the work affected, is filed by the Contractor with MATA within 30 calendar days after the commencement of the delay. No such extension or adjustment shall be deemed a waiver of the rights of either party under this contract. MATA shall make its determination within 30 calendar days after receipt of the application.

3.9.2. **Compliance with Laws and Regulations**

3.9.2.1. In the performance of its obligations pursuant to this Contract, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of Federal, State, and local law in any manner affecting the conduct of the work and all prohibitive orders and instructions issued by the State and Federal Government regarding fortifications, military, and naval establishments and other areas. **NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS PROCUREMENT.**

3.9.2.2. To accommodate changing Federal requirements, the Contractor agrees that Federal requirements may change, and the changed requirements will apply to the project as required, unless the Federal Government determines otherwise. All standards or limits within FTA's Master Agreement are minimum requirements, unless modified by FTA.

3.9.2.3. The Contractor agrees to comply with FTA Circular 4220, "Third Party Contracting Requirements", any revisions or replacement thereof, and applicable Federal regulations or requirements, including FTA third party contracting regulations when promulgated.

3.9.3. **Changes of Law.** Changes of Law that become effective after the proposal due date may result in price changes. If a price adjustment is indicated, either upward or downward, it shall be negotiated between MATA and the Contractor, and the final contract price will be adjusted upward or downward to reflect such changes in Law. Such price adjustment may be audited, where required.

3.9.4. **Governing Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Tennessee and its conflict of laws provisions. Venue for any action arising between MATA and the Contractor from the agreement shall lie in Shelby County, Tennessee.

3.9.5. **Ethical Standards.** Attention of all firms is directed to the following provisions contained in the City of Memphis Purchasing Policies and Procedures (Revised March 2020) hereby the Contractor takes notice of and affirms that it is not in violation of, or has not participated, and will not participate, in the violation of any of the following ethical standards prescribed by **City of Memphis XIX Ethics in Procurement and Contraction** section of City of Memphis Purchasing Policies and Procedures:

3.9.5.1. City personnel and officials must conduct all business with honesty, fairness, integrity and loyalty to the City. They must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to procurements issued by the City. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the City's purchasing activities.

3.9.5.2. Any City employee or official who attempts to realize a personal gain through public employment, by conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of such employee's duties, is a breach of public trust. Further, any effort of an individual to influence a city employee to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this Article is also a breach of ethical standards. The City's standard "conflict of interest" and "covenant against contingent fees" provisions must be conspicuously stated in all City contracts and solicitations. These provisions are included in the electronic library of the City's standard clauses.

3.9.5.3. No elected or appointed official of the City, nor any person appointed to any board or commission, nor employee of the City, shall make, participate in making, or use his official position, to influence a city government decision in which he knows or has reason to know he has any financial interest.125 All City officers and employees must comply with the City's Code of Ethics in fulfilling their purchasing responsibilities.

A. Section 19.1. Conflict of Interest.

Neither the Mayor nor any Council member, officer or employee of the City shall be connected with or interested in, directly or indirectly, any contract with the City (City Charter §§20, 22, and 176; Executive Order No. 2-2009, § 5).

It is unlawful for any officer, committee member, director, or other person whose duty it is to vote for, let out, overlook, or in any manner to superintend any work or any contract to be directly interested in any contract in which the City shall or may be interested. "Directly interested" means any contract with the official personally or with any business in which the official is the sole proprietor, a partner, or the person having the controlling interest. "Controlling interest" includes the individual with the ownership or control of the largest number of outstanding shares owned by any single individual or corporation. "Indirectly interested" means any contract in which the officer is interested but not directly so but includes contracts where the officer is directly interested but is the sole supplier of goods or services in the City (Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-4-101; see also Tenn. Code Ann. § 6-54-107).

No official or employee of the City shall make, participate in making, or use his or her official position to influence a city government decision in which he or she knows or has reason to know he or she has any financial interest (Code of Ord. § 2-42(a)). Employees should avoid any action, which might result in or cause the appearance of (i) using public office for private gain; (ii) giving preferential treatment to any person; (iii) impeding government efficiency or economy; (iv) losing complete independence or impartiality; (v) making a government decision outside of official channels; or (vi) affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the government (Executive Order No. 2-2009).

B. Section 19.2 Gifts, Gratuities, etc. (Ord. No. 5206, §5; Municode Sec. 2-10-5. See also Executive Order No. 2-2009, §§ 3-4)

It is a breach of the City's ethical standards for any official or employee of the City to solicit, accept, directly or indirectly, any money, gift, gratuity or other consideration or favor of any kind from anyone other than the City (i) for the performance of an act, or refraining from performance of an act, that he or she would be expected to perform or refrain from performing, in the regular course of his or her duties; or (ii) that might reasonably be interpreted as an attempt to influence the employee's or official's action, or reward him/her for past action, in executing business of the City. Any person violating this section may be subject to forfeiture, up to the fair market value, of any such gratuity (Ord. No. 5206, § 13(b)(3); Municode Sec. 2-10-13).

It is a felony for any City official or employee to accept any monies or gifts, of any character, other than that stipulated for performing their official duties (City Charter § 346).

C. Section 19.3 Contingent Fees.

It is a breach of the City's ethical standards for a vendor to employ a company or person, other than bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies working solely for the purpose of securing business for the vendor, to solicit or secure a City contract upon an

agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the contract award.

D. Section 19.4 Disclosure of Personal Interest. (Ord. No. 5206, §§ 3-4; Municode Sec. 2-10-3 and 2-10-4)

Any City employee or official, who must exercise discretion relative to any matter, other than casting a vote, and has a personal interest in the matter that affects or would lead a reasonable person to infer that it affects his/her exercise of discretion must disclose, before the exercise of discretion, when possible, the interest on a form provided by and filed with the recorder. An officer with the responsibility to vote on a matter must disclose during the meeting at which the vote takes place, before the vote and so it appears in the minutes, any personal interest that affects or would lead a reasonable person to infer that it affects the officer's vote on the measure. In addition, the officer or employee may, to the extent permitted by local law or policy, recuse him/herself from the vote or exercise of discretion in the matter.

For this subsection, "personal interest" is defined as any financial, ownership, or employment interest (i) in the subject of a vote by a board or commission of the city not otherwise regulated by state statutes on conflicts of interests; or (ii) in a matter to be regulated or supervised; or (iii) of the official's or employee's spouse, parent(s), stepparent(s), grandparent(s), sibling(s), child(ren), or stepchild(ren). "Employment interest" includes a situation in which an official or employee or a designated family member (of such official or employee) is negotiating possible employment with a person or organization that is the subject of the vote or that is to be regulated or supervised. The determination of whether a financial interest exists is based upon whether the employee or a member of the employee's immediate family has any direct or indirect dealing with such organization from which he or she knowingly materially benefits (e.g., through receipt, directly or indirectly, of money or anything of value).

In other words, it is a breach of ethical standards for any City official or employee, in the performance of his or her official duties, to participate, directly or indirectly, in any matter pertaining to any contract, subcontract or solicitation thereof, in which:

(a) He or she or any member of his/her immediate family has a financial interest (City Charter § 177); or

(b) A business or organization in which he or she, or any member of his/her immediate family has a financial or fiduciary interest.

Direct or indirect participation of an employee includes, but is not limited to, involvement through approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a solicitation, influencing the content of any specification, rendering advice, investigation, auditing or involvement in any other advisory capacity.

E. Section 19.5 Outside Employment. (Ord. No. 5206, § 9; Municode Sec. 2-10-9.)

It is a breach of the City's ethical standards for any City official or employee to accept or continue any outside employment if the work unreasonably inhibits the performance of any affirmative duty of the city position or conflicts with any provision of the City's charter, ordinance, policy, rules or regulations.

F. Section 19.6 Use of Confidential Information. (Ord. No. 5206, § 6; Municode Sec. 2-10-6. See also Executive Order No. 2-2009, § 6.)

It is a breach of the City's ethical standards for any City official or employee to disclose any confidential information obtained in his or her official capacity or position of employment. It is also a breach of ethical standards for any official or employee to use or disclose information

obtained in his or her official capacity or position of employment, for actual or anticipated financial gain for him/herself or of any other person or entity.

G. Section 19.7 Use of Position or Authority. (Ord. No. 5206, § 8; Municode Sec. 2-10-8.)

It is a breach of the City's ethical standards for any City employee or official to make or attempt to make private purchases in the name of the City, or to use his or her position to secure any privilege or exemption for him/herself or others that is not authorized by local or state law or policy.

H. Section 19.8 Use of City Time, Facilities, etc. (Ord. No. 5206, § 7; Municode Sec. 2-10-7.)

It is a breach of the City's ethical standards for any City employee or official to use or authorize the use of the City's time, facilities, equipment or supplies for private gain or advantage for him/herself or for any private person or entity.

I. Section 19.9 Penalties for an Employee/Official's Breach of Ethical Standards. (Ord. No. 5206, § 13; Municode Sec. 2-4-13.)

(a) Penalties. In accordance with the City's ordinance, the Board of Ethics may take any one or more of the following actions for an employee's or official's breach of the City's ethical standards:

(i) Discipline in accordance with the City's personnel policy and procedures;

(ii) Recommendation to City Court that it assess any penalty as provided in the conflict-of-interest ordinance;

(iii) Recommendation to City Council for appropriate action, including censure, suspension or removal;

(iv) Referral to the appropriate authorities (i.e., District Attorney or U.S. Attorney) for appropriate criminal action; or

(v) Referral to the appropriate authorities (i.e., City Attorney, City Court or District Attorney) for appropriate civil action.

(b) Due Process. All remedies will be subject to due process requirements. Notice and an opportunity for a hearing will be provided prior to the imposition of any penalties.

(c) Remedies Cumulative. All remedies herein are cumulative to other remedies provided under local or state laws.

J. Section 19.10 Penalties for a Non-employee/Official’s Breach of Ethical Standards. (Ord. No. 5206, § 13; Municode Sec. 2-4-13.)

(a) Penalties. In accordance with the City's ordinance, the Board of Ethics may take any one or more of the following actions for a non-employee’s breach of the City's ethical standards:

(i) Written warnings or reprimands;

(ii) Termination of purchase order or contract;

(iii) Recommendation to City Court that it assess any penalty as provided in the conflict-of-interest ordinance;

(iv) Referral to the appropriate authorities (i.e., District Attorney or U.S. Attorney) for appropriate criminal action; or

(v) Referral to the appropriate authorities (i.e., City Attorney, City Court or District Attorney) for appropriate civil action.

(b) Right to Debar or Suspend. The Board of Ethics may impose debarment or suspension in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 13.2 (Contractor Debarment or Suspension) for a vendor's breach of the ethical standards.

(c) Due Process. All remedies will be subject to due process requirements. Notice and an opportunity for a hearing will be provided prior to the imposition of any penalties.

(d) Remedies Cumulative. All remedies herein are cumulative to other remedies provided under any local or state laws.

3.3.13.1. Additional ethical requirements include:

K. Receipt of Benefits from City Contracts by Council Members, Employees and Officers of the City.

It shall be unlawful for any member of council, member of the board of education, officer, or employee of the city to have or hold any interest in the profits or emoluments of any contract, job, work or service, either by himself or by another, directly or indirectly. Any such contract for a job, work, or service for the city in which any member of council, member of the board of education, officer or employee has or holds any such interest is void.

L. Covenant Relating to Contingent Fees.

(a) Representation of Contractor. Every person, before being awarded a contract in excess of ten thousand dollars ($10,000.00) with the city, shall represent that no other person has been retained to solicit or secure the contract with the city upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, except for bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial, selling agencies maintained by the person so representing for the purpose of securing business.

(b) Intentional Violation Unlawful. The intentional violation of the representation specified in subsection (a) of this section is unlawful.

M. Restrictions on Employment of Present and Former City Employees.

Contemporaneous employment prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any city employee to become or be, while such employee, an employee of any party contracting with the particular department or agency in which the person is employed.

A contractor shall not engage on a full-time, part-time, voluntary, or any other basis during the term of an existing Agreement, any professional or technical personnel who are or have been at any time during the term of an existing Agreement in the employment of the City of Memphis.

The value of anything transferred in violation of these ethical standards shall be recoverable by the City from such person. All procedures under this section shall be in accord with due process requirements, included but not limited to a right to notice and hearing prior to imposition of any cancellation, suspension, or debarment from being a Contractor or subcontractor under a city contract.

3.9.5.4. Should you have any questions concerning whether a matter presents a conflict of interest, contact the City of Memphis Attorney/Chief Ethics Officer for assistance.

3.3.14. **Inclusion of Minority Firms.** Firms shall give consideration to the inclusion of minority firms or individuals in this project and shall advise MATA in this proposal of their efforts to do so.

3.3.15. **Sustainability.** Firms shall give consideration to the use of environmentally sustainable best practices and shall advise MATA in this submittal of qualifications of their efforts to do so.

3.3.16. **Licenses.** Before a contract is signed by MATA, the submitting entity, if selected, must provide MATA's Purchasing Department with a copy of its valid business license or with an affidavit explaining why it is exempt from the business licensure requirements of the city or county in which it is headquartered. If a contract is signed, the Contractor's business license shall be kept current throughout the duration of the contract, and the Contractor shall inform MATA of changes in its business name or location. The Contractor must be a licensed professional as required by the state of Tennessee, see T.C.A. Sections 62-2-101 et. seq., for any services in this contract requiring such licensure.

3.3.17. **Funding.** The City's performance and obligation to pay under this contract is subject to funding contingent upon an annual appropriation and award of federal grants from the Federal Transit Administration.

3.3.18. **Subcontracts to the Agreement.** Contractor shall not enter into a subcontract for any of the services performed under this agreement without obtaining the prior written approval of MATA.

3.3.19. **Extent of Agreement.**

3.9.5.5. The Proposal submitted by the Contractor is incorporated herein by reference as fully set forth verbatim herein. In the event of conflict between this Contract and Proposal, the provisions of this Contract shall control.

3.9.5.6. This Contract, except as set forth in the preceding paragraph, represents the entire and integrated Agreement between MATA and the Contractor, and supersedes all prior negotiations, statements, instructions, and representations or agreements, whether written or oral. This Contract may not be modified, amended, or assigned except by written agreement duly signed by both parties.

3.9.5.7. At the election of MATA, the invalidity or illegality of any provisions of this Contract, other than arising from the fiscal inability of MATA to pay the compensation due to the Contractor as same becomes due, as determined by a court of last resort of competent jurisdiction, shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Contract, and this Contract shall remain in full force and effect as if such illegal or invalid provisions were not contained herein

3.3.20. **Amendments.** This agreement may be modified only by a written amendment or addendum that has been executed and approved by the appropriate officials shown on the signature page of the agreement.

3.3.21. **Captions.** The captions appearing in the agreement are for convenience only and are not a part of the agreement; they do not in any way limit or amplify the provisions of the agreement.

3.3.22. **Severability.** If any provision of the agreement is determined to be unenforceable or invalid, such determination shall not affect the validity of the other provisions contained in the agreement. Failure to enforce any provision of the agreement does not affect the rights of the

parties to enforce such provision in another circumstance, nor does it affect the rights of the parties to enforce any other provision of this agreement at any time.

3.3.23. **No Benefit for Third Parties.** The services to be performed by the Contractor pursuant to the Agreement with MATA are intended solely for the benefit of MATA, and no benefit is conferred hereby, nor is any contractual relationship established herewith, upon or with any person or entity not a party to the Agreement. No such person or entity shall be entitled to rely on the Contractor's performance of its services hereunder, and no right to assert a claim against MATA or the Contractor, its officers, employees, agents, or contractors shall accrue to the Contractor or to any subcontractors, independently retained professional consultant, supplier, fabricator, manufacturer, lender, tenant, insurer, surety, or any other third party as a result of this Agreement or the performance or non-performance of the Contractor's services hereunder.

3.3.24. **Non-Reliance of Parties.** Parties explicitly agree that they have not relied upon any earlier or outside representations other than what has been included in the Agreement. Furthermore, neither party has been induced to enter into this Agreement by anything other than the specific written terms set forth herein.

3.3.25. **EEO/AA.** MATA is an EE/AA/Title VI/Section 504/ADA/ADEA Employer.

3.3.26. By submitting a proposal, the submitting entity agrees to all terms and conditions established in this RFP, including its contract requirements.

SECTION 4

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 4

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

4.1 **Inspection, Tests and Repairs.** To assess the Contractor's compliance with the Technical Specifications and the Performance, the following dimensional/performance tests are included in the Configuration and Performance Approval (see below):

- Complete electrical system audit.
- Dimensional requirements audit
- Seating capacity
- Seating weight capacity
- Seating material
- Water Test
- Water runoff test
- Function test of systems/subsystems and components
- Sound/noise level tests
- Vehicle top speed
- Acceleration tests
- Brake stop tests
- Airflow tests
- PA function tests
- Air/brake system audit
- Individual axle weight
- Standee capacity
- Body deflection tests
- Silent alarm function test
- Interior lighting
- Exterior lighting
- Gradeability test
- Kneeling system function
- HVAC pull down/heat
- Speedometer
- Outside air infiltration (smoke)
- Wheelchair ramps
- Readability test

- Engine performance
- Battery performance
- Transmission performance qualifications

4.1.1 **Repair Performance**

4.1.1.1 **Repair by Contractor.** After non-acceptance of a bus and receipt of defect details from MATA, the Contractor must begin work within five business days after receiving notification from MATA of failure of acceptance tests. MATA shall make the bus available to complete repairs timely with the Contractor repair schedule. The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense, all spare parts, tools, and space required to complete the repairs. MATA will provide maintenance bay space within their Operations and Maintenance facility if practical. At MATA's option, the Contractor may be required to remove the bus from MATA property while repairs are being made. If the bus is removed from MATA property, then repair procedures must be diligently pursued by the Contractor's representatives, and the Contractor shall assume risk of loss while the bus is under its control.

4.1.1.2 **Repairs by MATA.** MATA will not take responsibility to correct defects. When replacement of defective parts is needed, MATA will contact the Contractor to determine what course of action is acceptable. The Contractor will provide person or persons to correct the defective parts and ensure extended warranty.

4.1.1.2.1 **Parts used.** Defective parts that cannot be repaired are deemed to be "non-acceptable" at the discretion of MATA. Any "non-acceptable" repairs shall be handled by the Contractor, unless MATA has trained certified mechanics from the vendor to handle any repairs.

4.1.1.2.2 **Contractor-supplied parts.** If the Contractor supplies parts for repairs being performed by MATA after non-acceptance of the bus, then these parts shall be shipped prepaid to MATA.

4.1.1.2.3 **Return of defective components.** The Contractor may request that parts covered by this provision be returned to the manufacturing plant. The total costs for this action shall be paid by the Contractor.

4.1.1.2.4 **Reimbursement for labor.** MATA shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for labor. The amount shall be determined by the Agency for a qualified mechanic at a straight time wage rate of $110.00 per hour, which includes fringe benefits and overhead adjusted for MATA's most recently published rate in effect at the time the work is performed, plus the cost of towing in the bus if such action was necessary.

4.1.1.2.5 **Reimbursement for parts.** MATA shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for defective parts that must be replaced to correct the Defect. The reimbursement shall include taxes where applicable and 15% percent handling costs.

4.1.2 **Pilot Bus.** MATA shall have the option to require the Contractor to produce a pilot bus which shall be one of the ultimate quantities of the base vehicle order. Should this option be exercised, the pilot vehicle shall demonstrate that the bus fully meets all requirements of the Contract and meets the performance requirements of the route operating profile.

4.1.2.1 The pilot vehicle shall be produced and delivered to MATA for a minimum of 90 calendar days prior to initiation of any production activities for the remaining vehicles unless otherwise authorized in writing by MATA. In the event that noncompliance is identified, MATA shall to

the extent practicable notify the Contractor of said noncompliance. No later than seven calendar days after the end of the 90-day test, MATA shall issue a written report to the Contractor that advises the Contractor of any noncompliance issues and/or any proposed modifications or changes required on the remaining vehicles.

4.1.2.2 In the event the pilot bus does not initially comply with all performance criteria contained in the Technical Specifications, MATA shall have the right to retain a portion of any progress payment that may have been established for the pilot vehicle. The amount to be withheld shall be based on the lack of compliance and may equal up to the entire progress payment amount for the pilot bus. This amount shall be withheld until compliance is demonstrated. Additionally, the contract may be subject to termination.

4.1.3 **Configuration and Performance Approval.** In order to assess the Contractor's compliance with the Technical Specifications, MATA and the Contractor shall, at the Pre-Production Meeting, jointly develop a configuration and performance review document for review of the pilot bus, if MATA exercises the pilot bus option. This document shall include appropriate performance standards in accordance with FTA guidelines for each test that is being required, and the document shall become part of the official record of the Pre-Production Meeting.

4.1.4 **First Article Inspection – Production**

4.1.4.1 The purpose of a first article inspection is to confirm that any components, systems, subsystems, major assemblies, subassemblies, products, parts, apparatuses, articles, and other materials comply with the Technical Specifications and other Contract documents.

4.1.4.2 Where required by the Contract documents or requested by MATA, the Contractor shall cause first article inspections to be conducted. A first article inspection may include both a physical configuration inspection and a functional demonstration. First article inspections shall be conducted at the Contractor or Subcontractor's facility. The Contractor shall furnish to MATA prior to each first article inspection a written inspection and demonstration plan for each item for review. MATA's inspectors will attend each first article inspection unless MATA provides a written waiver of its right to attend any such inspection. The results of each first article inspection shall be documented by the Contractor in a format deemed acceptable by MATA, and all documents relating to the inspection shall be forwarded to MATA.

4.1.5 **Post Delivery Tests**

4.1.5.1 MATA will conduct acceptance tests on each delivered bus. These tests shall be completed within 15 business days after bus delivery and shall be conducted in accordance with written test plans. The purpose of these tests is to identify defects that have become apparent between the time of bus release and delivery to MATA. The post-delivery tests shall include visual inspection and bus operations. No post-delivery test shall apply criteria that are different from the criteria applied in a similar pre-delivery test.

4.1.5.2 Buses that fail to pass the post-delivery tests are subject to non-acceptance. MATA shall provide initial notice of non-acceptance within 15 business days and shall provide Contractor details of all defects within 30 business days. The Contractor, or its designated representative, shall perform the repairs after non-acceptance. If the Contractor fails or refuses to begin the repairs within five business days of receiving defect details, then the work may be done by MATA personnel with reimbursement by the Contractor.

4.2 **Delivery of Vehicles**

4.2.1 Delivery shall be determined by signed receipt of MATA's designated agent, Avery Mull, Director of Bus Maintenance, at MATA, or his designee, at the point of delivery and may be preceded by a cursory inspection of the vehicles:

Memphis Area Transit Authority
1370 Levee Road
Memphis, TN 38108

4.2.2 **Delivery Schedule.** Delivery shall be completed within **365 calendar days** after execution of the contract and Notice to Proceed, whichever is later. The hours of delivery shall be 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. MATA will pay the Contractor $1,000 per vehicle, if the vehicle is delivered within 60 days after Notice to Proceed.

4.2.3 **Contract Deliverables.** Contract deliverables associated with this Contract are set forth in the table below, along with other pertinent information. Due dates shown note the last acceptable date for receipt of Contract deliverables. The Agency will consider early receipt of Contract deliverables on a case-by-case basis.

Deliverable		MATA Action	Due Date	Format	Quantity Due
1	Insurance certificates and endorsements	Approval	Following notice of intent to contract and prior to contract award	Electronic	1
2	Pre-production meeting minutes	Approval	Two weeks following each meeting	Electronic	1
3	Post pre-production meeting price adjustments	Approval	Two weeks following each meeting	Electronic	1
4	Passenger seat layout drawing	Approval	30 days prior to bus production	Electronic	1
5	Operator controls layout drawing	Approval	30 days prior to bus production	Electronic	1
6	Bus external paint and decal drawing	Approval	30 days prior to bus production	Electronic	1
7	Security camera layout	Approval	30 days prior to bus production	Electronic	1
8	Drivers log and incident report	Review and file	With each delivered bus	Hardcopy	1
9	Vehicle weigh ticket (measured at curb weight)	Review, record, and file	With each delivered bus	Hardcopy	1
10	Vehicle Certificate of Origin	Process and file	One week following delivery	Hardcopy	1
11	Odometer Certificate	Process and file	One week following delivery	Hardcopy	1
12	Invoice	Approve, process and file	One week following delivery	Hardcopy	1 per bus
13	Post Delivery Audit documentation (FMVSS certificate, Buy America certificate, Buy America worksheet, description of final assembly activities, actual cost of final assembly	Approve and Certify	One week following delivery	Hardcopy	1 of each
14	List of serialized components installed on each bus	Review, record, and file	With each delivered bus	Hardcopy	1
15	Draft Instructor Guide	Review	60 days prior to delivery of first/pilot bus	Electronic	1
16	Draft Student Guide	Review	60 days prior to delivery of first/pilot bus	Electronic	1
17	Draft Training curriculum	Review	30 days prior to delivery of first/pilot bus	Electronic	1
18	Final Instructor Guide	Approval	30 days prior to delivery of first/pilot bus	Hardcopy + Electronic	1
19	Final Student Guide	Approval	30 days prior to delivery of first/pilot bus	Hardcopy + Electronic	1
20	Final Training Curriculum	Approval	30 days prior to delivery of first/pilot bus	Hardcopy + Electronic	1
21	Training Aids	Approval	30 days prior to delivery of first/pilot bus	Hardcopy + Electronic	1
22	Recommended spare parts list	Approval	With delivery of first bus (delivery of 2nd bus if pilot bus option is exercised)	Electronic	1

Deliverable		MATA Action	Due Date	Format	Quantity Due
23	Draft operators' manuals	Approval	With delivery of pilot bus (if exercising pilot bus option)	Hardcopy	1
24	Draft preventative maintenance manual	Approval	With delivered pilot bus (if exercising pilot bus option)	Hardcopy	1
25	Draft diagnostic procedures manuals	Approval	With delivered pilot bus (if exercising pilot bus option)	Hardcopy	1
26	Draft schematics (all systems)	Approval	With delivered pilot bus (if exercising pilot bus option)	Hardcopy	1
27	Draft parts manual	Approval	With delivered pilot bus (if exercising pilot bus option)	Hardcopy	1
28	Final operators' manuals	Approval	With delivery of 1st bus (2nd bus if pilot option is exercised)	Hardcopy and Electronic	2 hardcopies/bus and 1 electronic
29	Final preventative maintenance manual	Approval	30 days following delivery of 2nd bus	Electronic	1
30	Final diagnostic procedures manuals	Approval	30 days following delivery of 2nd bus	Electronic	1
31	Final schematics (all systems)	Approval	30 days following delivery of 2nd bus	Electronic	1
32	Final parts manual	Approval	30 days following delivery of 2nd bus	Hardcopy and Electronic	2 hardcopy and 1 electronic
33	Component repair manuals	Approval	30 days following delivery of 2nd bus	Electronic	1

4.3 **Options and Option Pricing**

4.3.1 The Contractor hereby grants MATA and any permissible assignee options ("Options") to purchase up to 10 additional vehicles ("Option Vehicles"). The Options shall be valid for a period of three years from the effective date of the Contract. Option Vehicle quantities for assignees shall be specified and authorized in writing by MATA. Subject to MATA's right to order modifications, the Option Vehicles shall have the same specifications as the vehicles purchased under this Contract. MATA may exercise the Options by written notice to the Contractor ("Notice of Exercise of Option") via purchase order at any time on or before three years following the effective date of the Contract ("Option Date").

4.3.2 **Pricing for Options.** Vehicles ordered within the first year of the contract shall be the same as base order vehicles. After the contract's first year, the Contractor may adjust the contract price per bus in accordance with the increase or decrease, if any based on the most recently published following "Producer Price Index (PPI)," published by the U.S. Department of Labor:

Series ID: PCU3361203361203
Not Seasonally Adjusted
Industry: Heavy duty truck mfg.
Product: Buses, including military and firefighting vehicles (chassis of own manufacture)

Excepting that the maximum annual increase shall not exceed 3.5%. The new rate will be calculated as per the following example:

PPI for current period (Current August Index):	128.1
-PPI for previous period (Prior year August Index):	125.5
= Index point change	2.6

Index point change (2.6) ÷ Prior year August Index (125.5) = 0.021 x 100 = 2.1% index change
2.1% index change x current contract bus price = New contract bus price

The increase in the Contract Price may occur after the Contractor has given MATA written notice of such change and MATA approves the calculation.

4.3.3 Within 30 calendar days after delivery of the Option Vehicle(s) purchase order to the Contractor, the Contractor shall submit a proposed delivery schedule. Along with the proposed delivery schedule, the Contractor will provide MATA with access to its production schedule for the purpose of the parties verifying available production capacity. The production schedule shall include a reasonable time for mobilization and for coordinating with other vehicle orders, and it shall be based upon a production rate at least equal to the production rate actually realized with respect to the base order vehicles. If the parties are unable to agree on a production schedule, then the maximum term for the production of the Option Vehicles shall not exceed a total of 14 months after the date of the Option Vehicle purchase order. MATA or any permissible assignee may issue a Notice to Proceed at any time after the Contractor submits its proposed delivery schedule. The Contractor shall not commence production of the Option Vehicles prior to issuance of the Notice to Proceed by MATA or any permissible assignee of MATA for the Option Vehicles incorporating the agreed production delivery schedule or the fourteenth-month maximum term.

4.3.4 Except as otherwise specially provided in this Contract, all other terms of the Contract shall apply to the Option Vehicles.

4.4 **Assignability of Options.** If MATA does not exercise the options as listed in the "Options and Option Pricing," then MATA reserves the right to assign the options to other grantees of FTA funds in accordance with FTA Circular 4220.1f or its successors and state law. All option assignments will be authorized in writing between MATA and assignees.

4.5 **Payment.** MATA shall pay and the Contractor shall accept the amounts set forth in the price schedule as full compensation for all costs and expenses of completing the Work in accordance with the Contract, including but not limited to all labor, equipment and material required; overhead; expenses; storage and shipping; risks and obligations; taxes (as applicable); fees and profit; and any unforeseen costs.

4.5.1 **Payment Terms**

4.5.1.1 All payments shall be made as provided herein, less any additional amount withheld as provided below and less any amounts for liquidated damages in accordance with "Liquidated Damages for Late Delivery of the Bus."

4.5.1.2 MATA shall make payments for buses, spare parts and/or equipment at the unit prices itemized in the price schedule within 30 calendar days after the delivery and acceptance of each bus/spare parts/equipment, successful completion of post-delivery audits, and receipt of a proper invoice.

4.5.1.3 A proper invoice must include the items listed below.

- Name and address of Contractor.
- Invoice date and invoice number (The contractor should date invoices and close as possible to the date of the mailing or transmission.)
- MATA's purchase order number.
- Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price, and extended price.
- Shipping and payment terms (e.g., shipment number and date of shipment, discount for prompt payment terms).
- Name and address to whom payment is to be sent.
- Name (where practical), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to notify in the event of a defective invoice.
- Any other information or documentation required by the contract (e.g., post-delivery audit supporting documents, certification of origin for motor vehicle, odometer statement).

4.5.1.4 Proposer should note any discounts for payment before 30 days. Discounts of 2% –15 days or better will be considered in the evaluation.

4.5.2 **Payment of Taxes.** Unless otherwise provided in this Contract, the Contractor shall pay all federal, state, and local taxes, and duties applicable to and assessable against any Work, goods, services, processes and operations incidental to or involved in the Contract, including but not limited to retail sales and use, transportation, export, import, business and special taxes. The Contractor is responsible for ascertaining and paying the taxes when due.

4.5.3 **Cost Analysis.** MATA reserves the right to conduct a cost or price analysis for any purchase. MATA may be required to perform a cost analysis when competition is lacking for any purchase. Sole source procurements or procurements which result in a single Proposal being received will be

subject to a cost analysis which will include the appropriate verification of cost date, the evaluation of specific elements of costs and the projection of the data to determine the effect on Proposal prices. MATA may require a pre-award audit, and potential contractors shall be prepared to submit data relevant to the proposed work which will allow MATA to sufficiently determine that the proposed price is fair, reasonable, and in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations. Procurements resulting in a single Proposal will be treated as a negotiated procurement and MATA reserves the right to negotiate with the single Proposer to achieve a fair and reasonable price. If both parties cannot agree upon a negotiated price, MATA reserves the right to reject the single Proposal. Contract change orders or modifications will be subject to a cost analysis.

4.5.4 **No Contingency Fees.** The Contractor shall warrant that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business, for the breach or violation of which warranty MATA shall have the right to annul said Contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Contract price or consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

4.5.5 **Prompt Payment.** The Contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime contract for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than 10 calendar days from receipt of each payment the prime contractor relieves from MATA. The Contractor agrees further to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within 10 calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of MATA. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. If the Contractor determines the work to be unsatisfactory, it must notify MATA's Contracting Officer, Project Manager and DBE Liaison Officer immediately, in writing, and state the reasons. Failure to comply with this requirement will be construed to be a breach of contract and subject to contract termination.

4.6 Liquidated Damages for Late Delivery Buses

4.6.1 It is mutually understood and agreed by and between the parties to the Contract that time is of the essence with respect to the completion of the Work and that in case of any failure on the part of the Contractor to deliver the buses within the time specified in "Delivery Schedule," except for any excusable delays as provided in "Excusable Delays/Force Majeure" or any extension thereof, MATA will be damaged thereby. The amount of said damages, being difficult if not impossible of definite ascertainment and proof, it is hereby agreed that the amount of such damages due to MATA shall be fixed at $100.00 per calendar day per bus not delivered in substantially good condition as inspected by MATA's resident inspector at the time released for shipment.

4.6.2 The Contractor hereby agrees to pay the aforementioned amounts as fixed, agreed and liquidated damages, and not by way of penalty, to MATA and further authorizes MATA to deduct the amount of the damages from money due the Contractor under the Contract, computed as aforesaid. If the money due the Contractor is insufficient or no money is due the Contractor, then the Contractor shall pay MATA the difference or the entire amount, whichever may be the case, within 30 calendar days after receipt of a written demand by MATA's Purchasing Agent.

4.6.3 The payment of aforesaid fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages shall be in lieu of any damages for any loss of profit, loss of revenue, loss of use, or for any other direct, indirect, special, or consequential losses or damages of any kind whatsoever that may be suffered by MATA arising at

any time from the failure of the Contractor to fulfill the obligations referenced in this clause in a timely manner.

4.7 **Service and Parts**

4.7.1 **Contractor Service and Parts Support.** Proposals shall provide Contractor service and parts support staff contact information for those responsible for assisting MATA, as well as the location of the nearest distribution center, which shall furnish a complete supply of parts and components for the repair and maintenance of the buses to be supplied. The Contractor also shall state its policy on transportation charges for parts other than those covered by warranty.

4.7.2 **Documentation.** The Contractor shall provide an electronic copy of current maintenance manuals to include preventative maintenance procedures, diagnostic procedures or troubleshooting guides, schematics, and major component service manuals; an electronic copy and two printed current parts manuals, and an electronic copy and two (2 per bus) printed standard operator's manuals as part of this Contract. The Contractor also shall exert its best efforts to keep maintenance manuals, operator's manuals, and parts books up to date for a period of 15 years. The supplied manuals shall incorporate all equipment ordered on the buses covered by this procurement. In instances where copyright restrictions or other considerations prevent the Contractor from incorporating major components information into the bus parts and service manuals, separate manual sets as published by the subcomponent Supplier will be provided; electronic copies are preferred.

4.7.3 **Parts Availability Guarantee**

4.7.3.1 The Contractor hereby guarantees to provide, within reasonable periods of time, the spare parts, software, and all equipment necessary to maintain and repair the buses supplied under this Contract for a period of at least 12 years after the date of acceptance. Parts shall be interchangeable with the original equipment and shall be manufactured in accordance with the quality assurance provisions of this Contract. Prices shall not exceed the Contractor's then-current published catalog prices.

4.7.3.2 Where the parts ordered by MATA are not received within seven calendar days and a bus procured under this Contract is out of service due to the lack of said ordered parts, then the Contractor shall provide MATA, within eight hours of MATA's verbal or written request, the original Suppliers' and/or manufacturers' part numbers, company names, addresses, telephone numbers and contact persons' names for all the specific parts not received by MATA.

4.7.3.3 Where the Contractor fails to honor this parts guarantee or parts ordered by MATA are not received within 14 calendar days, then the Contractor shall provide to MATA, within seven calendar days of MATA's verbal or written request, the design and manufacturing documentation for those parts manufactured by the Contractor and the original Suppliers' and/or manufacturers' part numbers, company names, addresses, telephone numbers and contact persons' names for all of the specific parts not received by MATA. The Contractor's design and manufacturing documentation provided to MATA shall be for its sole use in regard to the buses procured under this Contract and for no other purpose.

4.7.4 **MATA-Furnished Property**

4.7.4.1 In the event that equipment or other goods or materials are specified in the Technical Specifications to be furnished by MATA to the Contractor for incorporation in the Work, the following provisions shall apply:

4.7.4.1.1 MATA shall furnish the equipment, goods, or materials in a timely manner so as not to delay Contract delivery or performance dates. If MATA-furnished property is received in a condition not suitable for the intended use, then the Contractor shall promptly notify MATA, detailing the facts, and at MATA's expense, repair, modify, return, or take such other action as directed by MATA. The parties may conduct a joint inspection of the property before the Contractor takes possession to document its condition.

4.7.4.2 MATA retains title to all MATA-furnished property. Upon receipt of the MATA-furnished property, the Contractor assumes the charge and care of the property and bears the risk of loss or damage due to action of the elements or from any other cause. The Contractor shall provide appropriate protection for all such property during the progress of the Work. Should any MATA-furnished equipment or materials be damaged, such property shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense to the satisfaction of MATA. No extension of time will be allowed for repair or replacement of such damaged items. Should the Contractor not repair or replace such damaged items, MATA shall have the right to take corrective measures itself and deduct the cost from any sums owed to the Contractor.

4.7.4.3 Warranty administration and enforcement for Agency-furnished equipment are the responsibility of the Agency, unless the parties agree to transfer warranty responsibility to the Contractor.

4.7.5 **Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS).** The Contractor shall submit a manufacturer's FMVSS self-certification, Federal Motor Vehicles Safety Standards, that the vehicle complies with relevant FMVSS or manufacturer's certified statement that the contracted buses will not be subject to FMVSS regulations.

4.7.6 **Safety and Security Certification**

4.7.7 Safety and security certification provides a formal verification process to ensure that all systems, facilities and equipment, and operational requirements – including plans, rules, procedures, and training programs – are reviewed for compliance with established system safety and security requirements, including applicable codes and standards, prior to operational use. MATA is in the process of developing a Safety and Security Management Plan (SSMP) and a corresponding Certification Plan (SSCP). The MATA SSMP and SSCP will be developed in compliance with Circular 5800.1 and FTA Handbook for Transit Safety and Security Certification (FTA-MA-90-5006-02-01). The Contractor will provide appropriate resources and support, as needed, to ensure the Contractor's compliance with the MATA SSMP and SSCP (to fulfill the responsibilities required).

4.7.8 **Certifiable Elements List/Certifiable Items List.** MATA has prepared a preliminary Certifiable Elements List (CEL). The Contractor will develop and expand the CEL and provide a Certifiable Items List (CIL) for their proposed bus design, manufacturing, and testing. The Contractor will submit the updated CEL no more than 30 calendar days after NTP. The contractor will submit a detailed CIL no more than 60 calendar days after submittal of the CEL.

4.7.9 **Preliminary Hazard Analysis.** MATA has completed a Preliminary Hazard Log (PHL) which will be provided to the Contractor (see Appendix D). The Contractor will review the MATA-provided PHL and create a corresponding Preliminary Hazard Analysis (PHA) for the Contractor's design. The Contractor will describe, through corrective actions tabulated in the PHA, how the completed design – including design criteria, technical specifications, drawings, required testing and O&M procedures – addresses the identified hazards. The PHA is a living document and Contractor will monitor and update risk levels and risk mitigation throughout the Contract. The Contractor will

host a PHA workshop with MATA no later than 60 calendar days after NTP; Contractor will submit a draft PHA with 10 calendar days after the workshop along with updates on a monthly basis through the design process.

4.7.10 **Threat and Vulnerability Analysis.** The Contractor will perform and provide a Threat and Vulnerability Analysis (TVA) for the Contract. The Contractor will work MATA to obtain security incident, data, trends, and other pertinent information to ensure severity risks are pertinent to Memphis and to MATA's threats and vulnerabilities. The Contractor will host a TVA workshop with MATA no later than 60 calendar days after NTP and submit draft TVA following workshop for MATA review. The Contractor will submit to MATA the final TVA prior to delivery of the first vehicle.

4.7.11 **Design Criteria Conformance Checklist.** The Contractor will prepare a Design Criteria Conformance Checklist (DCCC), which records requirements generated from Project technical requirements (including safety and security design criteria) and design mitigations developed through the PHA and TVA. The Contractor will submit the DCCC and verifications on a monthly basis, for MATA review. Verification documentation may include design drawings, analysis or calculation sheets, and other supporting design documents.

4.7.12 **Construction Specification Conformance Checklist.** The Contractor will develop a Construction Specification Conformance Checklist (CSCC) from the DCCC. The Contractor will identify the appropriate means of verification for each certifiable item on the CSCC. Within 30 calendar days of MATA's acknowledgement that all comments are closed following testing and commissioning activities Contractor will submit the CSCC, including means of verification for all items, for review and acceptance. Verification documentation may include fabrication approvals, inspection reports, test results, manufacturing photos, certificates, or other supporting manufacturing testing, and commissioning documents. MATA will not enter buses or systems into revenue operations without a completed and approved CSCC.

SECTION 5

FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 5

FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

5.1 No Government Obligation to Third Parties

5.1.1 MATA and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the MATA, the Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

5.1.2 The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

5.2 Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts

5.2.1 The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq. and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 C.F.R. Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. Upon execution of the underlying contract, the Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the underlying contract or the FTA assisted project for which this contract work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate up to and including debarment from all Federally funded programs or projects.

5.2.2 The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

5.2.3 The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

5.3 **Access to Records and Reports.** The following access to records requirements applies to this Contract:

5.3.1 **Record Retention.** The Contractor will retain and will require its subcontractors of all tiers to retain, complete and have readily accessible records related in whole or in part to the contract, including, but not limited to, data, documents, reports, statistics, sub-agreements, leases, subcontracts, arrangements, other third party agreements of any type, and supporting materials related to those records.

5.3.2 **Retention Period.** The Contractor agrees to comply with the record retention requirements in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Contractor shall maintain all books, records, accounts and reports (physical and digital) required under this Contract for a period of at not less than three (3) years after the date of termination or expiration of this Contract, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case records shall be maintained until the disposition of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

5.3.3 **Access to Records.** The Contractor agrees to provide sufficient access to FTA and its contractors to inspect and audit records and information related to performance of this contract as reasonably may be required.

5.3.4 **Access to the Sites of Performance.** The Contractor agrees to permit FTA and its contractor's access to the sites of performance under this contract as reasonably may be required.

5.4 **Federal Changes.** The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement between MATA and FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this contract. The Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

5.5 **Hold Harmless.** Except as prohibited or otherwise limited by State law or except to the extent that FTA determines otherwise in writing, upon request by the Federal Government, the Contractor agrees to indemnify, save, and hold harmless the Federal Government and its officers, agents, and employees acting within the scope of their official duties against any liability, including costs and expenses, resulting from any willful or intentional violation by the Contractor of proprietary rights, copyrights, or right of privacy, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, use, or disposition of any data furnished under the Project. The Contractor shall not be required to indemnify the Federal Government for any such liability caused by the wrongful acts of Federal employees or agents.

5.6 **Interests of Federal and State Governmental Officials.**

5.6.1 No member or delegate to the Congress of the United States shall be admitted to any share or part of this Contract, or to any benefit arising therefrom.

5.6.2 No part of the proceeds hereof shall be paid directly or indirectly to any officer or employee of the State of Tennessee as wages, compensation or gifts in exchange for acting as officer, agent, employee, subcontractor, or consultant to MATA in connection with any work contemplated or performed relative to this Contract.

5.7 **Civil Rights Requirements.**

5.7.1 The City of Memphis is an Equal Opportunity Employer. As such, the City agrees to comply with all applicable Federal civil rights laws and implementing regulations. Apart from inconsistent requirements imposed by Federal laws or regulations, the City agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(h) (3) by not using any Federal assistance awarded by FTA to support procurements using exclusionary or discriminatory specifications. Under this Agreement, the Contractor shall at all times comply with the following requirements and shall include these requirements in each subcontract entered into as part thereof.

5.7.2 The Contractor agrees to comply, and assures the compliance of each subcontractor, lessee, third party contractor, or other participant at any tier of the Project, with all equal employment opportunity (EEO) provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5332, with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq., and implementing Federal regulations and any later amendments thereto. Except to the extent FTA determines otherwise in writing, the Recipient also agrees to follow all applicable Federal EEO directives that may be issued. Accordingly, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, sex, disability, age, or national origin. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, employment, upgrading, demotions or transfers, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoffs or terminations; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

5.7.3 **Nondiscrimination.** In accordance with Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.

5.7.4 **Race, Color, Religion, National Origin, Sex.** In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq., and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. chapter 60, and Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity in Federal Employment," September 24, 1965, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note, as amended by any later Executive Order that amends or supersedes it, referenced in 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, national origin, or sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity). Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, promotion, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

5.7.5 **Age.** In accordance with the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 U.S.C. §§ 621-634, U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (U.S. EEOC) regulations, “Age Discrimination in Employment Act,” 29 C.F.R. part 1625, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq., U.S. Health and Human Services regulations, “Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Age in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance,” 45 C.F.R. part 90, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

5.7.6 **Disabilities.** In accordance with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq., the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4151 et seq., and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against individuals on the basis of disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

5.7.7 **Veterans Employment.** Recipients and sub-recipients of Federal Financial assistance under this chapter shall ensure that contractors working on a capital project funded using such assistance give a hiring preference, to the extent practicable, to veterans (as defined in Section 2108 of Title 5) who have the requisite skills and abilities to perform the construction work required under the contract. This subsection shall not be understood, construed or enforced in any manner that would require an employer to give preference to any veteran over any equally qualified applicant who is a member of any racial or ethnic minority, female, an individual with a disability, or former employee.

5.8 **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) (49 CFR Part 26)**

5.8.1 This contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs. A separate contract goal has not been established for this procurement.

5.8.2 The Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted contract. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as MATA deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- Withholding progress payments;
- Assessing sanctions;
- Liquidated damages; and/or
- Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible. (49 CFR 26.13(b)).

5.8.3 Each subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in the subparagraph above (see 49 CFR 26.13(b). The successful bidder/offeror will be required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

5.8.4 Pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26.49, a bidder or proposer, as a condition of being authorized to respond to this solicitation, must certify by completing the Transit Vehicle Manufacturers (TVM) Certification that it has on file with the Federal Transportation Administration (FTA) an approved or not disapproved annual DBE subcontracting participation goal.

5.8.5 The Contractor is required to pay all of its subcontractors performing work related to this contract for satisfactory performance of that work no later than 30 days after the Contractor's receipt of payment for that work from MATA. Delays in payment must be approved in writing by MATA. In addition, the Contractor may not hold retainage from its subcontractors.

5.8.6 The Contractor must promptly notify the MATA, whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this contract is terminated or fails to complete its work and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of MATA.

5.9 **Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms.** The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by DOT, whether or not expressly

set forth in the preceding contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any MATA requests, which would cause MATA to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

5.10 **Government-Wide Debarment and Suspension (Applicable to Contracts for $100,000 or greater).**

5.10.1 The Contractor shall comply and facilitate compliance with U.S. DOT regulations, "Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment," 2 C.F.R. part 1200, which adopts and supplements the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (U.S. OMB) "Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," 2 C.F.R. part 180. These provisions apply to each contract at any tier of $25,000 or more, and to each contract at any tier for a federally required audit (irrespective of the contract amount), and to each contract at any tier that must be approved by an FTA official irrespective of the contract amount. As such, the Contractor shall verify that its principals, affiliates, and subcontractors are eligible to participate in this federally funded contract and are not presently declared by any Federal department or agency to be:

- Debarred from participation in any federally assisted Award;
- Suspended from participation in any federally assisted Award;
- Proposed for debarment from participation in any federally assisted Award;
- Declared ineligible to participate in any federally assisted Award;
- Voluntarily excluded from participation in any federally assisted Award; or
- Disqualified from participation in ay federally assisted Award.

5.10.2 By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

5.10.2.1 The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by MATA. If it is later determined by MATA that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to MATA, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. part 180, subpart C, as supplemented by 2 C.F.R. part 1200, while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

5.11 **Buy America Requirements (Applicable to Contracts for $100,000 or greater).**

5.11.1 The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. 661.7. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11.

5.11.2 A bidder or offeror must submit to MATA the appropriate Buy America certification (below) with all bids or offers on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers

that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification will be rejected as nonresponsive.

5.12 **Provisions for Resolution of Disputes, Breaches, or Other Litigation (Applicable to Contracts Exceeding $100,000).**

5.12.1.1 MATA shall have the following rights in the event that MATA deems the Contractor guilty of a breach of any term under the Contract.

- The right to take over and complete the work or any part thereof as agency for and at the expense of the Contractor, either directly or through other contractors;
- The right to cancel this Contract as to any or all of the work yet to be performed;
- The right to specific performance, an injunction or any other appropriate equitable remedy; and
- The right to money damages.

5.12.1.2 Except as otherwise provided in this Contract, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Contract which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Contracting Officer, who shall reduce his decision to writing and mail or otherwise furnish a copy thereof to the Contractor. The Contracting Officer may consult with the Construction Manager if one has been appointed for this project. The decision of the Contracting Officer shall be final and conclusive unless, within 10 days from the receipt of such copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes to the Contracting Officer a written appeal addressed to the Chief Executive Officer of MATA. The Chief Executive Officer shall review the dispute, related documents, and the Contracting Officer's Final Decision. The Chief Executive Officer may consult with the Construction Manager and the Contracting Officer. The decision of the Chief Executive Officer shall be final and conclusive unless, within 10 days from the date of the receipt of such copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes to the Contracting Officer a written appeal addressed to the Board of the Memphis Area Transit Authority. The decision of the Board of its duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive unless in proceedings initiated by either party for review of such decision in a court of competent jurisdiction, the Court determines the decision to have been fraudulent, or capricious, or arbitrary, or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith or is not supported by substantial evidence. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this Article, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of his appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Contract and in accordance with the Contracting Officer's decision.

5.12.1.3 This section does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for in the above paragraph. Nothing in this Contract, however, shall be construed as making final the decisions of the Board or its representative on a question of law.

5.12.2 **Performance during Dispute.** Unless otherwise directed by MATA, the Contractor shall continue performance under this Contract while matters in dispute are being resolved.

5.12.3 **Claims for Damages.** Should either party to the Contract suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of its employees, agents, or others for whose acts it is legally liable, a claim for damages therefor shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury or damage.

5.12.4 **Remedies.** Unless this Contract provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes, and other matters in question between MATA and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the State of Tennessee, County of Shelby.

5.12.5 **Duties and Obligations.** The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by MATA or the Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

5.13 **Lobbying Requirements (Applicable to Contracts Exceeding $100,000).** Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. 1352, as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, P.L. 104-65 [to be codified at 2 U.S.C. § 1601, et seq.] - Contractors who apply or bid for an award of $100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 CFR part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying." Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

5.13.1 Federal regulations require MATA to include certifications from contractors. Accordingly, the Contractor must sign the attached certification. (Exhibit IV)

5.13.2 By executing this Contract, the Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that:

5.13.2.1 No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid on behalf of the undersigned to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer of employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

5.13.2.2 If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Contractor shall complete and submit Office of Management and Budget Standard Form-LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions.

5.13.2.3 The Contractor shall insert the language of this certification in all subcontracts and require that all subcontractors at any tier shall certify and disclose accordingly.

5.13.3 This certification is a material representation of the fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who

fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure. This applies to procurements of $100,000 or more.

5.14 **Environmental Requirements.**

5.14.1 The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable requirements and implementing regulations of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (NEPA), 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 through 4335 (as restricted by 42 U.S.C. § 5159, if applicable); Executive Order No. 11514, as amended, "Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality," 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note; FTA statutory requirements at 49 U.S.C. § 5324(b); U.S. Council on Environmental Quality regulations pertaining to compliance with NEPA, 40 C.F.R. Parts 1500 through 1508; and joint FHWA/FTA regulations, "Environmental Impact and Related Procedures," 23 C.F.R. Part 771 and 49 C.F.R. Part 622, and other applicable Federal environmental protection regulations that may be promulgated at a later date. The Contractor agrees to comply with the applicable provisions of 23 U.S.C. § 139 pertaining to environmental procedures, and, as applicable, 23 U.S.C. § 326, pertaining to State responsibility for categorical exclusions, in accordance with the provisions of joint FHWA/FTA final guidance, "SAFETEA-LU Environmental Review Process (Public Law 109-59)," 71 Fed. Reg. 66576 et seq., November 15, 2006, and any applicable Federal directives that may be issued at a later date, except to the extent that FTA determines otherwise in writing.

5.14.2 **Air Quality (Applicable to Contracts Exceeding $100,000).**

5.14.2.1 Except to the extent the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable Federal laws and regulations and follow applicable Federal directives implementing the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 through 7671q.

5.14.2.2 The Contractor agrees to comply with the applicable requirements of subsection 176(c) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7506(c); with U.S. EPA regulations, "Determining Conformity of Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans," 40 C.F.R. Part 93, Subpart A; and with any other applicable Federal conformity regulations that may be promulgated at a later date. To support the requisite air quality conformity finding for the Project, the Contractor agrees to implement each air quality mitigation or control measure incorporated in the applicable documents accompanying the approval of the Project. The Contractor further agrees that any Project identified in an applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) as a Transportation Control Measure will be wholly consistent with the design concept and scope of the Project described in the SIP.

5.14.2.3 U.S. EPA also imposes requirements implementing the Clean Air Act, as amended, that may apply to public transportation operators, particularly operators of large public transportation bus fleets. Accordingly, to the extent they apply to the Project, the Contractor agrees to comply with U.S. EPA regulations, "Control of Air Pollution from Mobile Sources," 40 C.F.R. Part 85; U.S. EPA regulations, "Control of Air Pollution from New and In-Use Motor Vehicles and New and In-Use Motor Vehicle Engines," 40 C.F.R. Part 86; and U.S. EPA regulations "Fuel Economy of Motor Vehicles," 40 C.F.R. Part 600, and any revisions thereto.

5.14.2.4 The Contractor agrees to comply with the notice of violating facilities provisions of section 306 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7414, and facilitate compliance with Executive Order No. 11738, "Administration of the Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act with Respect to Federal Contracts, Grants, or Loans," 42 U.S.C. § 7606 note.

5.14.3 **Clean Water Requirements (Applicable to Contracts Exceeding $100,000).**

5.14.3.1 Except to the extent the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing, the Contractor agrees to comply with all Federal laws and regulations and follow applicable Federal directives implementing the Clean Water Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 through 1377.

5.14.3.2 The Contractor agrees to protect underground sources of drinking water consistent with the provisions of the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 300f through 300j-6.

5.14.3.3 The Contractor agrees to comply with the notice of violating facilities provisions of section 508 of the Clean Water Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1368, and facilitate compliance with Executive Order No. 11738, "Administration of the Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act with Respect to Federal Contracts, Grants, or Loans," 42 U.S.C. § 7606 note.

5.14.4 **Use of Certain Public Lands.** The Contractor agrees that in implementing its Project, it will not use any publicly owned land from a park, recreation area, or wildlife or waterfowl refuge of national, State, or local significance as determined by the Federal, State, or local officials having jurisdiction thereof, unless the Federal Government makes the findings required by 49 U.S.C.§ 303. The Contractor also agrees to comply with joint FHWA/FTA regulations, "Parks, Recreation Areas, Wildlife and Waterfowl Refuges, and Historic Sites," 23 C.F.R. Part 774, and referenced in 49 C.F.R. Part 622.

5.14.5 **Wild and Scenic Rivers.** The Contractor agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1271 through 1287, relating to protecting components of the national wild and scenic rivers system, with applicable implementing U.S. Forest Service regulations, "Wild and Scenic Rivers," 36 C.F.R. Part 297, and with applicable implementing U.S. Bureau of Land Management regulations, "Management Areas," 43 C.F.R. Part 8350.

5.14.6 **Coastal Zone Management.** The Contractor agrees to assure Project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1451 through 1465.

5.14.7 **Wetlands.** The Contractor agrees to comply with the protections for wetlands addressed in Executive Order No. 11990, as amended, "Protection of Wetlands," 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note.

5.14.8 **Floodplains.** The Contractor agrees to facilitate compliance with the flood hazards protections in floodplains in accordance with Executive Order No. 11988, as amended, "Floodplain Management" 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note.

5.14.9 **Endangered Species and Fisheries Conservation.** The Contractor agrees to comply with applicable protections for endangered species of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1531 through 1544, and the Magnuson Stevens Fisheries Conservation Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1801 et seq.

5.14.10 **Historic Preservation.** The Contractor agrees as follows:

5.14.10.1 The Contractor agrees that in implementing its Project, it will not use any land from a historic site that is on or eligible for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places, unless the Federal Government makes the findings required by 49 U.S.C. § 303.

5.14.10.2 The Contractor agrees to encourage compliance with the Federal historic and archaeological preservation requirements of section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. § 470f; Executive Order No. 11593, "Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment," 16 U.S.C. § 470 note; and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 469a through 469c as follows:

5.14.10.2.1 In accordance with U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation regulations, "Protection of Historic and Cultural Properties," 36 C.F.R. Part 800, the Contractor agrees to consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer concerning investigations to identify properties and resources included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places that may be affected by the Project and agrees to notify FTA of affected properties.

5.14.10.2.2 The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable Federal regulations and directives to avoid or mitigate adverse effects on those historic properties, except to the extent the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing.

5.14.11 **Indian Sacred Sites.** The Contractor agrees to facilitate compliance with the preservation of places and objects of religious importance to American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, and Native Hawaiians, pursuant to the American Indian Religious Freedom Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1996, in accordance with Executive Order No. 13007, "Indian Sacred Sites," 42 U.S.C. § 1996 note, except to the extent that the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing.

5.14.12 **Mitigation of Adverse Environmental Effects.** Should the Project cause or result in adverse environmental effects, the Contractor agrees to take all reasonable steps to minimize the impact of those adverse effects, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 5324(b), and other applicable Federal laws and regulations, including 23 C.F.R. Part 771, 23 C.F.R. Part 774, and 49 C.F.R. Part 622. The Contractor agrees to implement all environmental mitigation measures that may be identified as commitments in applicable environmental documents (such as environmental assessments, environmental impact statements, memoranda of agreement, and other documents required by 49 U.S.C. § 303). The Contractor also agrees to comply with any conditions the Federal Government might impose in a finding of no significant impact or a record of decision. The Contractor agrees that those mitigation measures are incorporated by reference and made part of the Contract. The Contractor agrees that any deferred mitigation measures will be incorporated by reference and made part of the Contract as soon as agreement with the Federal Government is reached. The Contractor agrees that any mitigation measures agreed on may not be modified or withdrawn without the express written approval of the Federal Government.

5.15 **Cargo Preference Requirements.** For equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels, the Contractor agrees:

5.15.1 To use privately owned United States-Flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50% of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the underlying contract to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-Flag commercial vessels.

5.15.2 To furnish within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of leading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, On-Board Commercial Ocean Bill-Of-Lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of

National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the FTA recipient (through the Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-lading.)

5.15.3 To include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

5.16 **Fly America Requirements.**

5.16.1 **Definitions.** As used in this clause:

5.16.1.1 "International air transportation" means transportation by air between a place in the United States and a place outside the United States or between two places both of which are outside the United States.

5.16.1.2 "United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

5.16.1.3 "U.S.-flag air carrier" means an air carrier holding a certificate under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 411.

5.16.2 When Federal funds are used to fund travel, Section 5 of the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974 (49 U.S.C. 40118) (Fly America Act) requires contractors, recipients, and others use U.S.-flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air transportation of personnel (and their personal effects) or property, to the extent that service by those carriers is available. It requires the Comptroller General of the United States, in the absence of satisfactory proof of the necessity for foreign-flag air transportation, to disallow expenditures from funds, appropriated or otherwise established for the account of the United States, for international air transportation secured aboard a foreign-flag air carrier if a U.S.-flag air carrier is available to provide such services.

5.16.3 If available, the Contractor, in performing work under this contract, shall use U.S.-flag carriers for international air transportation of personnel (and their personal effects) or property.

5.16.4 In the event that the Contractor selects a carrier other than a U.S.-flag air carrier for international air transportation, the Contractor shall include a statement on vouchers involving such transportation essentially as follows:

Statement of Unavailability of U.S.-Flag Air Carriers
(For International Air Transportation of Personnel or Property)

International air transportation of persons (and their personal effects) or property by U.S.-flag air carrier was not available or it was necessary to use foreign-flag air carrier service for the following reasons. See FAR § 47.403. [State reasons]:

_____

(End of statement)

5.16.5 The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in each subcontract or purchase under this contract that may involve international air transportation.

5.17 **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Requirements (Non-Construction).**

5.17.1 The Contractor shall comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements providing wage and hour protections for non-construction employees, in accordance with 40 U.S.C. § 3702, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, and other relevant parts of that Act, 40 U.S.C. § 3701 et seq., and U.S. DOL regulations, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Non-construction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act)," 29 C.F.R. part 5.

5.17.2 The Contractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records (paper or digital) during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three (3) years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid.

5.17.3 Such records maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the Contractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the FTA and the Department of Labor, and the Contractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

5.17.4 The Contractor shall require the inclusion of the language of this clause within subcontracts of all tiers.

5.18 **Energy Conservation Requirements (42 U.S.C. 6321 et seq.; 49 CFR Part 18).** The Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency, which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

5.19 **Seismic Safety (Applicable to Design and/or Construction Contracts Only).** The Contractor agrees to comply with the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7701 et seq., with Executive Order No. 12699, "Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted or Regulated New Building Construction," 42 U.S.C. § 7704 note, and with U.S. DOT regulations, "Seismic Safety," 49 C.F.R. Part 41, (specifically, 49 C.F.R. § 41.117), and any implementing guidance FTA may issue.

5.20 **Requirements for Recycled Products.** The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designed in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

5.21 **Bus Testing.** The Contractor [Manufacturer] agrees to comply with the Bus Testing requirements under 49 U.S.C. 5318(e) and FTA's implementing regulation at 49 C.F.R. part 665 to ensure that the requisite testing is performed for all new bus models or any bus model with a major change in configuration or components, and that the bus model has achieved a passing score. Upon completion of the testing, the Contractor shall obtain a copy of the bus testing reports from the operator of the testing facility and make that report(s) publicly available prior to final acceptance of the first vehicle by the recipient.

5.22 **Pre-Award Audit Requirements.** Federal regulations require MATA to conduct a Pre-Award Audit before entering into a contract to purchase rolling stock on procurements with funds obligated by

FTA on or after October 24, 1991. The Pre-Award Audit includes the following items as stated in 49 CFR Part 663, Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases; Final Rule, dated September 24, 1991.

- A Buy America Certification as described in Section 663.25;
- A Purchaser's Requirements Certification in Section 663.27;
- A Manufacturer's Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Certification in Section 663.41 or 663.43.

5.23 **Post Delivery Audit Requirements.** Federal regulations require MATA to conduct a Post-Delivery Audit before title to the rolling stock is transferred to MATA. The Post-Delivery Audit includes the following items as stated in 49 CFR Part 663, Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases; Final Rule, dated September 24, 1991.

- A Post-Delivery Buy America Certification as described in Section 663.35;
- A Post-Delivery Purchaser's Requirements Certification in Section 663.37;
- A Manufacturer's Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Self-Certification in Section 663.41 or 663.43.

5.23.1 **On-Site Inspector's Report – Applicable to Rolling Stock Procurements of 10 or More Vehicles.** The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(m) and FTA regulations, "Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases," 49 C.F.R. Part 663, and any revision thereto.

5.23.2 **National Intelligent Transportation Systems Architecture and Standards.** The Contractor shall conform, to the extent applicable, to the National Intelligent Transportation Standards architecture as required by SAFETEA-LU Section 5307(c), 23 U.S.C. Section 512 and as amended by MAP-21 23 U.S.C. § 517(d), note and follow the provisions of FTA Notice, "FTA National Architecture Policy on Transit Projects," 66 Fed. Reg.1455 etseq., January 8, 2001, and any other implementing directives FTA may issue at a later date, except to the extent FTA determines otherwise in writing.

5.24 **Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Access Requirements.** The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5301(d) which expresses the Federal policy that the elderly and persons with disabilities have the same right as other persons to use mass transportation service and facilities, and that special efforts shall be made in planning and designing those services and facilities to implement those policies. The Contractor also agrees to comply with all applicable requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps, and with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq., which requires the provision of accessible facilities and services, and with the following Federal regulations, including any amendments thereto:

- U.S. DOT regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA), "49 C.F.R. Part 37;
- U.S. DOT regulations "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance, "49 C.F.R. Part 27;
- Joint U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board/U.S. DOT regulations, "Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles, "36 C.F.R. Part 1192 and 49 C.F.R. Part 38;

- U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services," 28 C.F.R. Part 35;
- U.S. DOJ regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability by Public Accommodations and in Commercial Facilities," 28 C.F. R. Part 36;
- U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) regulations, "Accommodations for the Physically Handicapped," 41 C.F.R. Subpart 101-19;
- U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630;
- U.S. Federal Communications Commission regulations, "Telecommunications Relay Services and Related Customer Premises Equipment for the Hearing and Speech Disabled, "47 C.F.R. Part 64, Subpart F; and
- FTA regulations, "Transportation for Elderly and Handicapped Persons, "49 C.F.R. Part 609; and
- Any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

5.25 **Notification of Federal Participation.** To the extent required by law, in the announcement of any contract award for goods or services (Including construction services) having an aggregate value of $500,000 or more, the Contractor agrees to specify the amount of Federal assistance intended to be used to finance the contract and to express that amount of that Federal assistance as a percentage of the total cost of the Contract.

SECTION 6

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 6

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

IMPORTANT NOTE: These technical specifications were written after careful review of zero-emission bus information available to MATA staff. We realize manufacturers may have differing designs that enable the desired buses to achieve longer route service distance performance on a single battery charge. Many of these designs are expected to relate to lighter materials or different components than depicted within the technical specifications. MATA encourages Proposers to address these differences through the "requests for approved equals" process and "Form for Proposed Deviations" (refer to Exhibit XV).

*****Technical specifications will be finalized in the addendum to the RFP that is published after the demonstration program is complete. *****

6.1 **Scope.** Technical specifications define requirements for 40-foot, heavy-duty, zero emission electric transit buses designed for general service on urban arterial streets. Buses shall have a minimum service life of 12 years of transit service or 500,000 miles, whichever comes first, and are intended for the widest possible spectrum of passengers, including children, adults, the elderly, and people with disabilities.

6.2 **Definitions.**

6.2.1 **Alternative:** An alternative specification condition to the baseline configuration bus. The customer may define alternatives to the baseline configuration to satisfy local operating requirements. Alternatives for the baseline configuration will be clearly identified.

6.2.2 **Ambient Temperature:** The temperature of the surrounding air. For testing purposes, ambient temperature must be between + 16° C (+50° F) and +38° C (+100° F).

6.2.3 **Analog Signals:** A continuously variable signal that is solely dependent upon magnitude to express information content. Note: Analog signals are used to represent the state of variable devices such as rheostats, potentiometers, temperature probes, etc.

6.2.4 **Audible Discrete Frequency:** An audible discrete frequency is determined to exist if the sound power level in any 1/3-octave band exceeds the average of the sound power levels of the two adjacent 1/3-octave bands by 4 decibels (dB) or more.

6.2.5 **Baseline Configuration Bus:** The bus described by the Technical Specifications if no alternatives are selected.

6.2.6 **Battery Compartment:** Low-voltage energy storage, i.e., 12/24 VDC batteries.

6.2.7 **Battery Management System (BMS):** Monitors energy, as well as temperature, cell or module voltages, and total pack voltage. The BMS adjusts the control strategy algorithms to maintain the batteries at uniform state of charge and optimal temperatures.

6.2.8 **Cells:** Simplest discrete component of the battery storage system, such as a battery or a capacitor.

6.2.9 **Class of Failures:** Classes of failures are described below.

6.2.9.1 Class 1: Physical Safety. A failure that could lead directly to passenger or operator injury or represents a severe crash situation.

6.2.9.2 Class 2: Road Call. A failure resulting in an en route interruption of revenue service. Service is discontinued until the bus is replaced or repaired at the point of failure.

6.2.9.3 Class 3: Bus Change. A failure that requires removal of the bus from service during its assignments. The bus is operable to a rendezvous point with a replacement bus.

6.2.9.4 Class 4: Bad Order. A failure that does not require removal of the bus from service during its assignments but does degrade bus operation. The failure shall be reported by operating personnel.

6.2.10 **Code:** A legal requirement.

6.2.11 **Curb Weight:** Weight of vehicle, including maximum fuel, oil and coolant, and all equipment required for operation and required by this Specification, but without passengers or operator.

6.2.12 **dBA:** Decibels with reference to 0.0002 microbar as measured on the "A" scale.

6.2.13 **DC to DC Converter:** A module that converts a source of direct current from one voltage level to another.

6.2.14 **Destroyed:** Physically made permanently unusable.

6.2.15 **Discrete Signals:** A signal which can take only pre-defined values, usually of a binary 0 or 1 nature where 0 is battery ground potential and 1 is a defined battery positive potential.

6.2.16 **Drive System:** Consists of Drive Motor, Drive Motor Controller (Inverter), gearbox or transmission and drive shaft along with related mounting hardware.

6.2.17 **Driver's Eye Range:** The 95th-percentile ellipse defined in SAE J941, except that the height of the ellipse shall be determined from the seat at its reference height.

6.2.18 **End of Life (EOL):** A condition reached when an energy storage system fails to meet specified capacity, power, or function in specified use conditions.

6.2.19 **Energy Density:** The relationship between the weight of an energy storage device and its power output in units of watt-hours per kilogram (Wh/kg).

6.2.20 **Energy Storage System (ESS):** A component or system of components that stores energy and for which its supply of energy is rechargeable by the on-vehicle system (engine/regenerative braking/ generator) or an off-vehicle energy source.

6.2.21 **Fire Resistant:** Materials that have a flame spread index of less than 150 as measured in a radiant panel flame test per ASTM-E 162-90.

6.2.22 **Fireproof:** Materials that shall not burn or melt at temperatures less than 2,000° F.

6.2.23 **Free Floor Space:** Floor area available to standees, excluding the area under seats, area occupied by feet of seated passengers, the vestibule area forward of the standee line, and any floor space indicated by manufacturer as non-standee areas such as, the floor space "swept" by passenger doors

during operation. A floor area of 1.5 square feet shall be allocated for the feet of each seated passenger that protrudes into the standee area.

6.2.24 **Fusible Material:** A metal, alloy, or other material capable of being melted by heat.

6.2.25 **Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR):** The maximum total weight as determined by the axle manufacturer, at which the axle can be safely and reliably operated for its intended purpose.

6.2.26 **Gross Load:** One hundred fifty pounds for every designed passenger seating position, for the operator, and for each 1.5 square feet of free floor space.

6.2.27 **Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW):** Curb weight plus gross load.

6.2.28 **Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR):** The maximum total weight as determined by the vehicle manufacturer, at which the vehicle can be safely and reliably operated for its intended purpose.

6.2.29 **Human Dimensions:** The human dimensions used in the Technical Specifications are defined in "Humanscale 1/2/3", (by Niels Diffrient, Alvin. R. Tilley, and Joan. C. Bardagjy; MIT Press, 1974).

6.2.30 **Inverter:** A module that converts DC to and from AC.

6.2.31 **Labeled:** Equipment or materials to which has been attached a label, symbol, or other identifying mark of an organization, that is acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and concerned with product evaluation, that maintains periodic inspection of production labeled equipment or materials, and by who's labeling the manufacturer indicates compliance with appropriate standards or performance in a specified manner.

6.2.32 **Leakage:** Release of contents through a defect or crack.

6.2.33 **Low Floor Bus:** A bus which, between at least the front (entrance) and rear (exit) doors, has a floor sufficiently low and level to remove the need for steps in the aisle between the doors and in the vicinity of these doors.

6.2.34 **Low Voltage:** 50 volts or less (AC and DC).

6.2.35 **Maintenance Personnel Skill Levels:** Defined below are maintenance personnel skill levels used in the technical specification.

6.2.35.1 5M: Specialist Mechanic or Class A Mechanic Leader.

6.2.35.2 4M: Journeyman or Class A Mechanic.

6.2.35.3 3M: Service Mechanic or Class B Servicer.

6.2.35.4 2M: Mechanic Apprentice.

6.2.35.5 1M: Cleaner, Fueler, Oiler, Hostler, or Shifter.

6.2.36 **Metallic Hose:** A hose whose strength depends primarily on the strength of its metallic parts; it can have metallic liners or covers, or both.

6.2.37 **Motor (Electric):** A device that converts electrical energy into mechanical energy.

6.2.38 **Motor (Traction):** An electric motor used to power the driving wheels of the bus.

6.2.39 **Operating Profile:** The operational requirements under MATA operating conditions that the bus must be able to achieve.

6.2.40 **Operator's Eye Range:** The 95th-percentile ellipse defined in SAE Recommended Practice J941, except that the height of the ellipse shall be determined from the seat at its reference height.

6.2.41 **Pack:** A collection of cells or modules described on the basis of electrical or physical attributes, to include but not limited to Electrical Pack and Physical Pack.

6.2.42 **Physical Layer:** The first layer of the seven-layer International Standards Organization (ISO) Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) reference model. This provides the mechanical, electrical, functional, and procedural characteristics required to gain access to the transmission medium (e.g., cable) and is responsible for transporting binary information between computerized systems.

6.2.43 **Power:** Work or energy divided by time.

6.2.44 **Power Density:** Power divided by mass, volume, or area.

6.2.45 **Propulsion System:** System that provides propulsion for the vehicle proportional to operator commands. Includes, as applicable, engine, transmission, traction motors, energy storage system (ESS), and system controllers including all wiring and converter/inverter.

6.2.46 **Regenerative Braking:** Deceleration of the bus by switching motors to act as generators, which return vehicle kinetic energy to the energy storage system.

6.2.47 **Retarder:** A device used to augment or replace some of the functions of the primary friction based braking system of the bus.

6.2.48 **Seated Load:** One hundred fifty pounds for every designed passenger seating position and for the operator.

6.2.49 **Seated Load Weight (SLW):** Curb weight plus seated load.

6.2.50 **Standard:** A firm guideline from a consensus group.

6.2.51 **Standards:** Standards are the latest revisions unless otherwise stated.

6.2.52 **Standee Line:** A line marked across the bus aisle to designate the forward area that passengers may not occupy when the bus is moving.

6.2.53 **State of Charge (SoC):** Quantity of electric energy remaining in the battery relative to the maximum rated amp-hour (Ah) capacity of the battery expressed in a percentage. This is a dynamic measurement used for the energy storage system. A full SOC indicates that the energy storage system cannot accept further charging from the engine-driven generator or the regenerative braking system.

6.2.54 **Structure:** The structure shall be defined as the basic body, including floor deck material and installation, load bearing external panels, structural components, axle mounting provisions and suspension beams and attachment points.

6.2.55 **Usable Battery Capacity:** Usable Battery capacity is measured in kWh and would be the energy available for normal operations. Usable Battery Capacity would be the usable energy from the ESD as managed through the BMS, assumed to be less than the gross capacity. It is calculated based on a useful range of something above 0% SOC and something less than 100% SOC, i.e., as an example, if the range was between 10% and 90% SOC, then the usable battery capacity would be 80% of gross battery capacity.

6.2.56 **Warrantable End of Life (WEOL):** WEOL is a measure of battery degradation determined as the point at which the batteries can no longer provide the energy or power required to meet the route operating profile. It is expressed as a percentage of remaining battery capacity as compared to gross capacity at the beginning of useful life. For purposes of this specification, WEOL shall be a measure of the useful and intended life of the energy storage device. This measure shall be a percentage of remaining useful capacity based on degradation from the beginning capacity, i.e., kWhr and is used in the overall calculation of mileage range. WEOL shall be used as a condition for battery replacement and to potentially initiate warranty claims.

6.2.57 **Wheelchair:** A mobility aid belonging to any class of three- or four-wheeled devices, usable indoors, designed for and used by individuals with mobility impairments, whether operated manually or powered. A "common wheelchair" is such a device that does not exceed 30 in. in width and 48 in. in length measured in. above the ground and does not weigh more than 600 lbs. when occupied.

6.3 **Referenced Publications.** The documents or portions thereof referenced within this specification will be considered part of the requirements of the specification. The edition indicated for each referenced document is the current edition, as of the date of the issuance of the APTA bus procurement guidelines.

6.4 **Legal Requirements**

6.4.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. These shall include but not be limited to ADA, as well as state and local accessibility, safety, and security requirements. Local regulations are defined as those below the state level and are incorporated within this document. ADA requirements specific to the bus are addressed in the ADA requirements of this RFP (refer to Section 5, Federal Requirements).

6.4.2 Buses shall meet all applicable FMVSS regulations and shall accommodate all applicable FMCSR regulations in effect at the date of manufacture.

6.4.3 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of these specifications and any applicable legal requirement, the legal requirement shall prevail. Technical requirements that exceed the legal requirements are not considered to conflict.

6.5 **Overall Requirements.** All buses shall be of new construction, no reused parts or components. The Contractor shall ensure that the application and installation of major bus sub-components and systems are compliant with all such sub-component vendors' requirements and recommendations. Components used in the vehicle shall be of heavy-duty design and proven in transit service. Whenever a specific trade or product name is used within this specification, the following statement applies "…or approved equal with the same standards of quality, design, and performance." All requests for approved equals must be submitted to MATA for review and approval. Additionally, all requests for approved equals must include documentation proving why it is equal to the requested component.

6.6 **Weight**

6.6.1 It shall be a design goal to construct each bus as light in weight as possible without degradation of safety, appearance, comfort, traction, or performance.

6.6.2 Buses at a capacity load shall not exceed the tire factor limits, brake test criteria, structural design criteria or the gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR).

6.7 **Capacity.** The vehicle shall be designed to carry the Gross Vehicle Weight as defined at Section 6.2.27, which shall not exceed the bus GVWR. The vehicle shall not exceed the individual gross axle weight rating (GAWR) at curb weight plus gross load.

6.8 **Minimum Useful Life.** The minimum useful life of the bus shall be consistent with the FTA Minimum Useful Life Policy for Rolling Stock as described in FTA Circular 5010.1E where "minimum useful life in years refers to total time in transit revenue service, not time spent stockpiled or otherwise unavailable for regular transit use." The minimum useful life of the bus will be at least twelve (12) years of transit service or 500,000 miles.

6.9 **Maintenance and Inspection**

6.9.1 Scheduled maintenance tasks shall be related and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended preventative maintenance schedule (along with routine daily service performed during the fueling operations). The overall PM schedule for buses shall be based upon a minimum of a 6,000-mile interval and/or multiples of the same.

6.9.2 The Contractor is responsible for providing a written comprehensive 52-week and long-term rehab/replacement maintenance plan encompassing buses for their entire useful life. The plan should include times (in hours) to complete the jobs.

6.9.3 Diagnostic test ports, as required, shall be provided for commonly checked functions on the bus, such as multiplex communication, gearbox, drive motor, battery management system, ESS cooling system, passenger A/C system, ABS, etc.

6.9.4 The Contractor shall give prime consideration to the routine problems of maintaining the vehicle. All bus components and systems, both mechanical and electrical, requiring periodic maintenance servicing or inspection must be installed such that a minimum of time and effort is consumed in gaining access to the critical maintenance areas. It shall not be necessary to disassemble portions of the coach structure and/or equipment, such as seats and flooring under seats for example, in order to gain access to these areas. Each coach shall be designed to facilitate the disassembly, reassembly, servicing, or maintenance, using tools and equipment that are commonly available as standard commercial items.

6.9.5 Requirements for the use of unique specialized tools must be minimized. As indicated above, the body and structure of the bus must be designed for ease of maintenance and repair. Individual panels or other equipment that may be damaged in normal service shall be repairable or replaceable. Ease of repair shall be related to the vulnerability of the item to damage in service.

6.9.6 The Contractor shall provide a list of all special tools and pricing required for maintaining the electric bus. Said list will be submitted as a supplement to the Pricing Schedule.

6.9.7 The PMI guides for the basic bus and bus sub-systems shall be formatted as charts to be used for check-off of the itemized PMI tasks, in a logical sequence for ease of performing the PMI, include a legend for status and easily reproducible for attachment to a workorder and imported to a workorder, 8.5 x 11 preferred. Each PMI guideline shall also be further described in instructional detail such that the PMI task is defined such that a Technician can safely and efficiently perform the task, this shall include reference to special tools and PPE.

6.10 **Interchangeability**

6.10.1 Unless otherwise agreed, all buses and components procured under the resulting contract, whether provided by the awarded Contractor's suppliers or manufactured by the Contractor, shall be duplicates in design, manufacture, and installation to ensure interchangeability among buses in each order group in this procurement. This interchangeability extends to the individual components as well as to their locations on the buses. These components include, but are not limited to, passenger window hardware, interior trim, lamps, lamp lenses, seat assemblies, etc. Components with non-identical functions shall not be, or appear to be, interchangeable.

6.10.2 Any one component or unit used in the construction of these buses shall be an exact duplicate in design, manufacture, and assembly for each bus in each order group in the resulting contract. The awarded Contractor shall identify and secure approval for any changes in components or unit construction provided within the contract.

6.10.3 In the event that the awarded Contractor is unable to comply with the interchangeability requirement, the Contractor must notify MATA and obtain MATA's prior written approval, including any changes in pricing.

6.10.4 MATA will review proposed product changes on a case-by-case basis and has the right to require extended warranties to ensure that product changes perform at least as well as the originally supplied products.

6.11 **Manuals**

6.11.1 The Contractor shall develop and deliver a comprehensive set of technical manuals for the buses. Refer to Table 6-1.

6.11.2 MATA shall have final approval of the content of all manuals.

Table 6-4: Types and Quantities of Manuals

Manual	Due	Format	Qty Due
Draft Parts Manual	Delivery of Pilot Bus	Hardcopy	1
Draft Operator Manual	Delivery of Pilot Bus	Hardcopy	1
Draft Preventive Maintenance Manual	Delivery of Pilot Bus	Hardcopy	1
Draft Diagnostic Procedures Manual	Delivery of Pilot Bus	Hardcopy	1
Draft Schematics Manual	Delivery of Pilot Bus	Hardcopy	1
Draft Recommended Spare Parts List	Delivery of Pilot Bus	Electronic	1
Final Parts Manual	2nd Bus Delivery + 30 days	Hardcopy + Electronic	2 Hardcopies + 1 Electronic
Final Operator Manual	2nd Bus Delivery + 30 days	Hardcopy + Electronic	2 Hardcopies/Bus + 1

Manual	Due	Format	Qty Due
			Electronic
Final Preventive Maintenance Manual	2nd Bus Delivery + 30 days	Hardcopy + Electronic	2 Hardcopies + 1 Electronic
Final Diagnostic Procedures Manual	2nd Bus Delivery + 30 days	Hardcopy + Electronic	2 Hardcopies + 1 Electronic
Final Schematics Manual	2nd Bus Delivery + 30 days	Hardcopy + Electronic	2 Hardcopies + 1 Electronic
Final Recommended Spare Parts List	2nd Bus Delivery + 30 days	Hardcopy + Electronic	2 Hardcopies + 1 Electronic

6.11.3 The manuals shall be identically bound. The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the manuals up to date for 12 years. A copy of all source files shall be provided to MATA.

6.11.3.1 **Operator Manual**

6.11.3.1.1 Operating manuals shall include step-by-step instructions to properly operate the vehicle. The operating manuals shall include instructions in the proper utilization of the systems and procedures to be observed. The target audience for the operating manuals shall be MATA operation and maintenance personnel.

6.11.3.1.2 The manual shall provide a general overview of the vehicles. It shall focus on the use of illustrations rather than text. The manual shall include information and procedures needed for manual and emergency operation, or, in some cases, maintenance personnel; and shall describe operating fault symptoms which can be sensed or observed via annunciators. Fault isolation procedures shall be included to the extent possible during operating by use of the fault symptoms described. Emergency procedures shall include those required for emergency evacuation of passengers.

6.11.3.2 **Illustrated Parts Catalog**

6.11.3.2.1 The intended purpose of the parts catalog is to assist Parts & Inventory Personnel and Maintenance Personnel in the identification of replacement parts.

6.11.3.2.2 The parts manual shall follow the format of the maintenance service manual and is a combination of illustrative drawings and descriptive lists of parts with numbers and descriptions for each item to include the OEM cross-references.

6.11.3.2.3 A Customized Parts Catalog shall be required in the event any system or component was altered in the design/ build or installation requiring deviations from the Original Equipment Manufactured.

6.11.3.2.4 Parts manuals shall include the P&IDs; graphical parts breakdowns (parts diagrams); and associated parts lists for all major systems, assemblies, components and subcomponents.

6.11.3.2.5 The parts diagrams shall be organized and clearly associated with parts lists using unique identifiers.

6.11.3.2.6 Parts lists shall minimally define serviceable parts by system, assembly, noun name of part, the major component the part relates to, original equipment manufacturer, the OEM part number, life expectancy (in years or usage), unique part number, and quantity per associated assembly.

6.11.3.2.7 The Contractor shall also provide MATA with parts manuals in electronic source format. The parts manuals in electronic format shall be duplicate in content and organization to the bound sets of parts manuals. Electronic manuals shall be compatible with the MATA's parts catalog documentation software. Manuals shall be text selectable. Parts lists and associated parts graphics are preferred to be received in Excel format to facilitate seamless integration or parts lists with the MATA's system and its relational database.

6.11.3.3 **Preventive Maintenance Manual**

6.11.3.3.1 The intended purpose of the maintenance service manual is to assist maintenance technicians in performing routine tasks such as PMI's, troubleshooting / diagnosis, component repair, component replacement, overhaul, etc.

6.11.3.3.2 Preventive Maintenance Manuals shall, at a minimum, include General Information, such as, dimensions, torque values, weights, safety precautions, jacking / hoisting, towing, safety procedures outlining state and local regulatory practices, safety procedures and usage of specialized safety equipment.

6.11.3.3.3 Include major systems, sub-systems and components, brand/model, capacities and lube/fluid requirements, information on proper troubleshooting steps, system logic, preventive maintenance procedures and checklists for all major components and systems.

6.11.3.3.4 The chapters shall be laid out in an intuitive fashion categorized by bus system or section, such as, chassis, body, seating, air, electrical, HV System, steering, suspension, brakes, etc.

6.11.3.3.5 Each chapter shall have a table of content and follow a theme of content, such as, description of operation, major components of the system and their location, special tool requirements, safety cautions, personal protective equipment, diagnosis, repair/replacement/adjustments instructions, and any required measurements, fastener torque, etc.

6.11.3.3.6 The PMI subsection mentioned above should include vehicle manufactured components in conjunction with the PMI requirements of all third-party components/systems (i.e., door systems, wheelchair ramp, camera system, etc.)

6.11.3.3.7 The Preventive Maintenance Manual shall include all items on the bus, and it is assumed to be provided within the Bus Manufacturers manual or as supplemental manuals from the system suppliers.

6.11.3.4 **Diagnostic Procedures Manual**

6.11.3.4.1 The Diagnostic Procedures Manual shall be a comprehensive troubleshooting guide, which shall include step-by-step procedures emphasizing fault isolation.

6.11.3.4.2 The procedures provided in these manuals shall be from a systems level.

6.11.3.4.3 All necessary testing procedures, charts, wiring diagrams, logic diagrams shall be included.

6.11.3.5 **Drawings and Schematics**

6.11.3.5.1 Drawings and schematics shall be integral to the maintenance manual and their intended purpose is to further assist maintenance personnel during the diagnosis and repair of the

electrical, hydraulic, cooling system, HVAC and air systems. For the purpose of this passage "drawings" are assumed to primarily identify the physical location of items on the bus such as, components, wiring/cables/harnesses/piping and enclosures.

6.11.3.5.2 "Schematics" are representative of circuits, components, connections, values, systems and sub-systems, primarily used to understand how a system works, diagnosis, etc.

6.11.3.5.3 The hierarchy of both drawings and schematics begins with high level views followed by further resolution at system and subsystem levels. Schematic symbol characters shall comply with SAE J-2221 (Standardized Symbols for Electrical Circuit Diagrams), including:

- Exploded view of each system or sub-system components and orientation on the vehicle.
- Overview of major wiring harnesses
- Overview of Propulsion System, major components
- Overview showing all systems
- Controller Ladder Logic

6.11.3.6 **Component Repair Manual**

6.11.3.6.1 The Component Repair Manual shall include the repair procedures for all major components and systems.

6.11.3.6.2 Assembly procedures shall each include pertinent assembly criteria, including clearances, backlash dimensions, torque values, recommended tools, required supplies, and similar data.

6.11.3.6.3 Additionally, the manuals shall include schematics and wiring diagrams for every component.

6.11.3.6.4 The Contractor shall provide a listing of all tools required to perform maintenance on the bus, including both special and commercially available tools.

6.11.3.7 **Recommended Spare Parts List**

6.11.3.7.1 The contractor will review on a quarterly basis and will notify MATA of any lead time, quantity, minimum quantity, obsolescence, or manufacturer changes.

6.12 **Training**

6.12.1 **Responsibility**

6.12.1.1 The Contractor is responsible to train MATA personnel in accordance with its detailed training proposal, submitted by the Contractor and agreed to by MATA.

6.12.1.2 The Contractor is responsible to train, at their expense, MATA personnel to the requirements of this subsection. These expenses include course development, providing instructor(s), supplying handouts, manuals, classroom aids, etc. All training materials shall become the property of MATA. Expenses do not include salaries of persons attending training. The training requirements stated in this subsection are specific to all buses delivered.

6.12.1.3 The awarded Contractor must have at least one qualified instructor who shall be available at MATA's Operations and Maintenance Facility at times and for durations mutually agreed to by

both parties. Instructor(s) shall conduct training and advise MATA personnel on proper operation and maintenance of the bus and supporting infrastructure. The Contractor shall also provide visual and other teaching aids (such as manuals, slide presentations and literature) for use by MATA's own training staff, which will become the property of MATA. The Contractor shall submit instructor qualifications for approval.

6.12.2 **Scope**

6.12.2.1 The Contractor shall develop training material for all possible knowledge levels of the bus at MATA. This shall include Staff, Maintenance Managers, Operator's, Technical Instructor's, Maintenance Mechanic's, Trainee's, and Apprentices.

6.12.2.2 Special attention shall be given specific to the appropriate audience which shall include unique hazards, maintenance aspects, and operational aspects that could result in injury or damage.

6.12.2.3 The Contractor's training courses, at a minimum, shall be designed around 1) operator training, 2) vehicle orientation, 3) preventative maintenance, 3) diagnostic maintenance, and 4) training for vehicle maintenance and shall include at a minimum the following content:

- Basic Electrical
- Multiplex Electrical
- Air Brake and Hydraulic Systems
- Electric Fan and Door Systems
- HVAC Systems
- Efficient and safe operational procedures of the bus.
- Theory of operation for bus technology & major subsystems
- How to use:
- Parts Catalog;
- Preventive Maintenance Manual;
- Diagnostic Procedures Manual;
- Schematics Manual; and
- Component Repair Manual
- First responder actions.
- Mechanic energy storage system health monitoring.
- Comprehensive diagnostics and repair of the propulsion, ESS, and battery management systems.
- Diagnostics and repair of the electric bus charging system.
- Preventative Maintenance processes.
- Collision repair for both minor and major body damage.
- Hydraulic and Pneumatic system troubleshooting and repair.

- Other maintenance related courses the manufacturer makes available and not listed above.

6.12.2.4 Formal training shall include both classroom and practical work and shall be augmented by informal follow-ups as needed.

6.12.2.5 All instruction shall be designed and presented to insure that, at the conclusion of training, the participant shall be able to perform skills or have obtained specific knowledge in the area taught. General objectives for the four areas above are outlined below. The Contractor is to provide final detailed objectives for each course when submission of their training plan is made.

6.12.2.6 Each proposer shall submit their training plans for meeting the requirements of this subsection with their technical bids. The plan shall include specific course objectives, details on how training shall be carried out, who shall conduct the training and their qualifications, and what shall be involved in the training.

6.12.2.7 Bus manufacturer's training courses listed above shall be available throughout the life of the bus and listed on the proposal pricing schedule supplement.

6.12.2.8 The Contractor shall provide information on available bus manufacturer's training courses in addition to those listed above and include course duration, optimum class size, classroom/facility, and equipment requirements.

6.12.2.9 At a minimum, the Contractor shall provide the full range of training courses listed above and offered within the proposal at no additional charge for the first year starting with delivery of the first order of buses.

6.12.2.10 The Contractor shall develop the course Outline and determine the number of sessions required to train the following within the first year:

- 17 operations supervisors
- 5 operator trainers.
- 240 bus operators
- 80-100 bus operator trainees
- 40 mechanics
- 7 mechanic apprentices
- 11 maintenance shop supervisors/maintenance director
- 32 laborers (cleaners/fuelers)

6.12.2.11 Proposals shall also provide a list of training available from component OEM manufacturers and the contact information MATA will need to make training arrangements.

6.12.3 **Training Materials**

6.12.3.1 Course topics, subject matter, and structure are to be specifically selected to reach the training objectives.

6.12.3.2 The Contractor is responsible for all training aids, audiovisual equipment, and visual aids for the conduct of the training.

6.12.3.3 The Contractor shall develop the training material CDRLs for review and approval per the Contract Deliverable Schedule. Training shall be scheduled after all materials are approved by MATA.

Table 6-5: Types and Quantities of Training Materials

Manual	Due	Format	Qty Due
Training Instructor Qualification	60 Days Prior to Delivery 1st Bus	Electronic + Hardcopy	1
Draft Training Curriculum	60 Days Prior to Delivery 1st Bus	Electronic + Hardcopy	1
Draft Instructor Guide	60 Days Prior to Delivery 1st Bus	Electronic + Hardcopy	1
Draft Student Guide	60 Days Prior to Delivery 1st Bus	Electronic + Hardcopy	1
Final Instructor Guide	30 Days Prior to Delivery 1st Bus	Electronic + Hardcopy	1
Final Student Guide	30 Days Prior to Delivery 1st Bus	Electronic + Hardcopy	1
Final Training Curriculum	30 Days Prior to Delivery 1st Bus	Electronic + Hardcopy	1
Training Aids	30 Days Prior to Delivery 1st Bus	Electronic + Hardcopy	1

6.12.3.4 Training Manuals shall be kept current by the Contractor for a minimum of 12 years.

6.12.3.4.1 **Training Outline.** The Training Outline shall outline course length, number of students, objectives and details on how the course(s) will be carried out, who shall conduct the training and their qualifications, and what shall be involved in the training.

6.12.3.4.2 **Instructor Guide.** For each lesson, provide in Power Point or Word: - Timings for each discreet section of lesson – Lesson presentation slides – Objectives – Key Points – Examples identified for each topic – Questions to ask students for learning (with answers provided) – Flips charts to create for lesson – Handouts for lesson – Summary/review topics and questions (with answers provided) – scripts – FAQs (with answers provided) for lesson.

- All source instructor training files shall remain the property of MATA at the conclusion of training sessions.
- The Contractor is responsible to bring all required copies of Instructor Guides for MATA training personnel.

6.12.3.4.3 **Student Guide.** For each lesson, provide in Power Point or Word: - Timings for each discreet section of lesson – Lesson presentation slides – Objectives – Key Points – Examples identified for each topic – Questions to ask students for learning – Handouts – Summary/Review topics and questions.

- The Contractor is responsible to bring any additional materials in addition to the Student Guide that may be required to conduct training (i.e., wall charts, spare parts, etc.). These materials shall become the property of MATA at the conclusion of training classes.

1. The Contractor is responsible for bringing all required copies of Student Guides for training sessions of MATA personnel.

- All source student guide files shall become the property of MATA at the conclusion of training sessions.

6.12.4 **Web Based Training**

6.12.4.1 The Contractor shall maintain, at their expense, a web-based learning management system; web-based training for all training for all sessions provided above for theory of operation, vehicle operation and maintenance.

6.12.4.2 Quizzes shall be incorporated into all training to provide measurable feedback of attendees' comprehension of training material.

6.12.4.3 This on-line training material shall be maintained and updated for 12 years.

6.13 **Service Bulletins.** Service Bulletins shall serve as the instrument provided by the Bus Manufacturer to formally notify the Customer of changes to the buses delivered via this RFP for the design life of the equipment. "Changes", shall include however not be limited to operation / functionality, fleet modifications, parts and/or maintenance practice. Typically, the service bulletin includes:

- Title and description of the action, change, etc.
- Equipment affected
- Action, i.e., who is going to do what and when
- Attachments, as applicable, such as, instructions, list of materials and manual updates
- A (Hard copy) of all notifications shall be mailed directly to the attention of the Maintenance Director and Manager of Quality Assurance, as well as electronically mailed via soft copy with attachments.

6.14 **Technical/Service Representatives.** The Contractor shall, at its own expense, have one or more competent technical service representatives available on request to assist MATA in the solution of engineering, design, and major troubleshooting problems that may arise during the warranty period. This does not relieve the Contractor of responsibilities under the provisions Warranty Requirements." This service shall also be available after the warranty period but may require payment of reasonable and agreed upon travel expenses.

6.15 **Standard Operating Environment.** The bus must achieve normal operation in ambient temperature ranges of 10 ºF to 115 ºF, at relative humidity between 5-100%, and at altitudes up to 3,000 ft above sea level. Degradation of performance due to atmospheric conditions must be minimized at temperatures below 10 °F, above 115 °F, or at altitudes above 3,000 ft. Speed, gradeability and acceleration performance requirements must be met at, or corrected to, 77 °F, 29.31 inHg, dry air per SAEJ1995 for engines.

6.16 **Interior Noise**

6.16.1 The combination of inner and outer panels and any material used between them must provide sufficient sound insulation so that a sound source with a level of 80 dBA measured at the outside skin of the bus has a sound level of 65 dBA or less at any point inside the bus. These conditions prevail with all openings, including doors and windows, closed and with the propulsion system and accessories switched off. The bus-generated noise level experienced by a customer at any seat location in the bus shall not exceed 80 dBA.

6.16.2 Maximum internal noise level shall not exceed 75 dBA in the operator's area near normal operator ear level and 80 dBA in all other areas in the interior of the vehicles under all normal operating conditions at locations inside the bus in adherence with the standards of ISO 5128. The Operator area shall not experience a noise level of more than 75 dBA.

6.17 **Exterior Noise.** Airborne noise generated by the bus and measured from either side shall not exceed 80 dBA under full power acceleration when operated at 0 to 35 mph at curb weight. The maximum noise level generated by the bus pulling away from a stop at full power shall not exceed 83dBA. The bus-generated noise at curb idle shall not exceed 65 dBA. The Contractor shall comply with the exterior noise requirements defined by MATA, in local laws and ordinances and SAEJ366.

6.18 **Fire Safety.** The bus shall be designed and manufactured in accordance with all applicable fire safety and smoke emission regulations. These provisions include the use of fire-retardant/low-smoke materials, fire detection systems, bulkheads, and facilitation of passenger evacuation.

6.18.1 **Materials.** All materials used in the construction of the passenger compartment of the bus shall meet the requirements of FMVSS 302. The Contractor shall be required to submit test results and/or material certifications to demonstrate compliance with these requirements.

6.18.2 **Fire Suppression.** The bus shall be equipped with a suitable means of automatically detecting and extinguishing fires and/or over-temperature situations that may cause unreliable or unsafe operation. This system shall employ intrinsically safe detectors capable of reliable operation, alert and shutdown to ensure safe operation. Alert shall occur at approximately 25% lower flammability limit (LFL), and shutdown shall occur at approximately 50% LFL. This system shall include an uninterruptable power supply (UPS) capable of sustaining operation for a period of 72 hours regardless of the primary energy source. The quantity, location and technology for sensors, suppression, agents, etc. shall be best practice. Sensors shall be linear type, capable of measuring temperature and programmable at the controller. Fire suppression piping located in the immediate area(s) being protected shall be fireproof and capable of surviving gross thermal events. The subject piping shall include flow path between the fire suppression bottle and nozzles, with metalized rigid/flexible stainless steel preferred. The system shall include a means to automatically monitor fire suppression storage container pressure and to provide low-pressure alerts to the integrated system controller/display.

6.18.3 **Safety Equipment.** On board safety equipment per Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations part 393 shall be provided with each bus. The following equipment shall be mounted out of the way but shall be readily accessible. Amerex or approved equal fire extinguisher, with 5-pound capacity, Underwriters' Laboratories rating of A/B/C or more, marked as such with charge indicator and mounted in a bracket. The fire extinguisher is to be mounted vertically in a mutually agreed upon location. Safety triangles shall be provided and installed in a mutually agreed-to location. Three bi-directional emergency reflective triangles conforming to FMVSS 125 stored in a plastic molded case.

6.19 **Respect for the Environment**

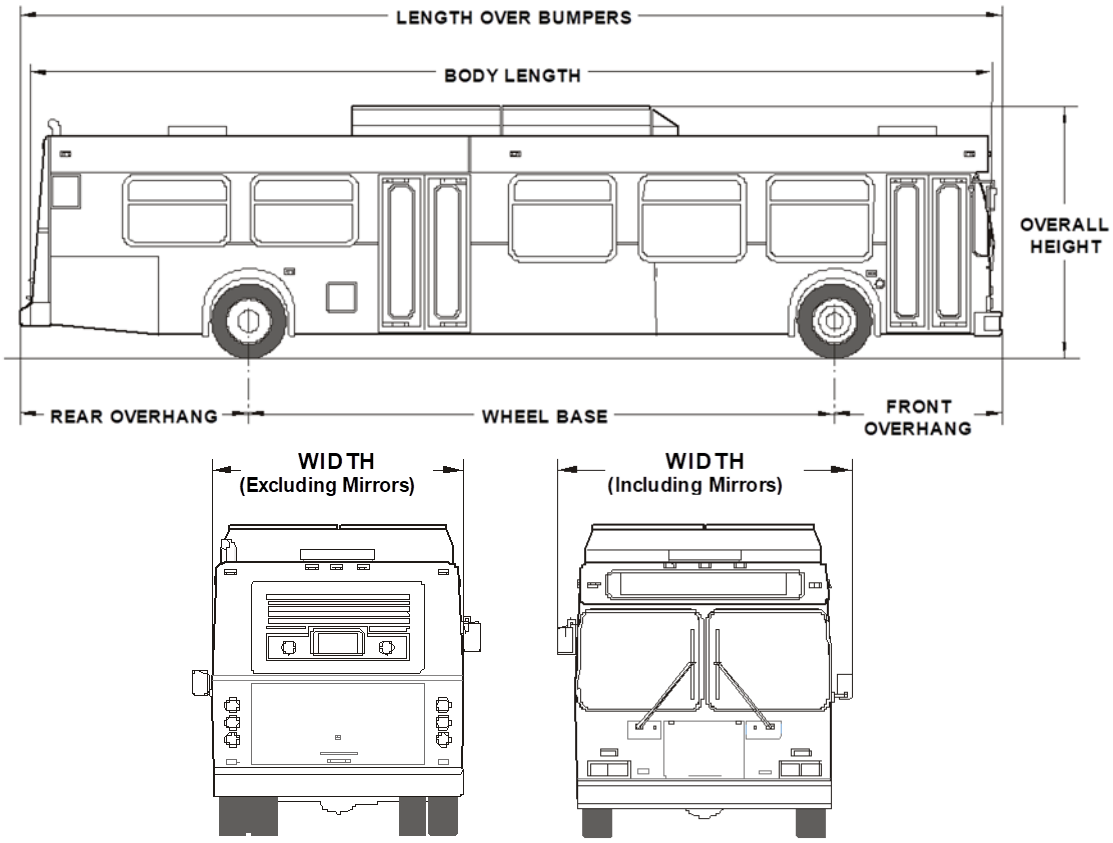
6.19.1 In the design and manufacture of the bus, the awarded Contractor shall make every effort to reduce the amount of potentially hazardous waste generated. In accordance with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), the Contractor shall use, whenever possible and allowed by the specifications, recycled materials in the manufacture of the bus.

6.19.2 The awarded Contractor shall provide a plan for reuse or recycling of replaced battery cells and/or battery packs.

6.20 Physical Size and Clearances. With exceptions such as exterior mirrors, marker and signal lights, bumpers, fender skirts, washers, wipers, ad frames, cameras, object detection systems, bicycle racks,

feelers and rub rails, the bus shall have the following overall dimensions as depicted within the sub-sections below and shown in Figure 6.1 below at static conditions and design height.

Figure 6.1: Transit Bus Exterior Dimensions



6.20.1 **Bus Length.** For ease of use, the following tolerances will be allowable for the required bus length. Bus length is determined as the measurement from bumper to bumper.

- 40-Foot Electric Bus: 40 ft to 44 ft, 11 in.

6.20.2 **Bus Width.** Body width shall be 102 inches (+0"/-1").

6.20.3 **Bus Maximum Overall Height.** The maximum overall height shall be 135 inches, including all rigid, roof-mounted items such as A/C, ESS, etc.

6.20.4 **Step Height.** The step height shall not exceed 16.5 inches at either doorway without kneeling and shall not exceed 15.5 inches at the step. A maximum of two steps are allowed to accommodate a raised aisle floor in the rear of the bus, if so designed.

6.20.5 **Underbody Clearance.** The bus shall maintain the minimum clearance dimensions as defined and shown in Figure 6.2 of SAE Standard J689, regardless of load up to the gross vehicle weight rating.

6.20.6 **Ramp Clearances**

6.20.6.1 The approach angle is the angle measured between a line tangent to the front tire static loaded radius arc and the initial point of structural interference forward of the front tire to the ground.

6.20.6.2 The departure angle is the angle measured between a line tangent to the rear tire static loaded radius arc and the initial point of structural interference rearward of the rear tire to the ground.

6.20.6.3 The breakover angle is the angle measured between two lines tangent to the front and rear tire static loaded radius and intersecting at a point on the underside of the vehicle that defines the largest ramp over which the vehicle can roll.

6.20.6.4 The proposed electric bus shall comply with the ramp angles depicted in Table 6-3 below.

Table 6-6: Ramp Angle Clearances

Angle	40 ft Bus
Approach	8.6 deg (min.)
Front Breakover	8.0 deg (min.)
Departure	8.6 deg (min.)

6.20.7 **Ground Clearance.** Ground clearance shall be no less than 9 inches (8 inches at jacking pad), except within the axle zone and wheel area.

6.20.8 **Axle Clearance.** Axle zone clearance, which is the projected area between tires and wheels on the same axial centerline, shall be no less than 5.4 inches.

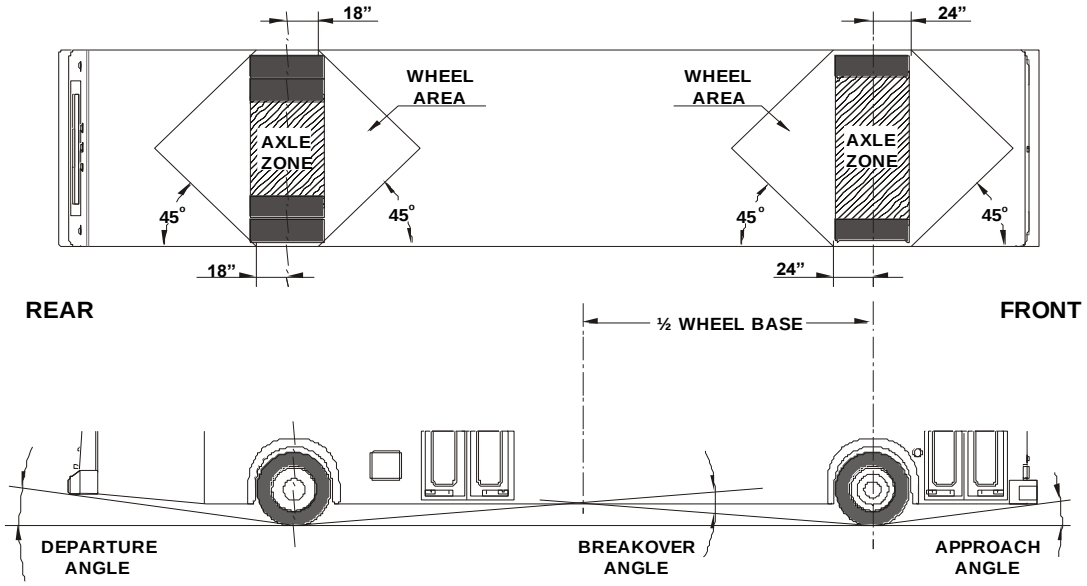
6.20.9 **Wheel Area Clearance.** Wheel area clearance shall be no less than 8 inches for parts fixed to the bus body and 6 inches for parts that move vertically with the axles.

6.20.10 **Floor Height.** The height of the step above the street shall be no more than 16 inches measured at the centerline of the front and rear doorway. All floor measurements shall be with the bus at the design running height and on a level surface and with the standard installed tires. A maximum of two steps are allowed to accommodate a raised aisle floor in the rear of the bus.

6.20.11 **Interior Headroom.** Headroom above the aisle and at the centerline of the aisle seats shall be no less than 78 inches forward of the rear raised area tapering to no less than 74 inches forward of the rear settee. At the centerline of the window seats, headroom shall be no lower than 65 inches. Headroom at the back of the rear bench seat may be reduced to a minimum of 56 inches, but it shall increase to the ceiling height at the front of the seat cushion. In any area of the bus directly over the head of a seated passenger and positioned where a passenger entering or leaving the seat is prone to strike his/her head, padding shall be provided on the overhead paneling.

6.20.12 **Aisle Width.** The minimum clear aisle width between pairs of transverse seats with all attached hardware shall be at least 22 inches. The aisle width between the front wheelhouses shall be at least 35.5 inches, and the entire area between the front wheelhouses shall be available for passengers and mobility aid devices.

Figure 6.2: Transit Bus Minimum Road Clearance



6.21 **Power Requirements.** The electric propulsion system shall be sized to provide sufficient power to enable the bus to meet the defined acceleration, top speed, and gradeability requirements, and operate all propulsion system powered accessories using actual road test results and computerized vehicle performance data. A loss of power to the bus shall not cause the driver to lose control of the bus or to lose steering or braking. The bus shall be able to be safely brought to a controlled stop.

6.22 **Top Speed.** The bus shall be capable of achieving a top speed of 65 mph on a straight, level road at GVWR with all accessories operating. The bus shall be capable of safely maintaining the vehicle speed according to the recommendations by the tire manufacturer. Values are assumed to be sustained. The Contractor shall supply MATA with data if there is a variance between peak performance and sustained vehicle performance.

6.23 **Gradeability.** Gradeability requirements shall be met on grades with a dry commercial asphalt or concrete pavement at GVWR with all accessories operating. The propulsion system shall be required to enable the bus to achieve a speed of 40 mph on a 2.5% ascending grade and 10 mph on a 10% ascending grade continuous. At GVWR/GAWR, the bus shall be capable of removing itself from a sharp-edged pothole no more than 3.5" deep from a standstill (no running/rocking start).

6.24 **Acceleration.** The acceleration shall meet the requirements listed in Table 6-4 below and shall be sufficiently gradual and smooth to prevent throwing standing passengers off-balance. Acceleration measurement shall commence when the accelerator is depressed.

Table 6-7: Maximum Start Acceleration Times on a Level Surface

Speed (mph)	Maximum time (seconds)
10	5
20	10
30	18
40	30
50	60

Top speed	
1. Vehicle weight = GVWR	

Note: The system shall be programmable to allow optimization of acceleration. Performance may be affected when reprogramming. The manufacturer shall supply the new performance data.

6.25 **Operating Range.** The bus must be able to achieve operational requirements under standard operating conditions and under the route operating profile. The standard operating conditions are defined by the Bus Research Testing Center at Altoona, Pennsylvania ("Altoona") and shall be used as a benchmark and as a means to compare the performance of various proposed buses across a set standard. The agency-specific conditions are established in the route operating profile. The Contractor shall address in the technical proposal how the proposed bus is designed to meet, and even exceed, the minimum range requirement of 150 miles on a single charge under the conditions of the route operating profile below. Proposers that offer convincing evidence, through sound mathematical modeling and documented bus testing, that the proposed bus shall achieve more than the minimum 150 miles under similar conditions of the route operating profile may receive higher scoring.

6.25.1 **Altoona Fuel Economy Tests.** The Altoona On-Road Energy Consumption and Range Test for buses is based on a Transit Coach Operating Duty Cycle (ADB cycle) and includes a mix of central business district (CBD), arterial (ART) and commuter (COM) cycles. Test results from the ADB cycle economy tests shall be provided to MATA. Results shall include vehicle configuration and test environment information. Fuel economy data shall be provided for each duty cycle.

6.26 **Route Operating Profile.** The bus must meet the route operating profile for the Innovation Corridor MATA as outlined below. The Contractor must demonstrate and validate, using sound mathematical modeling and simulation or empirical methods, that the bus shall meet the performance requirements needed to meet the route operating profiles. The performance needs must be met under maximum auxiliary energy loads and at GVWR. It is assumed buses shall start the daily duty cycle at maximum standard operating state of charge (SoC). Batteries shall not be depleted below minimum standard operating SoC during operations. Minimum standard operating SoC shall allow for reserve battery capacity from which the bus can draw upon to return to the depot charging point in degraded mode.

6.26.1 **MATA Operating Environment.** According to the United States Census Bureau, Memphis has a total of 304.62 square miles of which 296.98 square miles is land and 7.64 square miles is water. Memphis is 262 ft above sea level. Memphis has a humid subtropical climate, with four distinct seasons. Summers are the warmest time of year with the daily average temperature in July at 83°F, and an average high in summer months of 90.6°F. Winters are generally much cooler and less stable with occasional small amounts of snow. January has a daily average temperature of 41.5°F. The record high for Memphis is 108°F on July 13, 1980, while the record low is -13°F on December 24, 1963. Annual precipitation averages 54.94 inches, and normal seasonal snowfall is 3 inches; however, usually no snow occurs outside of January and February.

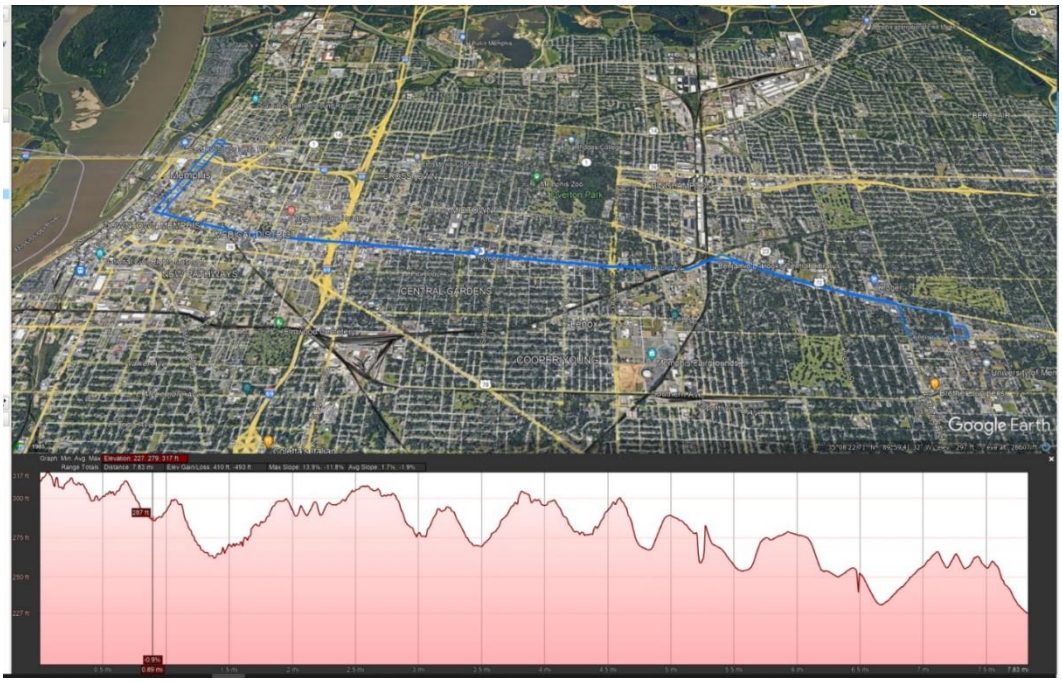
6.26.2 **Route Information**

6.26.2.1 A map depiction of the Innovation Corridor electric bus route can be viewed by opening the attached kmz file in Google Earth and right click under inbound or outbound alignment under Places to view the profile elevations. In addition to Altoona testing, the proposer must demonstrate and validate using sound mathematical modeling and simulation or empirical methods that the bus will meet the performance requirements necessary to meet the route information. The profile shall be met under maximum auxiliary loads and at GVWR. It is assumed

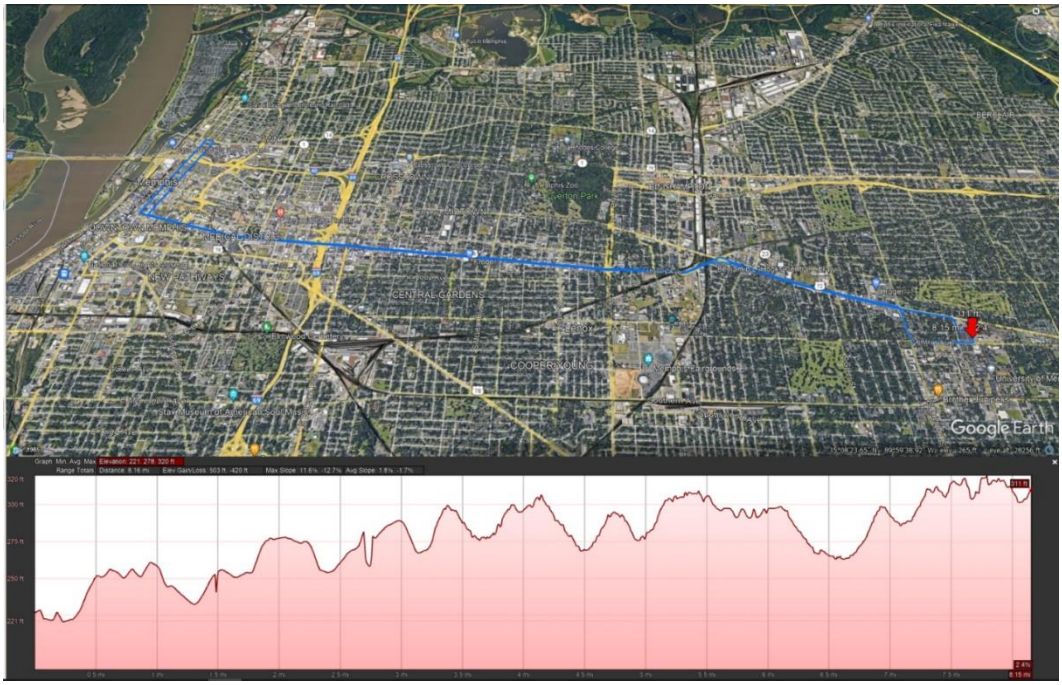
that the buses will start the daily duty cycle at maximum standard operating state of charge (SoC). Batteries shall not be depleted below minimum standard operating SoC during operations. Minimum standard SoC shall allow for reserve battery capacity from which the bus can draw upon to return to the depot charging point in degraded mode. This analysis shall be submitted with the proposal.

Memphis Innovation Corridor.kmz

6.26.2.2 Outbound:



6.26.2.3 Inbound:



6.26.2.4 **Auxiliary Electrical Loads.** Anticipated auxiliary electrical loads from accessories are as follows.

- Destination Signs
  - Front – max LED's on and 100% brightness = 48W, 1.1 Amps
  - Side – max LED's on and 100% brightness = 30W, 1.25 Amps
  - Rear – max LED's on and 100% brightness = 12W, .48 Amps
- Cell phone USB charging ports – 12 VDC input; output = 5 VDC, 4.2 Amps
- Radio
  - Standby = 13.8 VDC, 0.85 Amps
  - Receive = 13.8 VDC, 3.2 Amps
  - Transmit = 13.8 VDC, 13 Amps
- Farebox
  - 12 VDC
  - 0.6 Amps idle; 15 Amps peak (during transactions)
- AVL and Wi-Fi equipment
  - AVL = 24 VDC, 100W max
  - Router = 12 or 24 VDC, 15W max
- Camera System = 24 VDC, 4 Amps
- Infotainment 24" LCDs (2 each)

- 24 VDC
- Primary display = 75 W max
- Secondary display = 65 W max

6.26.3 **Service Operating Conditions.** The route operating profile includes the following service operating conditions.

6.26.3.1 Weekday service hours are from 5:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

6.26.3.2 Thirty-minute headway (30 minutes between scheduled buses passing the same bus stop).

6.27 **Electric Propulsion System**

6.27.1 **Propulsion System Description**

6.27.1.1 The bus shall be powered by an electric propulsion system. To the greatest extent practical, the electric propulsion system shall conform to SAE J2910 and SAE J2344.

6.27.1.2 The propulsion system shall not be supplemented by any onboard range extenders, including but not limited to internal combustion engines, gas turbines and/or hydrogen fuel cells.

6.27.1.3 The OEM shall ensure the bus structure is suitable for the electric propulsion system and can be operated safely on the route operating profile for the service life of the bus without a structural failure. The propulsion system shall comply with applicable local, state and/or federal emissions and useful life requirements.

6.27.1.4 Labels shall be posted on high-voltage devices to identify them as components conducting high voltage potential. These labels shall be applied in such a way that they can be seen when access doors are opened or closed, so as to protect both emergency and maintenance personnel.

6.27.1.5 A detailed description of the propulsion system shall be provided with the proposal. The description shall include a written narrative, a block diagram showing major propulsion system components, an illustration showing the physical layout of propulsion components and high-voltage wire routing within the vehicle, and a detailed wiring diagram and/or electrical schematic for the high-voltage system. The proposer is required to provide a list of applicable industry standards that the proposed propulsion system meets.

6.27.2 **Propulsion System Service.** The propulsion system shall be arranged so that accessibility for all routine maintenance is ensured. No special tools, other than dollies and hoists, shall be required to remove the propulsion system or any subsystems. MATA recognizes that properly rated test equipment and safe electrical work practices are essential when servicing high-voltage components. The Contractor shall identify safe electrical work practices that are essential when servicing high-voltage components. The Contractor shall provide all specialty tools and diagnostic equipment required for maintaining the propulsion system in accordance with the Special Tools List.

6.27.3 **Propulsion System Controller**

6.27.3.1 The propulsion system controller shall regulate energy flow throughout system components in order to provide motive performance and accessory loads, as applicable, while maintaining critical system parameters (voltages, currents, temperatures, etc.) within specified operating

ranges. The controller shall monitor and process inputs and execute outputs as appropriate to control the operation of all propulsion system components.

6.27.3.2 The electric drive system shall have onboard diagnostic capabilities able to monitor vital motor functions, store, and time stamp parameter conditions in memory, and communicate faults and vital conditions to maintenance personnel through the multiplex system. Diagnostic reader device multiplex connector ports, suitably protected against dirt and moisture, shall be provided in the operator's area. The onboard diagnostic system shall inform the operator via visual and/or audible alarms when out of parameter conditions exist for vital motor functions. The on-board diagnostic system shall have capabilities for storing hard and soft codes and processing data and provide detailed information/reports on various aspects of fleet usage. The information shall be retrievable via cabling or wireless transmission to a laptop.

6.27.3.3 The propulsion control system shall protect the drive system against progressive damage. The system shall monitor conditions critical for safe operation and automatically de-rate power and/or speed and initiate system shutdown as needed. The on-board diagnostic system shall trigger a visual and audible alarm to the operator when the propulsion control system detects a malfunction, and the drive protection system is activated.

6.27.3.4 Automatic shutdown shall only occur when parameters established for the functions below are exceeded:

- Over Temperature
- Inverter Fault
- Over Voltage
- Broken Wire
- Loss of Electrical Communications
- No redundant bus manufacturer and/or component manufacturer "detection and shutdown" circuits. By default, the component manufacturer's software shall be used to record fault codes. A control shall be available to the operator to allow a 30-second override which, when depressed, shall allow the operator to delay the drive system shutdown but not the activation and alarm system.

6.27.4 **Propulsion System Mounting.** The propulsion system mounting shall be mechanically isolated to minimize transfer of vibration to the body structure and provide a minimum clearance of 0.75 inches. Mounts shall control propulsion system movement so as not to cause strain in piping and wiring nor their connections to the propulsion system. The Contractor shall develop a design that minimizes the vibratory fatigue, chafing, and other forms of possible degradation of cable routing. The design/layout shall be reviewed and approved by MATA during the pre-production meeting.

6.27.5 **Propulsion System Service**

6.27.5.1 The propulsion system motor should be designed to operate for not less than 300,000 miles without major failure or significant deterioration. Components of the control system should be designed to operate for not less than 150,000 miles without replacement or major service.

6.27.5.2 The propulsion system should be arranged so that easy accessibility for all routine maintenance is assured. No special tools, other than dollies and hoists, shall be required to remove the propulsion system or any subsystems. However, MATA recognizes properly rated test equipment

and safe electrical work practices are essential when servicing high voltage components. The Proposer shall identify safe electrical work practices that are essential when servicing high-voltage components. The awarded Contractor shall provide all specialty tools and diagnostic equipment required for maintaining the Propulsion System in accordance with the Special Tools List.

6.27.6 **Energy Storage System and Controller**

6.27.6.1 The Energy Storage System (ESS) shall be of a commercial design capable of operating in MATA's transit environment and route operating profile. The ESS shall use battery technology with a field-proven track record of safe, reliable, and durable operation in similar traction applications. The ESS shall be designed, sized, and selected to ensure that the vehicle performance specifications, compatibility with charging, and other related requirements are met or exceeded, bearing in mind cost/benefit and reliability variables as they relate to the characteristics of the different battery types.

6.27.6.2 The ESS shall comply with UN/DOT 38.3 and/or SAE J2464 requirements for lithium batteries or similar standards for non-lithium batteries.

6.27.6.3 The Contractor shall deliver the buses with an installed, functioning ESS charged with at least 25 kWh usable energy. The ESS shall be fully formed, installed, and tested in accordance with the battery manufacturer's recommended practices. The ESS design, including containers, module bracing systems, thermal-management systems, battery-management systems, watering/venting systems, interconnections, fusing and traction-controller and charger interfaces shall be described in detail within the proposal. The proposal shall include a description of all battery maintenance requirements including any periodic charge requirements necessary for cell balancing. The proposal shall also include a comprehensive statement of the warranty terms relating to the battery, including an explanation of all disclaimers within the warranty. The charge cycle and cycle life shall be stated in the proposal, and a life-cycle cost analysis of the proposed battery system in the specified application shall be provided.

6.27.6.4 The battery system shall be capable of withstanding the current and voltage profiles necessary to accomplish daily recharge events within the defined operating profile.

6.27.6.5 Thermal management shall be provided as needed to ensure optimal life and performance of the ESS over the environmental operating range. The battery thermal management system shall be adequate to maintain the battery within the battery manufacturer's recommended temperature range during operation in the specified duty cycle and climatic conditions.

6.27.6.6 Proposals shall include complete descriptions of all life cycle testing procedures used to validate the life of batteries used for this application at the proposed charging rates, charge durations, and expected ambient temperatures and operating profiles. Proposers shall include documented results of life-cycle testing. Proposers shall include certification of battery life cycle testing by an independent testing agency.

6.27.7 **Energy Storage System Capacity**

6.27.7.1 The ESS shall have sufficient energy storage to meet the requirements of the intended duty cycle when new and up until the degradation has reached warrantable end of life (WEOL), as defined within the warranty terms of this RFP by percent remaining capacity. As an example, if the

capacity when new is 300 kWh and the WEOL is at 80%, then the useable capacity range shall be from 300 to 240 kWh.

6.27.7.2 The ESS shall be measured periodically during the 12-year design life of the buses following protocol below by a bus manufacturer representative at an interval of once per year.

6.27.7.3 The test protocol shall be to charge the ESS at a rate approximating the actual depot charge rate via the grid. Instrumentation and data logging shall measure the energy consumed in units of kilowatt-hours from 0% to 100% SoC. The ESS shall then be discharged to a steady load or returned to the grid at a rate approximating the average rate of the duty cycle. Instrumentation and data logging shall measure the energy discharged in units of kilowatt-hours from 100 to 0 percent SoC. These tests shall be used to determine overall efficiency and, in comparison to the as-new capacity in kilowatt-hours, the remaining percent capacity.

6.27.8 **Energy Storage System Safety**

6.27.8.1 The ESS battery packs shall be located outside the passenger compartment and in a position outside of a direct side or rear impact zone. Additionally, the ESS batteries shall be load distributed within the bus to equalize weight between the wheels on the same axles and to achieve appropriate weight distribution between axles so as not to adversely affect handling of the bus.

6.27.8.2 The bus body shall be purpose-design and constructed to ensure passengers and the operator shall not be exposed to electrical current either in normal operation or in the event of a vehicle accident. Analysis and test data shall be provided to MATA. The ESS shall be designed and constructed to prevent gassing or fumes from the ESS from entering the interior of the bus, i.e., a vent path to the exterior, preferably at or above the roof, rearward.

6.27.8.3 Written confirmation from the battery manufacturer attesting to the safety of the proposed battery system in the specified application and charging profile shall be submitted as part of the proposal and shall include full disclosure and discussion of any and all relevant issues or prior incidents relating to safety.

6.27.8.4 Proposals shall include complete descriptions of all safety standards followed in the design and manufacture of the battery system, such as SAE J 2929 and SAE J 2464, safety testing procedures used to validate the safety of battery operation in this application, and documented results of safety testing to confirm that standards have been met. Both automatic and manual battery disconnect devices must be included and documented. Service and emergency manual disconnects must be included and their usage documented.

6.27.8.5 The Contractor shall provide a means to isolate the high-voltage battery during maintenance operations. Manual and automatic disconnects should open both poles of each physical battery pack.

6.27.8.6 The Contractor shall provide a means to isolate the high-voltage battery during maintenance operations. Manual and automatic disconnects should open both poles of each physical battery pack.

6.27.8.7 The high voltage and energy storage system shall include isolation protection between the high voltage and bus chassis system, to include automatic detection of isolation faults, alerts to the operator, diagnostic system, and appropriate action to prevent personnel from high voltage exposure. Detection, alerting and vehicle control shall occur in accordance with SAE J2910.

Detection shall be provided for at least two levels as per J2910, and detection at any level shall be alerted to the operator and maintenance personnel. Significant chassis exposure shall initiate the same alerts as trace and additionally initiate a safe and organized shutdown of the high voltage system, with full disconnects of the high voltage contactors. This described system shall also be an integral part of the overall emergency shutdown system with functions to include the following:

- A quick, safe, and organized means for the operator, maintenance personnel and/or first responders to shut down the high voltage system.
- Shutting down the system shall include at least:
    - "opening" all high voltage circuits.
    - discharging capacitors (if used); and
    - disconnecting any devices that could provide high voltage during normal operation and during charging.
- Devices used to initiate shutdown shall be located within and outside the bus and be clearly marked as to location and use.
- In addition to manual use, this same functionality shall extend to the charging operation in the event of a fault sensed by the ground-fault-interrupt circuit (GFI), to also include termination of charge.

6.27.8.8 Proposals shall include complete descriptions of all safety standards followed in the design and manufacture of the battery system, safety testing procedures used to validate the safety of battery operation in this application and documented results of safety testing to confirm that standards have been met. Proposals shall include certification of battery safety. A hazard analysis shall be performed and provide with the RFP submittals, at a minimum to include:

- A description of the battery containment to include
- A description of the fire monitoring and suppression to include monitoring and suppression
- HV safety systems including shutdown, isolation monitoring

6.27.9 **Battery Containers.** Battery containers shall be constructed to withstand the rigors of transit service for the design life of the buses. Construction shall be of materials compatible with the battery components. All electrical connections shall be fully shielded and hand operable. Connector and cabling design shall be such that inappropriate or unsafe connections are unlikely. Vent-and-fill system components for individual packs or containers shall not require any disassembly on removal or installation of the battery packs or containers. Pack design must comprehend the protection of battery cabling and vent/watering system components during pack removal and installation. The batteries, when installed, shall be secured to the chassis to prevent any movement that may cause damage or personal harm while the vehicle is in operation. Battery containers shall be supplied by the battery manufacturer. Battery containers supplied by the Contractor are also acceptable, provided that such containers are certified by the battery manufacturer; such certification shall be submitted to MATA concurrent with or prior to the delivery of the first bus.

6.27.10 **Battery Management System**

6.27.10.1 The battery management system must be designed to ISO 26262 safety principles to control state of charge, voltage, current and temperatures on a cell-to-cell level and provide diagnostic output

at the lowest field-serviceable element. The diagnostic output must easily be available to mechanics.

6.27.10.2 As a minimum, the battery management system (BMS) must perform the following functions. The Contractor shall provide an FMEA for the Battery Management System for MATA's review and approval.

- The BMS must be capable of monitoring the voltage of cells within each battery pack. The BMS must be able to read individual battery or block voltages at a frequency of one data point per block every 15 seconds. The system must also monitor battery module temperatures using no fewer than 2 thermocouples placed in and around each battery sampled at a minimum of 4 samples per minute frequency.
- The BMS must be capable of monitoring and communicating battery condition, to include voltage, temperatures, and other attributes. When a battery fault has occurred an audible and visual alert shall be provided to the operator.
- The BMS must be capable of engaging prudent safety interlocks when an unsafe battery condition has been detected.
- The BMS must be able to monitor the battery SoC and refresh the SoC gauge at a minimum of once every 15 min.
- The BMS system shall report remaining usable energy at 15 min refresh rates at UOM kWh. This value shall be dynamically corrected to compensate for ESS degradation.
- The BMS system shall report remaining mileage range at 15 min refresh rates at UOM miles. This value shall be dynamically corrected to compensate for ESS degradation.
- The BMS must be able to communicate all data to the bus level information system (reference Electrical, Electronic and Data Communication Systems) for storage and communication.
- The BBM must be capable of balancing the cell voltages during regular bus operation and charging without requiring a special charge.
- The BMS and/or higher-level Propulsion System Controller shall monitor, report and execute appropriate corrective action upon early warning of faults such as however not limited to abnormal temperature, cell in-balance, voltage, current flow, premature ESS/cell degradation.

6.27.11 **Battery Thermal Management.**

6.27.11.1 Thermal management shall be provided to ensure optimal life and performance of the ESS over the environmental operating range. Battery thermal management must be powered from an on-board source at all times. Thermal management must be continuously monitored at all times with appropriate safety interlocks installed to react to adverse conditions, as stated in SAE J1772.

6.27.11.2 Battery temperatures must never exceed the manufacturer's recommended range during operation in the design operating profile and specified ambient conditions. Battery cooling must be sufficient to prevent the temperature from exceeding the battery manufacturer's recommended maximum temperature when the ambient temperature is above 110 degrees F for up to 16 hours.

6.27.12 **Battery Charging.**

6.27.12.1 The bus shall support an SAE-approved charging standard (SAE J1772 DC and/or SAE J3068 AC). The Manufacturer shall provide a detailed description of its charging system and specify its compliance with one of the above-listed standards.

6.27.12.2 Proposers shall include a description of the charging infrastructure required to install and operate the charging equipment. All charging systems provided for use with the bus and in conjunction with the battery management system must comply with the battery manufacturer's electrical and thermal limits.

6.27.12.3 The bus must be immobilized during all charging operations. Upon successful engagement of the charging interface, the bus shall be interlocked such that propulsion is rendered non-tractive and the brakes applied.

6.27.12.4 Two CCS Type 1 charging receptacles shall be located, one on each side at the rear of the bus and located between 36 and 40 inches above level grade.

6.27.12.5 The bus must support published standards (SAE J3105, J3105-1, J3105-2 and J3105-3) for overhead bus charging. The bus shall comply with the standards with provisions for overhead charging.

6.27.12.6 Proposers shall include a detailed description of their charging system and specify its compliance with the above-listed standards.

6.27.12.7 Proposers shall include a description of the charging infrastructure required to install and operate the charging equipment.

6.27.12.8 Proposers shall describe the expected level of inoperability of the proposed charging system with other vehicles and transit buses.

6.28 Cooling Systems

6.28.1 Cooling System Design

6.28.1.1 The bus shall be equipped with an electric fan drive bus cooling system. A screen guard must be installed on electric motor fans per SAE J1308. The EMP electric cooling system is preferred if the bus design allows.

6.28.1.2 The capacity of the cooling system shall be adequate to maintain design component temperatures under all operating conditions for the design life of the vehicle in the service area and environment of MATA. The Contractor shall provide evidence that the cooling system selected has the capability to handle peak heat rejection from the traction motor, energy storage system, propulsion control system, and the intermediate and low-voltage power supply with a partially clogged radiator at maximum ambient temperature plus heat reflected off the pavement. The Contractor shall submit an analysis verifying cooling system capabilities. The entire cooling system shall be equipped with an electronic detection device to indicate overheating on the driver's control panel. The fan control system shall be designed with a fail-safe mode of "fan on". The cooling system shall have an ambient capacity of at least 110 degrees F.

6.28.1.3 Operation of required battery thermal management systems shall be automatically controlled under all normally encountered operating and charging conditions and shall be powered by an onboard source at all times. Thermal management shall be continuously monitored during all

periods of charge and discharge with appropriate safety interlocks installed to react to adverse conditions as stated in SAE-J1772/J-2068.

6.28.1.4 Air intakes shall be properly positioned and configured to minimize the intake of water, road dust and debris and shall be adequately filtered.

6.28.1.5 In the event of a failure of the battery thermal management system while charging, the charge system shall be disabled and a visual alert shall be activated on the dashboard, the reset of which shall require the deliberate action of maintenance personnel. In the event of a failure of the battery thermal management system during bus operation, an audible and visual alert shall be activated on the dashboard, the reset of which shall require the deliberate action of maintenance personnel. In the event of a fire onboard a bus, thermal management fans shall be automatically turned off.

6.28.1.6 A complete description of the battery thermal management systems shall accompany the bid package. Written confirmation from the battery manufacturer attesting to the suitability of the battery thermal management system shall be submitted to MATA concurrent with or prior to delivery of the first bus.

6.28.1.7 The cooling system fan controls should sense the temperatures of the operating fluids and the intake air, and if either is above safe operating conditions the cooling fan should be engaged. The fan cooling system shall be designed with a fail-safe mode of "fan on." The cooling system is assumed for all temperature control required for the propulsion system, heating and/or cooling, further assuming that heat from thus system shall also be used to provide thermal energy as required for vehicle functions, as HVAC and defroster.

6.28.2 **Component Thermal Management**

6.28.2.1 Under the vehicle operating temperature range, the thermal management system shall be designed such that each component shall remain in its allowed operating range.

6.28.2.2 Component temperature sensors may be used for monitoring, control, or component/system protection. If equipped and serviceable, component temperature sensors shall be easily accessible. Under typical failure modes or out-of-limit conditions, component temperature sensors shall not disable the bus unless there is an immediate risk of hazardous fault propagation (e.g., temperature levels in an area at a level known to start fires). In the event that a component temperature sensor must disable the bus, the component/system must comply with the automatic propulsion system protection/shutdown override feature requirement addressed in Section 6.27.3 above.

6.28.2.3 Motor cooling fans shall be of durable, corrosion-resistant construction and designed so a mechanic can easily gain access. The cooling fan and mounting bracket shall be designed to withstand the thermal fatigue and vibration associated with the installed configuration.

6.28.2.4 A means of determining satisfactory component coolant level shall be provided. A spring-loaded, push-button type valve or lever shall be provided to safely release pressure or vacuum in the cooling system with both it and the water filler no more than ±60 in. above the ground. Both shall be accessible through the same access door.

6.28.2.5 The radiator and charge air cooler shall be or durable, corrosion-resistant construction with non-removable tanks.

6.28.3 **Radiator Screen.** The radiator input shall be protected by an easily cleanable screen designed to collect large debris. The radiator core shall be easily cleaned (to include from the propulsion system side) with standard pressure-washing equipment.

6.28.4 **Coolant Filtration.** The cooling system shall be equipped with a properly sized water filter with a spin-on element. The filter shall not release or contain supplemental coolant additives.

6.28.5 **Coolant System Mounting.** The mounting location of the radiator shall be the Contractor's standard design.

6.28.6 **Coolant System Service.** The coolant system shall be arranged so that accessibility for all routine maintenance is easily assured. Radiator fillers shall be arranged so as to ensure simple, efficient filling while tethering the cap and ensuring the filler is closed when filling is completed. All fluid fill locations shall be properly and permanently labeled to help ensure correct fluid is added and all fillers shall be easily accessible with standard funnels, pour spouts, and automatic dispensing equipment.

6.28.7 **Coolant System Piping and Hoses.** Minimize collection of trapped air.

6.28.7.1 Installation design for all coolant system piping and hoses shall be such that collection of trapped air is minimized. By design, any air that is trapped shall naturally accumulate in the coolant fill reservoir.

6.28.7.2 Radiator piping shall be stainless steel, brass tubing, or powder coated steel.

6.28.7.3 Hoses shall be eliminated to the maximum extent practical. All hoses that are required shall be secured with constant tension spring clamps made from high tensile spring steel (51CrV4 grade steel) and treated for 1,000-hour ASTM B-117 corrosion resistance. The clamps shall maintain a constant tension at all times, expanding and contracting with the hose in response to temperature changes and aging of the hose material.

6.29 Regenerative Braking

6.29.1 The bus shall have a regenerative braking system to aid in the reduction of wear on the brakes and to help extend the range of the vehicle through energy recapture to the ESS. The vehicle shall employ regenerative braking as the accelerator pedal is completely released. Regenerative braking shall be additionally increased as the brake pedal is applied.

6.29.2 The Proposer shall provide design information to describe the minimum and maximum percentage of braking kinetic energy captured and used in recharging the ESS. The Proposer must also describe how these systems are adjusted to increase or decrease the percentage of recaptured energy, and the impact to passenger discomfort when the regenerative braking system is adjusted to maximum limits.

6.29.3 The bus shall also include a regenerative braking system override/deactivation switch within reach of the bus operator with "system deactivated" indicator light for use during inclement weather road conditions.

6.29.4 Actuation of ABS and/or automatic traction control (ATC) shall override the operation of the regenerative brake.

6.30 **Hydraulic Systems**

6.30.1 **System Design**

6.30.1.1 The hydraulic pump should be powered by an electric motor unless the bus manufacturer has a more efficient design that increases the electric bus operating range.

6.30.1.2 Hydraulic system service tasks shall be minimized and scheduled no more frequently than those of other major bus systems. All elements of the hydraulic system must be easily accessible for service or unit replacement. Critical points in the hydraulic system should be fitted with service ports so portable diagnostic equipment may be connected or sensors for an off-board diagnostic system permanently attached to monitor system operation when applicable. A tamper-proof priority system shall prevent the loss of power steering during operation of the bus if other devices are also powered by the hydraulic system.

6.30.1.3 The hydraulic system shall have sensors to indicate to the driver the conditions of low hydraulic fluid level.

6.30.2 **Fluid Lines**

6.30.2.1 All fluid lines and piping shall be supported to prevent chafing damage, fatigue failures, and tension strain. All hydraulic line routings shall be supported by click-bond supported Hellermann-Tyton fittings and clamps designed for this application. Lines passing through a panel, frame, or bulkhead shall be protected by grommets (or similar device) that fit snugly to both the line and the perimeter of the hole that the line passes through to prevent chafing and/or wear. Fluid lines shall not be the lowest point of the bus undercarriage.

6.30.2.2 All flexible lines shall be as short as practicable, no greater than 6 feet in length, unless demonstrated inappropriate for a given application, and shall be routed or shielded to deter spraying or draining onto any component operable above the auto-ignition temperature of the line's contents in case of line failure. Flexible hoses and fluid lines shall not touch one another, or any part of the bus.

6.30.2.3 All hoses, pipes, lines, and fittings shall be specified and installed per the manufacturer's recommendations.

6.30.2.4 In general, all lines, plumbing, hoses, harnesses, etc. shall be routed in an organized fashion per design plan to minimize interference, abrasion and fatigue. Routing shall be in parallel when practicable, and the use of split composite pinch blocks shall be used, the use of conventional "P" clamps is discouraged, and the use of tie straps is prohibited.

6.30.2.5 In addition, piping, plumbing, and hoses located in an area of heat sufficient to cause smoke or ignition and carrying a combustible shall be equipped with fire sleeving and/or a means of directing rupture and/or leaks to a less hazardous area.

6.30.2.6 Flexible lines shall be compatible with the fluids they are intended to carry, at all expected temperatures and pressures and shall have standard SAE, JIC or ORS brass or steel, swivel, end fittings. Flexible hoses over 1 inch in diameter shall be in conformance with SAE J100R5. Flexible hoses and fluid lines shall not abrade one another, or any part of the bus.

6.30.3 **Fittings and Clamps**

6.30.3.1 All clamps shall maintain a constant tension at all times, expanding and contracting with the line in response to temperature changes and aging of the line material. The lines shall be designed for use in the environment where they are installed.

6.30.3.2 Compression fittings shall be standardized as much as practicable to prevent the intermixing of components. Compression fitting components from more than one manufacturer shall not be mixed even if the components are known to be interchangeable.

6.30.4 **Oil and Hydraulic Lines.** Oil and hydraulic lines (if included in the bus design) shall be compatible with the substances they carry. The lines must be designed and intended for use in the environment where they are installed. Hydraulic lines of the same size and with the same fittings as those on other piping systems of the bus, but not interchangeable, are tagged or marked for use on the hydraulic system only. Qualification test results shall be submitted to demonstrate that the hydraulic system design has been tested in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

6.31 Bus Structure

6.31.1 **Design.** The bus structure shall be designed to withstand the transit service conditions typical of an urban duty cycle throughout its service life. The vehicle structural frame shall be designed to operate with minimal maintenance throughout the 12-year route operating profile.

6.31.2 **Altoona Testing.** Prior to acceptance of the first bus, the vehicle must have successfully completed FTA-required Altoona testing. Any items that require repeated repairs or replacement shall undergo corrective action with supporting test and analysis. A report clearly describing and explaining the failures and corrective actions taken to ensure any and all such failures will not continue to occur shall be submitted to MATA. The Altoona Test Report shall be provided to MATA with the proposal submittal.

6.31.3 **Structural Validation.** The bus structure shall have undergone appropriate structural testing and/or analysis. At a minimum, appropriate structural testing and analysis shall include Altoona testing and/or Finite Element Analysis (FEA). This report shall be submitted prior to delivery of the first bus.

6.31.4 **Distortion.** The bus, loaded to GVWR and under static conditions, shall not exhibit deflection or deformation that impairs the operation of the steering mechanism, doors, windows, passenger escape mechanisms or service doors. Static conditions include the vehicle at rest with any one wheel or dual set of wheels on a 6-inch curb or in a 6-inch-deep hole.

6.31.5 **Resonance and Vibration.** All structure, body, and panel-bending mode frequencies, including vertical, lateral, and torsional modes, shall be sufficiently removed from all primary excitation frequencies to minimize audible, visible, or sensible resonant vibrations during normal service.

6.31.6 **Propulsion Compartment Bulkheads.** The passenger and motor drive component compartments shall be separated by fire-resistant bulkheads or means that precludes or retards a fire from entering the passenger area. This bulkhead (or equivalent) shall be compliant with FTA Docket 90A, dated October 20, 1993, and FMVSS 302. Only necessary openings are allowed in the bulkhead, and these must be fire-resistant. Climate controlled air shall not pass through the motor compartment that then passes into the passenger compartment. Wiring passing through the bulkhead must use connectors or other means to prevent or retard fire propagation through the bulkhead.

6.31.7 **Crashworthiness**

6.31.7.1 The bus body and roof structure shall withstand a static load equal to 150% of the curb weight evenly distributed on the roof with no more than a 6-inch reduction in any interior dimension. Windows shall remain in place and shall not open under such a load. These requirements must be met without the roof-mounted equipment installed. These requirements must be met with and without the roof-mounted equipment installed and if roof mounted, shall include the structural integrity, mounting and safety of the energy storage device(s). The bus shall withstand a 25-mph impact by a 4,000-pound automobile at any side, excluding doorways, along either side of the bus with no more than 3 inches of permanent structural deformation at seated passenger hip height. This impact shall not result in sharp edges or protrusions in the bus interior.

6.31.7.2 The bus body below 35 inches from ground level shall withstand a static load of 2,000 lbs. applied perpendicular to the bus by a pad no larger than 5 square inches. This load shall not result in deformation that prevents repair of the body to the original appearance of the bus.

6.31.7.3 The crashworthiness requirements may be met by either test or Finite Element Analysis (FEA). If an FEA is provided as proof of crashworthiness for the proposed vehicle, it must include a qualified engineering analysis and report for crashworthiness.

6.32 **Corrosion**

6.32.1 The bus flooring, sides, roof, understructure, and axle suspension components shall resist corrosion or deterioration from atmospheric conditions and road salts for a period of 12 years or 500,000 miles whichever comes first. It shall maintain structural integrity and nearly maintain original appearance throughout its service life, provided it is maintained by MATA in accordance with the procedures specified in the Contractor's service manual.

6.32.2 With the exception of periodically inspecting the visible coatings applied to prevent corrosion and reapplying these coatings in limited spots, the Contractor shall not require the complete reapplication of corrosion compounds over the life of the bus.

6.32.3 All materials that are not inherently corrosion resistant shall be protected with corrosion-resistant coatings. All joints and connections of dissimilar metals shall be corrosion-resistant and shall be protected from galvanic corrosion. Representative samples of all materials and connections shall withstand a 2-week (336-hour) salt spray test in accordance with ASTM Procedure B-117 with no structural detrimental effects to normally visible surfaces, and no weight loss of over 1%.

6.32.4 In the event the bus body is made from corrosion resistant composite materials, it shall not need any undercoating spray. All exposed metal surfaces under the bus shall be both E-coated and powder coated.

6.33 **Towing**

6.33.1 The awarded Contractor shall provide, as an option, a tow bar designed to tow the bus for short distances with the MATA maintenance department heavy-duty shop truck.

6.33.2 Each towing device built within the bus shall withstand, without permanent deformation, tension loads up to 1.2 times the curb weight of the bus within 20 degrees of the longitudinal axis of the bus. Rear towing device(s) shall not provide a toehold for unauthorized riders. The method of attaching the towbars to the towing device shall not require the removal, or disconnection, of front suspension or steering components. When towing is required from the front, removal of the bike

rack is permitted for attachment of towing devices. The Towing Procedures shall be included in the Operator Manual.

6.33.3 Rear towing device(s) shall permit lifting and towing of the bus for a short distance, such as in cases of an emergency, to allow access to provisions for front towing of the bus. The OEM shall provide the towing procedure.

6.33.4 Shop air connectors shall be provided at the front and rear of the bus and shall be capable of supplying all pneumatic systems of the bus with externally sourced compressed air. The location of these shop air connectors shall facilitate towing operations.

6.34 **Jacking.** The bus shall be designed to safely jack up the bus, at curb weight, with a common 10-ton floor jack with or without special adapter, when a tire or dual set is completely flat and the bus is on a level, hard surface without crawling under any portion of the bus. Jacking from a single point permit raising the bus sufficiently high to remove and reinstall a wheel and tire assembly. Jacking pads located on the axle or suspension near the wheels shall permit easy and safe jacking with the flat tire or dual set on a 6-inch-high run-up block not wider than a single tire. The bus shall withstand such jacking at any one or any combination of wheel locations without permanent deformation or damage. Jacking pads shall be painted safety yellow and permanent decals applied to identify locations.

6.35 **Lifting.** The bus axles or jacking plates shall accommodate the lifting pads of a two-post below-ground lift system. Jacking plates, if used as hoisting pads, are designed to prevent the bus from falling off the lift. Other pads or the bus structure shall support the bus on jack stands independent of the lift. The vehicle shall also be capable of being lifted by the wheels by a mobile column lift.

6.36 **Floor**

6.36.1 **Floor Design**

6.36.1.1 The floor shall be essentially a continuous plane, except at the wheel housings and platforms. Where the floor meets the walls of the bus, as well as other vertical surfaces such as platform risers, the surface edges shall be blended with a circular section of radius not less than ¼ in. or installed in a fully sealed butt joint. Similarly, a molding or cover shall prevent debris accumulation between the floor and wheel housings. The vehicle floor in the area of the entrance and exit doors shall have a lateral slope not exceeding 2 degrees to allow for drainage.

6.36.1.2 The floor design may consist of two levels (bi-level construction). After the rear door extends to the rear settee riser, the floor height may be raised to a height approximately 21 inches above the lower level. An increased slope shall be allowed on the upper level not to exceed 3½° off the horizontal.

6.36.2 **Floor Strength**

6.36.2.1 The floor deck may be integral with the basic structure or mounted on the structure securely to prevent chafing or horizontal movement and shall be designed to last the life of the bus. Sheet metal screws shall not be used to retain the floor, and all floor fasteners must be serviceable from one side only. Any adhesives, bolts or screws used to secure the floor to the structure shall last and remain effective throughout the life of the bus. All floor fasteners shall be secured and protected from corrosion for the service life of the bus.

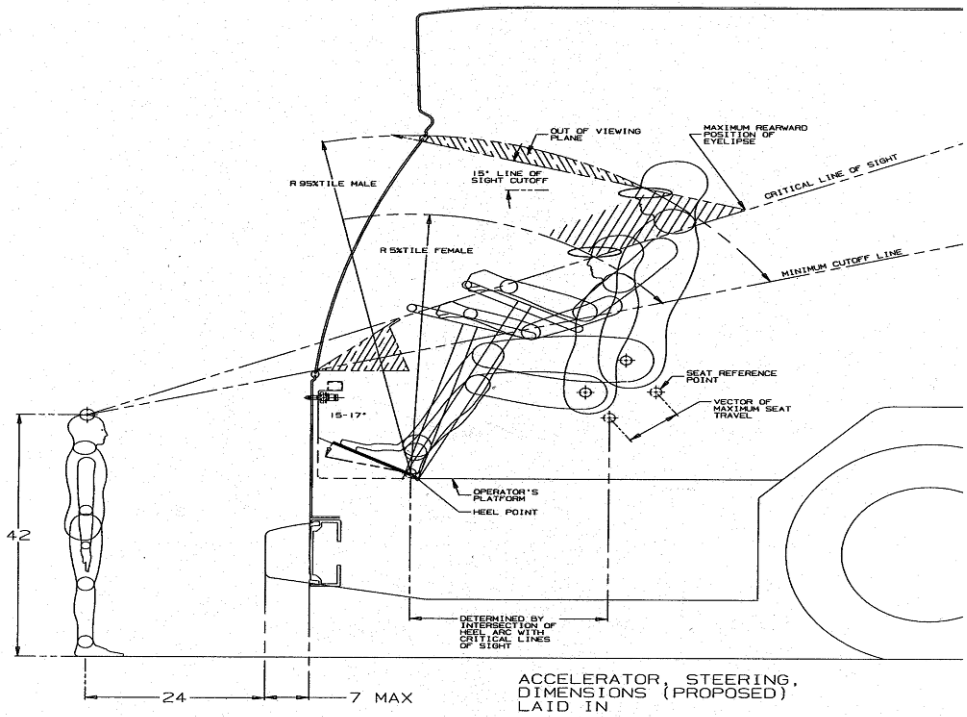
6.36.2.2 The floor deck shall be reinforced as needed to support passenger loads. At GVWR, the floor shall have an elastic deflection of no more than 0.60 inches from the normal plane. The floor must withstand the application of 2.5 times gross load weight without permanent detrimental deformation. The floor, with coverings applied, shall withstand a static load of at least 150 lbs. applied through the flat end of a ½ inch diameter rod, with 1/32-inch radius, without permanent visible deformation.

6.36.3 **Floor Construction.** The floor shall consist of the subfloor and the floor covering that shall last the life of the bus. The floor as assembled, including the sealer, attachments and covering, shall be waterproof, non-hygroscopic and resistant to mold growth. The subfloor shall be resistant to the effects of moisture, including decay (dry rot). It shall be impervious to wood-destroying insects such as termites.

6.37 **Operator's Platform.** Refer to Figure 6.3.

6.37.1 The Operator's platform shall be of a height that, in a seated position, the driver can see an object located at an elevation of 42 inches above the road surface and 24 inches from the leading edge of the bumper or bike rack. Notwithstanding this requirement, the platform height shall not position the operator such that the operator's vertical upward view is less than 15 degrees. A warning decal or sign shall be provided to alert the Operator to the change in floor level. The following schematic diagram illustrates a means by which the platform height can be determined, using the Critical Line of Sight.

Figure 6.3: Determining Platform Height



6.37.2 **Farebox Platform.** Farebox placement should minimize impact to passenger access and minimize interference with the driver's line of sight. If the driver's platform is higher than 12 inches, then the farebox is to be mounted on a platform of suitable height to provide accessibility for the driver without compromising passengers' access.

6.37.3 **Rear Step Area to Rear Area.** If the vehicle is of a bi-level floor design, a rear step area shall be provided along the center aisle of the bus to facilitate passenger traffic between the upper and lower floor levels. This step area shall be cut into the rear platform and shall be approximately the aisle width, a minimum 12 inches deep and approximately half the height of the upper level relative to the lower level. The horizontal surface of this platform shall be covered with skid-resistant material with a visually contrasting nosing and shall be sloped slightly for drainage. A warning decal or sign shall be provided at the immediate platform area to alert passengers to the change in floor level.

6.38 Wheel Housing Design and Construction

6.38.1 Sufficient clearance and air circulation shall be provided around the tires, wheels, and brakes to preclude overheating when the bus is operating on the route operating profile. Wheel housings shall be constructed of corrosion-resistant and fire-resistant material. Wheel housings, as installed and trimmed, shall withstand impacts of a 2" steel ball with at least 200 ft-lb of energy without penetration.

6.38.2 Interference between the tires and any portion of the bus shall not be possible in maneuvers up to the limit of tire adhesion with weights from curb weight to GVWR. Wheel housings shall have sufficient sound insulation to minimize tire and road noise and meet all noise requirements of this specification.

6.38.3 The design and construction of front wheel housings shall allow for the installation of an electronic equipment storage compartment on the interior top surface.

6.38.4 The finish of the front wheel housings shall be scratch-resistant and complement interior finishes of the bus to minimize the visual impact of the wheel housing. If fiberglass wheel housings are provided, then they shall be color-impregnated to match interior finishes. The lower portion extending to approximately 10 to 12 inches above the floor shall be equipped with scuff-resistant coating or stainless-steel trim.

6.38.5 Wheel housings not equipped with seats or equipment enclosure shall have a horizontal assist mounted on the top portion of the housing no more than 4 in. higher than the wheel well housing.

6.38.6 Where wheel housings are equipped with seats or equipment enclosures, all fasteners passing through to the outside of the coach shall be fully sealed to prevent the intrusion of water into the coach.

6.39 **Chassis**

6.39.1 **Chassis Suspension.** The front and rear suspensions shall be pneumatic type. The basic suspension system shall last the service life of the bus without major overhaul or replacement. Adjustment points shall be minimized and shall not be subject to a loss of adjustment in service. Necessary adjustments shall be easily accomplished without removing or disconnecting the components.

6.39.2 **Suspension Alignment.** All axles shall be properly aligned so the vehicle tracks accurately within the size and geometry of the vehicle.

6.39.3 **Suspension Travel.** The suspension system shall permit a minimum wheel travel of 2.75 in. jounce-upward travel of a wheel when the bus hits a bump (higher than street surface), and 2.75 in. rebound-downward travel when the bus comes off a bump and the wheels fall relative to the body. Elastomeric bumpers shall be provided at the limit of jounce travel. Rebound travel may be limited by elastomeric bumpers or hydraulically within the shock absorbers. Suspension shall incorporate appropriate devices for automatic height control so that regardless of load the bus height relative to the centerline of the wheels does not change more than ½ inch at any point from the height required. The safe operation of a bus shall not be impacted by ride height up to 1 inch from design normal ride height.

6.39.4 **Suspension Damping.** Vertical damping of the suspension system shall be accomplished by hydraulic shock absorbers mounted to the suspension arms or axles and attached to an appropriate location on the chassis. Damping is sufficient to control coach motion to three cycles or less after hitting road perturbations. The shock absorber bushing shall be made of elastomeric material that shall last the life of the shock absorber. The damper incorporates a secondary hydraulic rebound stop.

6.39.5 **Chassis Lubrication.** All elements of steering, suspension and drive systems requiring scheduled lubrication shall be provided with grease fittings conforming to SAE Standard J534. These fittings shall be located for ease of inspection and shall be accessible with a standard grease gun from a pit or with the bus on a hoist. Each element requiring lubrication shall have its own grease fitting with a relief path. The lubricant specified shall be standard for all elements on the bus serviced by standard fittings and shall be required no less than every 6,000 miles.

6.39.6 **Kneeling**

6.39.6.1 A kneeling system shall lower the entrance(s) of the bus a minimum of 3 inches during loading or unloading operations regardless of load up to GVWR, measured at the longitudinal centerline of the entrance door(s), by the driver. The kneeling control shall provide the following functions:

- Downward control must be held to allow downward kneeling movement.
- Release of switch at any time shall completely stop the lowering motion and hold height of the bus at that position.
- Upward control actuation must allow the bus to return to normal height without the driver having to hold the control.

6.39.6.2 The brake and throttle interlock shall prevent movement when the bus is kneeled. The bus shall kneel at a maximum rate of 1.25 inches per second at essentially a constant rate. After kneeling, the bus shall raise within 4 seconds to a height permitting the bus to resume service and shall rise to the correct operating height within 7 seconds regardless of load up to GVWR. During the lowering and raising operation, the maximum vertical acceleration shall not exceed 0.2g, and the jerk shall not exceed 0.3 g per second.

6.39.6.3 An indicator visible to the driver shall be illuminated until the bus is raised to a height adequate for safe street travel. An audible warning alarm shall sound simultaneously with the operation of the kneeler to alert passengers and bystanders. A warning light mounted near the curbside of the front door, a minimum 2.5-inch diameter amber lens, shall be provided that shall blink when the kneel feature is activated. Kneeling shall not be operational while the wheelchair ramp is deployed or in operation.

6.40 Wheels and Tires

6.40.1 **Wheels.** All wheels shall be interchangeable. Wheels shall be compatible with tires in size and load-carrying capacity. Front wheels and tires shall be balanced as an assembly per SAE J1986. Wheels shall be hub-piloted, brushed aluminum, and shall resist rim flange wear. Wheels shall have a low maintenance special finish, Alcoa Dura-Bright, or approved equal.

6.40.2 **Tires.** Tires shall be provided under a lease agreement between MATA and the tire manufacturer. Tires shall be315/80R22.5 load range H. Load on any tire at GVWR shall not exceed the tire supplier's rating. If the bus design requires a different tire size and load range to meet FMVSS, the Contractor shall provide details within the technical proposal.

6.41 **Steering.** Hydraulically assisted steering should be provided. The steering gear shall be an integral type with the number and length of flexible lines minimized or eliminated. The hydraulic pump should be electrically driven unless the bus manufacturer has a more efficient design that increases the electric bus operating range.

6.41.1 **Steering Axle.** The front axle should be of an independent suspension design, non-driving with a load rating sufficient for the bus loaded to GVWR and shall be equipped with grease type front wheel bearings and seals. All friction points on the front axle shall be equipped with replaceable bushings or inserts and lubrication fittings easily accessible from a pit or hoist. The steering geometry of the outside (front lock) wheel shall be within 2 degrees of true Ackerman up to 50% lock measured at the inside (back lock) wheel. The steering geometry shall be within 3 degrees of true Ackerman for the remaining 100% percent lock measured at the inside (back lock) wheel.

6.42 Steering Wheel

6.42.1 **Turning Effort**

6.42.1.1 Steering effort shall be measured with the bus at GVWR, stopped with the brakes released and the engine at normal idling speed on clean, dry, level, commercial asphalt pavement and the tires inflated to recommended pressure.

6.42.1.2 Under these conditions, the torque required to turn the steering wheel 10 degrees shall be no less than 5 ft-lb and no more than 10 ft-lb. Steering torque may increase to 70 ft-lb when the wheels are approaching the steering stops, as the relief valve activates.

6.42.1.3 Power steering failure shall not result in loss of steering control. With the bus in operation, the steering effort shall not exceed 55 lbs. at the steering wheel rim, and perceived free play in the steering system shall not materially increase as a result of power assist failure. Gearing shall require no more than seven turns of the steering wheel lock-to-lock.

6.42.1.4 Caster angle shall be selected to provide a tendency for the return of the front wheels to the straight position with minimal assistance from the driver.

6.42.2 **Steering Wheel, General**

6.42.2.1 The steering wheel diameter shall be approximately 18 to 20 inches, with preference to 20 inches; the rim diameter shall be 0.875 to 1.5 inches and shaped for firm grip with comfort for long periods of time.

6.42.2.2 Steering wheel spokes and wheel thickness shall ensure visibility of the dashboard so that vital instrumentation is clearly visible at center neutral position (within the range of a 95th-percentile male). Placement of the steering column must be as far forward as possible, but either in line with or behind the instrument cluster.

6.42.3 **Steering Column Tilt.** The steering column shall have full tilt capability with an adjustment range of no less than 40 degrees from the vertical and easily adjustable by the driver and shall be accessible by a 5th percentile female and 95th percentile male.

6.42.4 **Steering Wheel Telescopic Adjustment.** The steering wheel shall have full telescoping capability and have a minimum telescopic range of 2 inches and a minimum low-end adjustment of 29 inches, measured from the top of the steering wheel rim in the horizontal position to the cab floor at the heel point.

Table 6-8: Steering Wheel Height Relative to Angle of Slope

At Minimum Telescopic Height Adjustment (29")		At Maximum Telescopic Height Adjustment (5")	
Angle of Slope	**Height**	**Angle of Slope**	**Height**
0 deg	29 in.	0 deg	34 in.
15 deg	26.2 in.	15 deg	31.2 in.
25 deg	24.6 in.	25 deg	29.6 in.
35 deg	22.5 in	35 deg	27.5 in.

Note: Measured from bottom portion closest to driver.

6.43 **Drive Axle.** The bus shall be driven by a heavy-duty axle with a load rating sufficient for the bus loaded to GVWR. The drive axle shall have a design life to operate for not less than 300,000 miles on the route operating profile without replacement or major repairs. The lubricant drain plug shall be magnetic type. If a planetary gear design is employed, then the oil level in the planetary gears shall be easily checked through the plug or sight gauge. The axle and driveshaft components shall be rated for both propulsion and brake regeneration modes with respect to duty cycle.

6.43.1 NOTE: The regenerative braking duty cycle can be more aggressive than propulsion.

6.43.2 The drive shaft shall be guarded to prevent hitting any critical systems, including brake lines, coach floor or the ground, in the event of a tube or universal joint failure.

6.44 **Turning Radius.** The outside body corner-turning radius for a standard 40-foot-long bus shall not exceed 44 feet.

6.45 **Brakes**

6.45.1 **Service Brake.** Four-wheel disc brakes shall be self-adjusted. Brake wear indicators (visible brake sensors) shall be provided on exposed push rods. In addition, a means of wear, end of life and stroke shall be provided.

6.45.1.1 NOTE: Visible Stroke indicators shall be combined with an electronic brake monitoring system and vehicle brake warning system to notify operators and maintenance of unsafe brake conditions.

6.45.2 **Regenerative Braking**

6.45.2.1 The bus shall have a regenerative braking system to aid in the reduction of wear on the brakes and to help extend the range of the vehicle through energy recapture to the ESS. The vehicle shall employ regenerative braking as the accelerator pedal is completely released. Regenerative braking shall be additionally increased as the brake pedal is applied.

6.45.2.2 Proposers shall provide design information within the technical proposal to describe the minimum and maximum percentage of braking kinetic energy captured and used in recharging the ESS. Proposers must also describe how these systems are adjusted to increase or decrease the percentage of recaptured energy, and the impact to passenger discomfort when the regenerative braking system is adjusted to maximum limits. Proposals that capture higher percentages that do not negatively impact passenger discomfort may receive higher scores from the e124valuation committee.

6.45.2.3 The bus shall also include a regenerative braking system override/deactivation switch within reach of the bus operator with "system deactivated" indicator light for use during inclement weather road conditions.

6.45.2.4 Actuation of ABS and/or automatic traction control (ATC) shall override the operation of the regenerative brake.

6.45.3 **Actuation.** Service brakes shall be controlled and actuated by a compressed air system. Force to activate the brake pedal control shall be an essentially linear function of the bus deceleration rate and shall not exceed 75 pounds at a point 7 inches above the heel point of the pedal to achieve maximum braking. The heel point is the location of the driver's heel when foot is rested flat on the pedal and the heel is touching the floor or heel pad of the pedal. A microprocessor-controlled Automatic Braking System (ABS) shall be provided. The microprocessor for the ABS system shall be protected yet in an accessible location to allow for ease of service. The total braking effort shall be distributed between all wheels in such a ratio as to ensure equal friction material wear rate at all wheel locations. The manufacturer shall demonstrate compliance by providing a copy of a thermodynamic brake balance test upon request.

6.45.4 **Friction Material.** The brake linings shall be made of non-asbestos material. To aid maintenance personnel in determining the extent of wear, a provision indicating the thickness at which replacement becomes necessary shall be provided on each disc brake lining. The complete brake lining wear indicator shall be clearly visible from the pit or hoist without removing wheels or backing plates.

6.45.5 **Hubs and Discs**

6.45.5.1 Replaceable wheel bearing seals shall run on replaceable wear surfaces or be of an integral wear surface sealed design. Wheel bearing and hub seals shall not leak or weep lubricant for 100,000 miles when running on the route operating profile.

6.45.5.2 The bus shall be equipped with disc brakes on both the front and rear axles and the brake discs shall allow machining the surfaces up to ¼ inch each side to obtain smooth surfaces.

6.45.5.3 The brake system material and design shall be selected to absorb and dissipate heat quickly, so the heat generated during braking operation does not glaze brake linings. The heat generated shall not increase the temperature of tire beads and wheel contact area to more than that allowed by the tire manufacturer.

6.45.6 **Parking/Emergency Brake.** The parking brake shall be a spring-operated system, actuated by a valve that exhausts compressed air to apply the brakes. The parking brake may be manually enabled when the air pressure is at the operating level per FMVSS 121. An emergency brake release shall be provided to release the brakes in the event of automatic emergency brake application. The parking brake valve button shall pop out when air pressure drops below requirements of FMVSS 121. The driver shall be able to manually depress and hold down the emergency brake release valve to release the brakes and maneuver the bus to safety. Once the operator releases the emergency brake release valve, the brakes shall engage to hold the bus in place.

6.46 **Passenger Door Interlocks**

6.46.1 To prevent opening rear passenger doors while the bus is in motion, a speed sensor shall be integrated with the door controls to prevent the rear door from being enabled or opened unless the bus speed is less than 2 mph.

6.46.2 To preclude movement of the bus, an accelerator interlock shall lock the accelerator in the closed position, and a brake interlock shall engage the service brake system to stop movement of the bus when the driver's door control is moved to an open position, or the rear door panel is opened more than 3 inches from the fully closed position (as measured at the leading edge of the door panel). The interlock engagement shall bring the bus to a smooth stop and shall be capable of holding a fully loaded bus on a 6% grade, until the interlocks are released. These interlock functions shall be active whenever the vehicle Master Run Switch is in any run position.

6.46.3 All door systems employing brake and accelerator interlocks shall be supplied with supporting failure mode effects analysis (FEMA) documentation, which demonstrates that failure modes are of a failsafe type, thereby never allowing the possibility of release of interlock while an interlocked door is in an unsecured condition, unless the door master switch has been actuated to intentionally release the interlocks.

6.46.4 The brake interlock regulator shall be non-adjustable.

6.47 **Pneumatic System**

6.47.1 **General**

6.47.1.1 The bus air system shall operate the air-powered accessories and the braking system with reserve capacity. New buses shall not leak down more than 5 psi as indicated on the instrument panel mounted air gauges, within 15 minutes from the point of governor cut-off.

6.47.1.2 Provision shall be made to apply shop air to the bus air systems using a quick-disconnect fitting. A quick disconnect fitting specified herein shall be easily accessible and located in the drive system compartment and near the front bumper area for towing. Retained caps shall be installed to protect the fitting against dirt and moisture when not in use. A quarter turn manual shutoff valve shall be added behind the fitting. The air for the compressor shall be filtered separately and specifically for the air compressor/intake.

6.47.1.3 The air system shall be protected by a pressure relief valve set at 150 psi and shall be equipped with check valve and pressure protection valves to assure partial operation in case of line failures.

6.47.2 **Air Compressor.** The air compressor shall be electrically driven and shall be sized to charge the air system from 40 psi to the governor cut-off pressure in less than 4 minutes. The air compressor CFM shall be maximized and shall be approved by MATA.

6.47.3 **Air Lines and Fittings**

6.47.3.1 Air lines, except necessary flexible lines, shall conform to the installation and material requirements of SAE Standard J1149 for copper tubing with standard, brass, flared or ball sleeve fittings, or SAE Standard J844 for nylon tubing if not subject to temperatures over 200 °F. The air on the delivery side of the compressor where it enters nylon housing shall not be above the

maximum limits as stated in SAE J844. Nylon tubing shall be installed in accordance with the following color-coding standards:

- Green: Indicates primary brakes and supply
- Red: Indicates secondary brakes
- Brown: Indicates parking brake
- Yellow: Indicates compressor governor signal
- Black: Indicates doors, hill hold, and accessories.

6.47.3.2 Line supports shall prevent movement, flexing, tension, strain, and vibration. Copper lines shall be supported to prevent the lines from touching one another or any component of the bus. To the extent practicable and before installation, the lines shall be pre-bent on a fixture that prevents tube flattening or excessive local strain. Copper lines shall be bent only once at any point, including pre-bending and installation. Rigid lines shall be supported at no more than 5-foot intervals. Nylon lines may be grouped and shall be supported at 30-inch intervals or less.

6.47.3.3 The compressor discharge line between power plant and body-mounted equipment shall be flexible convoluted copper or stainless-steel line or maybe flexible Teflon hose with a braided stainless-steel jacket. Other lines necessary to maintain system reliability shall be flexible Teflon hose with a braided stainless-steel jacket. End fittings shall be standard SAE or JIC brass or steel, flanged, swivel-type fittings. Flexible hoses shall be as short as practicable and individually supported. They shall not touch one another or any part of the bus except for the supporting grommets. Flexible lines shall be supported at 2-foot intervals or less.

6.47.3.4 Air lines shall be clean before installation and shall be installed to minimize air leaks. All air lines shall be routed to prevent water traps to the extent possible. Grommets or insulated clamps shall protect the air lines at all points where they pass through understructure components.

6.47.4 **Air Reservoirs.** All air reservoirs shall meet the requirements of FMVSS 121 and SAE J10 and shall be equipped with drain plugs and guarded or flush type drain valves. Major structural members shall protect these valves and any automatic moisture ejector valves from road hazards. Reservoirs shall be sloped toward the drain valve. All air reservoirs shall have drain valves that discharge below floor level with lines routed to eliminate the possibility of water traps and/or freezing in the drain line.

6.47.5 **Air System Dryer.** An air dryer shall prevent accumulation of moisture and oil in the air system. The air dryer system shall include one or more replaceable desiccant cartridges. A 2M/3M mechanic shall be able to replace the desiccant in less than 15 minutes.

6.48 Electrical, Electronic and Data Communication Systems

6.48.1 Electrical System Overview

6.48.1.1 The electrical system shall consist of vehicle battery systems and components that generate, distribute and store power throughout the vehicle (e.g., generator, voltage regulator, wiring, relays, and connectors).

6.48.1.2 Electronic devices are individual systems and components that process and store data, integrate electronic information or perform other specific functions.

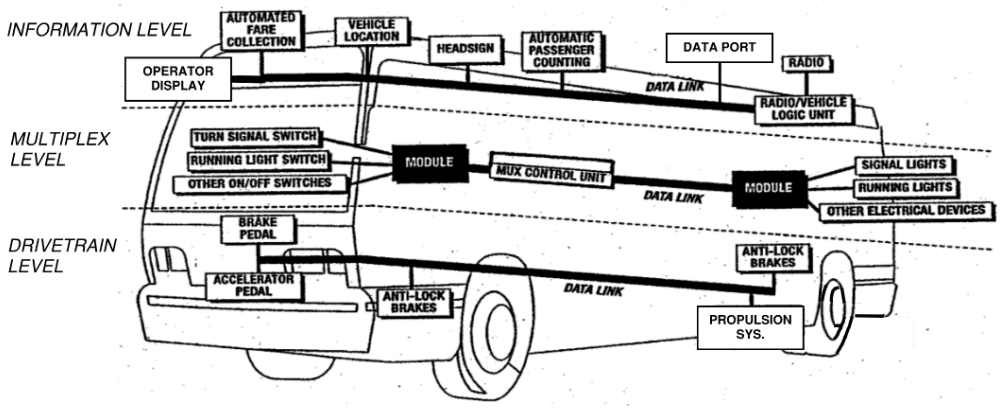
6.48.1.3 The data communication system consists of bidirectional communications networks that electronic devices use to share data with other electronic devices and systems. Communication networks are essential to integrating electronic functions, both onboard the vehicle and off.

6.48.1.4 Information level systems that require information for their operations or provide information shall adhere to J1939 data standard.

6.48.1.5 Data communications systems area divided into three levels to reflect the use of multiple data networks (see Figure 6.4).

- Drivetrain Level: Components related to the drivetrain including the drive motor, transmission, and anti-lock braking system (ABS), which may include traction control.
- Information Level: Components whose primary function is the collection, control or display of data that is not necessary to the safe drivability of the vehicle: i.e., the vehicle shall continue to operate when those functions are inoperable. These components typically consist of those required for automatic vehicle location (AVL) systems, destination signs, fareboxes, passenger counters, radio systems, automated voice and signage systems, video surveillance and similar components.
- Multiplex Level: Electrical or electronic devices controlled through input/output signals such as discrete, analog, and serial data information, i.e., on/off switch inputs, relay, or relay control outputs. Multiplexing is used to control components not typically found on the drivetrain or information levels, such as lights, wheelchair lifts, doors, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC), and gateway devices.

Figure 6.4: Data Communications Systems Levels



6.48.2 **Modular Design**

6.48.2.1 The design of the electrical, electronic and data communication systems shall be modular so each major component, apparatus panel, or wiring bundle is easily separable with standard hand tools or by means of connectors. Each module, except the main body wiring harness, shall be removable and replaceable in less than 1 hour by a 3M mechanic.

6.48.2.2 Power plant wiring shall be an independent wiring module. Replacement of the drive system compartment wiring module(s) shall not require pulling wires through any bulkhead or removing any terminals from the wires.

6.48.3 **Environmental and Mounting Requirements**

6.48.3.1 The electrical system and its electronic components shall be capable of operating in the area of the vehicle in which they will be installed, as recommended in SAE J1455.

6.48.3.2 Electrical and electronic equipment shall not be located in an environment that will reduce the performance or shorten the life of the component or electrical system when operating within the route operating profile. No vehicle component shall be able to generate, or be affected by, electromagnetic interference or radio-frequency interference (EMI/RFI) that can disturb the performance of electrical/electronic equipment as defined in SAE J1113 and UNECE Council Directive 95/54 (R10).

6.48.3.3 MATA shall follow recommendations from bus manufacturers and subsystem suppliers regarding methods to prevent damage from voltage spikes generated from welding, jump-starts, shorts, etc.

6.48.3.4 The mounting of the hardware shall not be used to provide the sole source ground, and all hardware shall be isolated from potential EMI/RFI and referenced in SAE J1113.

6.48.3.5 All electrical/electronic hardware mounted in the interior of the vehicle shall be inaccessible to customers and hidden from view unless intended to be viewed. The hardware shall be mounted in such a manner as to protect it from splash or spray.

6.48.3.6 All electrical/electronic hardware mounted on the exterior of the vehicle that is not designed to be installed in an exposed environment shall be mounted in a sealed enclosure.

6.48.3.7 All electrical/electronic hardware and its mounting shall comply with the shock and vibration requirements of SAE J1455.

6.48.4 **Low-Voltage Batteries.** The system shall supply a nominal 12V and/or 24V of direct current (DC). Batteries shall be easily accessible for inspection and servicing from the outside of the vehicle only. Two (2) Group 31 Series sealed non-spillable maintenance-free absorbed glass mat (AGM) battery units shall be provided. Each battery shall have a minimum of 1,000 cold cranking amps (ACC) at 0°F. Each battery shall have a purchase date no more than one year from the date of release from shipment to the customer.

6.48.5 **Low-Voltage Battery Cables.** The battery terminal ends, and cable ends shall be color-coded with red for the primary positive, black for negative and another color for any intermediate voltage cables. Positive and negative battery cables shall not cross each other, if at all possible, shall be flexible, shall be sufficiently long to reach the batteries with the tray in the extended position without stretching or pulling on any connection, and shall not lie directly on top of the batteries. Except as interrupted by the master battery switch, battery and starting system wiring, where applicable, shall be continuous cables with connections secured by bolted terminals and shall conform to specification requirements of SAE J1127–Type SGR, SGT, SGX or GXL and SAE J541 as applicable. Color codes each voltage.

6.48.6 **Jump Start.** If jump starting is within the electric bus design, such as for propulsion system initiation, a jump-start connector shall be located next to the battery disconnect switch.

6.48.7 **Low-Voltage Battery Compartment**

6.48.7.1 The battery compartment shall prevent accumulation of snow, ice, and debris on top of the batteries and shall be vented and self-draining. It shall be accessible only from the outside of the vehicle. All components within the battery compartment, and the compartment itself, shall be protected from damage or corrosion from the electrolyte. The inside surface of the battery compartment's access door shall be electrically insulated, as required, to prevent the battery terminals from shorting on the door if the door is damaged in an accident or if a battery comes loose. The battery compartment temperature should not exceed manufacturer's specification.

6.48.7.2 The vehicle shall be equipped with one or more 12 VDC and 24 VDC quick disconnect switches. The battery compartment door shall conveniently accommodate the operation of 12 VDC and 24 VDC quick disconnect switches.

6.48.7.3 The battery quick disconnect access door shall be identified with a decal. The decal size shall not be less than 3.5 × 5 in. (8.89 × 12.7 cm). The door shall be flush-fitting and incorporate a spring tensioner or equal to retain the door in a closed position when not in use. This access door shall not require any special locking devices to gain access to the switch, and it shall be accessible without removing or lifting the panel.

6.48.7.4 The batteries shall be securely mounted on a stainless steel or equivalent tray that can accommodate the size and weight of the batteries. The battery tray, if applicable, shall pull out easily and properly support the batteries while they are being serviced. The tray shall allow each battery cell to be easily serviced. A locking device shall retain the battery tray to the stowed position.

6.48.7.5 If not located in the engine/drive motor compartment, the same fire-resistant properties must apply to the battery compartment. No sparking devices should be located within the battery box.

6.48.8 **Auxiliary Electronic Power Supply.** As a means to provide electrical power to additional accessories and as a means to minimize accessory drain upon the ESS, proposers shall include an auxiliary power supply within the bus design. Auxiliary power supplies should only be accessible from the bus exterior by maintenance personnel. All auxiliary electronic power supplies should be recharged through the ESS depot charging system, not the bus ESS, unless their SOC reach an unacceptable level (level where accessories are not adequately powered).

6.48.9 **Master Battery Switch.** A single master switch shall be provided near the battery compartment for the disconnecting of all battery positives (12V & 24V) except for safety devices such as fire suppression system and other systems as specified. The location of the master battery switch shall be clearly identified on the exterior access panel, be accessible in less than 10 seconds for de-activation and prevent corrosion from fumes and battery acid when the batteries are washed off or are in normal service. Turning the master switch "OFF", with the power plant operating, shall not damage any component of the electrical system. The master switch shall be capable of carrying and interrupting the total circuit load.

6.48.10 **Low-Voltage Generation and Distribution**

6.48.10.1 The Propulsion System Batteries shall maintain the charge on the low voltage batteries.

6.48.10.2 The vehicle shall be equipped with a 300-AMP minimum, 24 VDC DC-DC power converters, suitably rated to handle the electrical load requirements. The high output DC amps shall be achieved at the DC-DC Power converter's designed maximum output.

6.48.10.3 Power distribution shall be accomplished by means of conductive busbars, terminal strips, or stud-terminal blocks that are sized for the cumulative total current of connected branch circuits and for the physical securement of them. One such arrangement is to exist for each voltage potential level and ground. These points to all equipment requiring dedicated power and ground wiring to the batteries shall be accomplished by using power bus bars consisting of either a solid copper bar or heavy-duty terminal strip. One bus bar for each voltage potential, including ground, shall be located as close, electrically speaking, to the source of the potential (the battery source) as physically practical, based on recommendations of the vehicle manufacturer. Terminal stack-up is not to exceed a quantity of four (4) per each individual screw, post, or stud block. All cabling and wiring associated with an individual circuit shall be sized to ensure a voltage drop figure of no more than 5% of the source voltage. This figure is to cover the total loop from source potential to source ground.

6.48.11 **Circuit Protection**

6.48.11.1 All branch circuits shall be protected by circuit breakers or fuses sized to the requirements of the load. The circuit breakers or fuses shall be easily accessible for authorized personnel. Fuses shall be used only where it can be demonstrated that circuit breakers are not practicable. This requirement applies to inline fuses supplied by either the Contractor or a supplier.

6.48.11.2 Fuse holders shall be constructed to be rugged and waterproof. All manual reset circuit breakers critical to the operation of the bus shall be mounted in a location convenient to a MATA mechanic with visible indication of open circuits.

6.48.11.3 MATA shall consider the application of automatic reset circuit breakers on a case-by-case basis.

6.48.11.4 The Contractor shall show all in-line fuses in the final harness drawings.

6.48.11.5 Any manually re-settable circuit breakers shall provide visible indication of open circuits.

6.48.11.6 Fuses shall be located adjacent to the power source, and in a fuse block except as specifically approved by MATA after contract award.

6.48.11.7 Circuit breakers or fuses shall be sized to a minimum of 15% larger than the total circuit load current. The current rating for the wire used for each circuit must exceed the size of the circuit protection being used.

6.48.12 **Grounds**

6.48.12.1 The battery shall be grounded to the vehicle chassis/frame at one location only, as close to the batteries as possible. When using a chassis ground system, the chassis shall be grounded to the frame in multiple locations, evenly distributed throughout the vehicle to eliminate ground loops. No more than three ring terminal connections shall be made per ground stud with spacing between studs ensuring conductivity and serviceability. Electronic equipment requiring an isolated ground of the battery (i.e., electronic ground) shall not be grounded through the chassis.

6.48.13 **Low Voltage/Lo Current Wiring and Terminals**

6.48.13.1 All power and ground wiring shall conform to specification requirements of SAE J1127, J1128 and J1292. All high-voltage power and ground wiring shall conform to specification requirements of SAE J1763, J1654 J2910. In the case of conflicts with the requirements below, SAE standards

shall apply. Double insulation shall be maintained as close to the junction box, electrical compartment, or terminals as possible. The requirement for double insulation shall be met by wrapping the harness with plastic electrical tape or by sheathing all wires and harnesses with nonconductive, rigid, or flexible conduit.

6.48.13.2 The bus shall be manufactured so that high-voltage systems and cabling do not interfere with the operation of low-voltage control systems. To this end, high-voltage cabling and low-voltage control wiring must be separated as far as practical. Additionally, parallel runs of high-voltage cabling and low-voltage control wiring shall be minimized.

6.48.13.3 Wiring shall be grouped, numbered and/or color-coded. Wiring harnesses shall not contain wires of different voltage classes unless all wires within the harness are insulated for the highest voltage presenting the harness. Kinking, grounding at multiple points, stretching, and exceeding minimum bend radius shall be prevented.

6.48.13.4 Strain-relief fittings shall be provided at all points where wiring enters electrical compartments. Grommets or other protective material shall be installed at points where wiring penetrates metal structures outside of electrical enclosures. Wiring supports shall be protective and nonconductive at areas of wire contact and shall not be damaged by heat, water, solvents, or chafing.

6.48.13.5 To the extent practicable, wiring shall not be located in environmentally exposed locations under the vehicle. Wiring and electrical equipment necessarily located under the vehicle shall be insulated from water, heat, corrosion, and mechanical damage. Where feasible, front-to-rear electrical harnesses should be installed above the window line of the vehicle.

6.48.13.6 All wiring harnesses over 5 ft. long and containing at least five wires shall include 10% (minimum one wire) excess wires for spares. This requirement for spare wires does not apply to datalinks and communication cables. Wiring harness length shall allow end terminals to be replaced twice without pulling, stretching, or replacing the wire. Terminals shall be crimped to the wiring according to the connector manufacturer's recommendations for techniques and tools. All cable connectors shall be locking type, keyed and sealed, unless enclosed in watertight cabinets or vehicle interior. Pins shall be removable, crimp contact type, of the correct size and rating for the wire being terminated. Unused pin positions shall be sealed with sealing plugs. Adjacent connectors shall use either different inserts or different insert orientations to prevent incorrect connections.

6.48.13.7 Terminals shall be crimped, corrosion-resistant and full ring type or interlocking lugs with insulating ferrules. When using pressure type screw terminal strips, only stranded wire shall be used. Insulation clearance shall ensure that wires have a minimum of "visible clearance" and a maximum of two times the conductor diameter or 1/16 inches, whichever is less. When using shielded or coaxial cable, upon stripping of the insulation, the metallic braid shall be free from frayed strands that can penetrate the insulation of the inner wires.

6.48.13.8 Ultra-sonic and T-splices may be used with 8 AWG or smaller wire. When a T-splice is used, it shall meet these additional requirements:

- It shall include a mechanical clamp in addition to solder on the splice.
- The wire shall support no mechanical load in the area of the splice.
- The wire shall be supported to prevent flexing.

6.48.13.9 All splicing shall be staggered in the harness so that no two splices are positioned in the same location within the harness.

6.48.13.10 Wiring located in close proximity to high-heat sources shall be shielded and/or insulated from temperatures exceeding the wiring and connector requirements.

6.48.13.11 The instrument panel and wiring shall be easily accessible for service from the driver's seat or top of the panel. The instrument panel shall be separately removable and replaceable without damaging the instrument panel or gauges. Wiring shall have sufficient length and be routed to permit service without stretching or chafing the wires.

6.48.14 **Electrical Components**

6.48.14.1 All electrical components, including switches, relays, flashers, and circuit breakers, shall be heavy-duty designs with either a successful history of application to heavy-duty vehicles, or design specifications for an equivalent environment. These components shall be replaceable in less than 5 minutes by a 3M mechanic.

6.48.14.2 All electric motors shall be either heavy-duty brushless type where practical or have a constant duty rating of no less than 40,000 hours. All electric motors shall be easily accessible for servicing.

6.48.15 **Electrical Compartments**

6.48.15.1 All relays, controllers, flashers, circuit breakers, and other electrical components shall be mounted in easily accessible electrical compartments. All compartments exposed to the outside environment shall be corrosion resistant and sealed. The components and circuits in each electrical compartment shall be identified and their location permanently recorded on a drawing attached to the inside of the access panel or door. The drawing shall be protected from oil, grease, fuel, and abrasion.

6.48.15.2 Junction boxes shall have laminated schematics and the front compartment shall be completely serviceable from the operator's seat, vestibule, or from outside. "Rear Start and Run" controls shall be mounted in an accessible location in the engine/drive motor compartment and shall be protected from the environment.

6.48.16 **General Electronic Requirements**

6.48.16.1 If an electronic component has an internal real-time clock, it shall provide its own battery backup to monitor time when battery power is disconnected, and/or it may be updated by a network component. If an electronic component has an hour meter, it shall record accumulated service time without relying on battery backup.

6.48.16.2 The Contractor shall ensure all electronic equipment is self-protecting in the event of shorts in the cabling, and also in over-voltage and reverse polarity conditions. If an electronic component is required to interface with other components, it shall not require external pull-up and/or pull-down resistors. Where this is not possible, the use of pull-up or pull-down resistor must be limited as much as possible and if used, must be easily accessible and labeled appropriately.

6.48.17 **Wiring and Terminals.** Kinking, grounding at multiple points, stretching, and reducing the bend radius below the manufacturer's recommended minimum shall not be permitted.

6.48.18 **Discrete I/O (Inputs/Outputs).** All wiring to I/O devices, either at the harness level or individual wires, shall be labeled, stamped, or color-coded in a fashion that allows unique identification at a spacing not exceeding 4 in. Wiring for each I/O device shall be bundled together. If the I/O terminals are the same voltages, then jumpers may be used to connect the common nodes of each I/O terminal.

6.48.19 **Shielding**

6.48.19.1 All wiring that requires shielding shall meet the following minimum requirements. A shield shall be generated by connecting to the ground, which is sourced from a power distribution bus bar or chassis. A shield shall be connected at one location only, typically at one end of the cable. However certain standards or special requirements, such as SAE J1939 or RF applications, have separate shielding techniques that shall also be used as applicable.

6.48.19.1.1 NOTE: A shield grounded at both ends forms a ground loop, which can cause intermittent control or faults.

6.48.19.2 When using shielded or coaxial cable, upon stripping of the insulation, the metallic braid shall be free from frayed strands, which can penetrate the insulation of the inner wires. To prevent the introduction of noise, the shield shall not be connected to the common side of a logic circuit.

6.48.20 **Communications.** The data network cabling shall be installed according to the selected protocol requirements. The physical layer of all network communication systems shall not be used for any purpose other than communication between the system components, unless provided for in the network specifications. Communications networks that use power line carriers (e.g., data modulated on a 24V power line) shall meet the most stringent applicable wiring and terminal specifications.

6.48.21 **Radio Frequency (RF).** RF components, such as radios, video devices, cameras, global positioning systems (GPS), etc., shall use coaxial cable to carry the signal. All RF systems require special design consideration for losses along the cable. Connectors shall be minimized, since each connector and crimp have a loss that will attribute to attenuation of the signal. Cabling should allow for the removal of antennas or attached electronics without removing the installed cable between them. If this cannot be done, then a conduit of sufficient size shall be provided for ease of attachment of antenna and cable assembly. The corresponding component vendors shall be consulted for proper application of equipment, including installation of cables.

6.48.22 **Audio.** Cabling used for microphone level and line level signals shall be 22 AWG minimum with shielded twisted pair. Cabling used for amplifier level signals shall be 18 AWG minimum.

6.49 **Multiplexing**

6.49.1 **General.** Versatility and future expansion shall be provided for by an expandable system architecture. The multiplex system shall be capable of accepting new inputs and outputs through the addition of new modules and/or the utilization of existing spare inputs and outputs. All ‘like’ components in the multiplex system shall be modular and interchangeable with self-diagnostic capabilities. The modules shall be easily accessible for troubleshooting electrical failures and performing system maintenance. Multiplex input/output modules shall use solid-state devices to provide extended service life and individual circuit protection. 10% of the total number of inputs and outputs, or at least one each at each zone location shall be designated as spares.

6.49.2 **Multiplexing System Configuration.** Multiplexing may either be distributed or centralized. A distributed system shall process information on multiple control modules within the network. A centralized system shall be managed by a master vehicle controller. Either system shall consist of several modules connected to form a control network.

6.49.3 **I/O Signals.** The input/output for the multiplex system shall contain four types of electrical signals: discrete, analog, serial data, and modulating. Discrete signals shall reflect the on/off status of switches, levers, limit switches, lights, etc. Analog signals reflect numerical data as represented by a voltage signal (for example 0–5V) or resistance signal (for example NTC thermistor). Both types of analog signals shall represent the status of variable devices such as rheostats, op-amps, potentiometers, temperature probes, etc.

6.50 Data Communications

6.50.1 General

6.50.1.1 All data communications networks shall be in accordance with a nationally recognized interface standard such as those published by SAE, IEEE, or ISO.

6.50.1.2 A real-time telematics system shall be provided for the life of the vehicle and shall be included within the cost of the bus. The telematics system shall capture and utilize data accessible through J1939 to report systems status, component health, assist with maintenance diagnostics, and provide historical systems reports. The telematics system shall provide real-time text and email alerts for transit system defined data. Additionally, the telematics system shall provide a web-based means of determining current systems status and running reports.

6.50.2 **Drivetrain Level Communications.** Drivetrain components, consisting of motor(s), the drive motor inverters, regenerative braking system, anti-lock braking system and all other related components, shall be integrated and communicate fully with respect to vehicle operation with data using SAE Recommended Communications Protocols such as J1939. Drivetrain components shall be powered by a supply voltage to ensure data communication among components exists when the vehicle is switched to the "on" position.

6.50.2.1 **Diagnostics, Fault Detection and Data Access.** Drivetrain performance, maintenance and diagnostic data, and other electronic messages shall be formatted and transmitted on the communications networks. The drivetrain level shall have the ability to record abnormal events in memory and provide diagnostic codes and other information to service personnel. These codes shall be available from the driver's digital display or on the diagnostic tool. The communication ports shall be located at the front and rear interior of the vehicle.

6.50.2.2 **Programmability (Software).** The drivetrain level components shall be programmable by MATA with limitations as specified by the sub-system supplier.

6.50.3 Multiplex Level Communications

6.50.3.1 **Data Access.** In addition to the telematics system (reference Section 6.51.1.2), information shall be made available to mechanics' diagnostics equipment via communication ports on the multiplex system at the front and rear interior of the vehicle. The location of the communication ports shall be easily accessible.

6.50.3.2 **Diagnostics and Fault Detection.** The multiplex system shall have a proven method of determining its status (system health and input/output status) and detecting either active (Online) or inactive (Offline) faults through the use of on-board visual/audible indicators. In addition to the indicators, the system shall employ an advanced diagnostic and fault detection system, which shall be accessible via the diagnostic tool. The diagnostic tool shall have the ability to check logic function.

6.50.3.3 **Programmability (Software).** The multiplex system shall have security provisions to protect its software from unwanted changes. This shall be achieved through any or all of the following procedures:

- Password protection.
- Limited distribution of the configuration software
- Limited access to the programming tools required to change the software.
- Hardware protection that prevents undesired changes to the software.

6.50.3.4 Provisions for programming the multiplex system shall be possible through the diagnostic tool. The multiplex system shall have proper revision control to ensure the hardware and software is identical on each vehicle equipped with the system. Revision control shall be provided by all of the following:

- Hardware component identification where labels are included on all multiplex hardware to identify components.
- Hardware series identification where all multiplex hardware displays the current hardware serial number and firmware revision employed by the module.
- Software revision identification where all copies of the software in service display the most recent revision number.
- A method of determining which version of the software is currently in use in the multiplex system.
- Revision control labels shall be electronic.

6.50.4 **Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)**

6.50.4.1 Electrical and electronic sub systems and components on all buses shall not emit electromagnetic radiation that will interfere with on-board systems, components or equipment, telephone service, radio, or TV reception, or violate regulations of the Federal Communications Commission.

6.50.4.2 Electrical and electronic subsystems on the coaches shall not be affected by external sources of RFI/EMI. This includes, but is not limited to, radio and TV transmission, portable electronic devices including computers in the vicinity of or onboard the buses, AC or DC power lines and RFI/EMI emissions from other vehicles.

6.50.4.3 As a recommendation, no vehicle component shall generate or be affected by EMI/RFI that can disturb the performance of electrical/electronic equipment as defined in CAN/CSA-CISPR 12-1 or SAE J1113 and UNECE Council Directive 95/54(R10).

6.50.4.4 Patrons shall not be affected to EMI levels that may affect implanted healthcare devices.

6.51 **Drivers Area Controls.** In general, when designing the driver's area, it is recommended that SAE J833, "Human Physical Dimensions," be used. Switches and controls shall be divided into basic groups and assigned to specific areas, in conformance with SAE J680, revised 1988, "Location and Operation of Instruments and Controls in Motor Truck Cabs," and be essentially within the hand reach envelope described in SAE J287, "Drivers Hand Control Reach."

6.51.1 **Glare.** The driver's work area shall be designed to minimize glare to the greatest extent possible. Objects within and adjacent to this area shall be matte black or dark gray in color wherever possible to reduce the reflection of light onto the windshield. The use of polished metal and light-colored surfaces within and adjacent to the driver's area shall be avoided.

6.51.2 **Driver's Window Sunscreens.** An adjustable roller type sunscreen shall be provided over the driver's windshield and/or the driver's side window. The sunscreen shall be capable of being lowered to the midpoint of the driver's window. When deployed, the screen shall be secure, stable, and shall not rattle, sway, or intrude into the driver's field of view due to the motion of the bus or as a result of air movement. Once lowered, the screen shall remain in the lowered position until returned to the stowed position by the driver. Sunscreen shall be shaped to minimize light leakage between the visor and windshield pillars to the extent possible. The blind material shall consist of two parts, solid and screened. MATA will make the final determination of dimension upon review of the prototype.

6.51.3 **Driver's Controls.** Frequently used controls must be in easily accessible locations. These include the door control, kneel control, windshield wiper/washer controls, ramp, and lift and run switch. Any switches and controls necessary for the safe operation of the bus shall be conveniently located and shall provide ease of operation. They shall be identifiable by shape, touch, and permanent markings. Controls also shall be located so that passengers may not easily tamper with control settings. All panel-mounted switches and controls shall be marked with easily read identifiers. Graphic symbols shall conform to SAE J2402, "Road Vehicles – Symbols for Controls, Indicators, and Tell Tales," where available and applicable. The color of switches and controls shall be dark with contrasting typography or symbols. Mechanical switches and controls shall be replaceable, and the wiring at these controls shall be serviceable from a convenient location. Switches, controls, and instruments shall be dust- and water-resistant. All switches/controls in the driver's control area shall be mounted in an angled panel steep enough to discourage drivers from using it as a personal storage area for items like food, drinks, cell phones, etc.

6.51.4 **Normal Bus Operation Instrumentation and Controls**

6.51.4.1 The following list identifies bus controls used to operate the bus. These controls are either frequently used or critical to the operation of the bus. They shall be located within easy reach of the operator. The operator shall not be required to stand or turn to view or actuate these controls unless specified otherwise.

6.51.4.2 Systems or components monitored by onboard diagnostics system shall be displayed in clear view of the operator and provide visual and/or audible indicators. The intensity of indicators shall permit easy determination of on/off status in bright sunlight but shall not cause a distraction or visibility problem at night. All indicators shall be illuminated using backlighting.

6.51.4.3 The indicator panel shall be located in Area 1 or Area 5, within easy view of the operator instrument panel. All indicators shall have a method of momentarily testing their operation. The audible alarm shall be tamper-resistant and shall have an outlet level between 80 and 83 dBA when measured at the location of the operator's ear.

6.51.4.4 Onboard displays visible to the operator shall be limited to indicating the status of those functions described herein that are necessary for the operation of the bus. All other indicators needed for diagnostics and their related interface hardware shall be concealed and protected from unauthorized access. The table below represents instruments and alarms. The intent of the overall physical layout of the indicators shall be in a logical grouping of systems and severity nature of the fault. Consideration shall be provided for future additions of spare indicators as the capability of onboard diagnostic systems improves. Blank spaces shall contain LEDs.

Table 6-9: Transit Bus Instruments and Alarms

Device	Description	Location	Function	Visual/Audible
Master run switch	Rotary, four-position detent	Side console	Master control for bus, off, day run, night run and clearance ID lights	
System start, front	Approved momentary	Side console	Activeness vehicle systems	
System start, rear	Approved momentary switch (not required for vehicles without an ICE)	Engine compartment	Activates vehicle systems	
System run, rear	Three-position toggle switch (not required for vehicles without an ICE)	Rear system compartment	Permits activating vehicle system from rear start, normal front run position and off	Amber light
Drive selector	Touch panel switch	Side console	Provides selection of propulsion: forward, reverse and neutral	Gear selection
HVAC	Switch or switches to control HVAC	Side console	Permits selection of passenger ventilation: off, cool, heat, low fan, high fan or full auto with on/off only	
Driver's ventilation	Switch or switches to control driver ventilation	Side console or dash left wing	Permits supplemental ventilation: fan off, low or high	
Defroster fan	Switch or switches to control defroster fan	Side console or dash left wing	Permits defroster: fan off, low, medium or high	
Defroster temperature	Variable position	Side console or dash left wing	Adjusts defroster water flow and temperature	
Windshield wiper	One-variable position switch operating both wipers	Dash left wing	Variable speed control of left and right windshield wipers	
Windshield washer	Push button	Dash left wing	Activates windshield washers	
Dash panel lights	Rotary rheostat or stepping switch	Side console or dash left wing	Provides adjustment for light intensity in night run position	
Interior lights	Three-position switch	Side console	Selects mode of passenger compartment lighting: off, on or reduced lighting	
WC ramp/kneel enable	Two-position switch1	Side console or dash right wing	Permits operation of ramp and kneel operations at each door remote panel	Amber light
Front door ramp/kneel enable	Two-position keyed switch1	Front door remote or dash right wing	Permits ramp and kneel activation from front door area, key required1	Amber light
Front door ramp	Three-position momentary switch	Right side of steering wheel	Permits deploy and stow of front ramp	Red light
Front kneel	Three-position momentary switch	Front door remote	Permits kneeling activation and raise and normal at front door remote location	Amber or red dash indicator exterior alarm and amber light

Device	Description	Location	Function	Visual/Audible
Rear door ramp/kneel enable	Two-position keyed switch1	Rear door remote	Permits ramp and kneel activation from rear door area; key required1	Red light
Rear door ramp	Three-position momentary switch	Rear door remote	Permits deploy and stow of rear ramp	
Rear kneel	Three-position momentary switch	Rear door remote	Permits kneeling activation and raise and normal at rear door remote location	
Silent alarm	Recessed momentary push button	Side console	Activates emergency radio alarm at dispatch and permits covert microphone and/or enables destination sign emergency message	
Video system event switch	Momentary on/off switch with plastic guard	Side console	Triggers event equipment and event light on dash	Amber light
Left remote mirror	Four-position toggle type	Side console	Permits two-axis adjustment of left exterior mirror	
Right remote mirror	Four-position toggle type	Side console	Permits two-axis adjustment of right exterior mirror	
Mirror heater	Switch or temperature activated	Side console	Permits heating of outside mirrors when required	
Passenger door control	Five-position handle type detent or two momentary push buttons	Side console, forward	Permits open/close control of front and rear passenger doors	Red light
Rear door override	Two-position switch in approved location	Side console, forward	Allows driver to override activation of rear door passenger tape switches	
System shutdown override	Momentary switch with operation protection	Side console	Permits driver to override auto system shutdown	
Hazard flashers	Two-position switch	Side console or dash right wing	Activates emergency flashers	Two green lights
Fire suppression	Red push button with protective cover	Dash left wing or dash center	Permits driver to override and manually discharge fire suppression system	Red light
Mobile data terminal	Mobile data terminal coach operator interface panel	Above right dash wing	Facilitates driver interaction with communication system and master log-on	LCD display with visual status and text messages
Farebox interface	Farebox coach operator interface panel	Near farebox	Facilitates driver interaction with farebox system	LCD display
Destination sign interface	Destination sign interface panel	In approved location	Facilitates driver interaction with destination sign system, manual entry	LCD display
Turn signals	Momentary push button (two required) raised from other switches	Left foot panel	Activates left and right turn signals	Two green lights and optional audible indicator
PA manual	Momentary push button	In approved location	Permits driver to manually activate public address microphone	

Device	Description	Location	Function	Visual/Audible
Low-profile microphone	Low-profile discrete mounting	Steering column	Permits driver to make announcements with both hands on the wheel and focusing on road conditions	
High beam	Push button	In approved location	Permits driver to toggle between low and high beam	Blue light
Parking brake	Pneumatic PPV	Side console or dash left wing	Permits driver to apply and release parking brake	Red light
Hill holder	Two-position momentary switch	Side console	Applies brakes to prevent bus from rolling	
Master door/ interlock	Multi-pole toggle, detented	Out of operator's reach	Permits driver override to disable door and brake/throttle interlock	Red light
Warning interlocks deactivated	Red indicator light	Dash panel center	Illuminates to warn driver that interlocks have been deactivated	Red light
Retarder disable	Two-position switch	Within reach of operator or approved location	Permits driver override to disable brake retardation/regeneration	Red light
Alarm acknowledge	Push button momentary	Approved location	Permits driver to acknowledge alarm condition	
Rear door passenger sensor disable	Two-position switch	In sign compartment or driver's barrier compartment	Permits driver to override rear door passenger sensing system	
Indicator/ alarm test button	Momentary switch or programming1	Dash center panel	Permits driver to activate test of sentry, indicators and audible alarms	All visuals and audibles
Auxiliary power	110 V power receptacle	Approved location	Property to specify what function to supply	
Speedometer	Speedometer, odometer, and diagnostic capability, 5-mile increments	Dash center panel	Visual indication of speed and distance traveled, accumulated vehicle mileage, fault condition display	Visual
Air pressure gauge	Primary and secondary, 5 psi increments	Dash center panel	Visual indication of primary and secondary air systems	Red light and buzzer
Fire detection	Coach operator display	Property specific or dash center	Indication of fire detection activation by zone/location	Buzzer and red light
Door obstruction	Sensing of door obstruction	Dash center	Indication of rear door sensitive edge activation	Red light and buzzer
Door ajar	Door not properly closed	Property specific or dash center	Indication of rear door not properly closed	Buzzer or alarm and red light
Low system air pressure	Monitors primary and secondary air tank pressure	Dash center	Indication of low air system pressure	Buzzer and red light
System coolant indicator	Low coolant indicator may be supplied as audible alert and visual and/or text message	Within driver's sight	Detects low coolant condition	Amber light

Device	Description	Location	Function	Visual/Audible
Hot system indicator	Temperature indicator may be supplied as audible alert and visual and/or text message	Within driver's sight	Detects system overheat condition and initiates time delay shutdown	Red light
ABS indicator	Detects system status	Dash center	Displays system failure	Amber light
HVAC indicator	Detects system status	Dash center	Displays system failure	Amber or red light
LV charging system indicator (12/24 V)	Detect charging system status	Dash center	Detects no-charge condition and optionally detects battery high, low, imbalance, no-charge condition, and initiates time-delayed shutdown	Red light flashing or solid based on condition
Bike rack deployed indicator	Detects bike rack position	Dash center	Indicates bike rack not being in fully stowed position	Amber or red light
HV charging system indicator (ESS)	Detects charging system status	Dash center	Indicates when bus is connected to off-board charger and ESS is accepting charge	Visual
State of charge indicator	Gauge, graduated based on SoC	Dash center	Indicates usable SoC of ESS	Visual
Regenerative braking indicator	Detects status	Dash center	Indicates when regenerative braking is being used	Visual
Turntable	Detects status	Dash center	Warning indication for hinge locking	Audible and amber warning and red light if locked
Turntable	Interlock momentary switch	Side console	Momentarily release interlock brakes due to over angled condition	

6.51.5 **Driver Foot Controls.** The accelerator and brake pedals shall be designed for ankle motion. Foot surfaces of the pedals shall be faced with wear-resistant, nonskid, replaceable material.

6.51.5.1 **Pedal Angle.** The vertical angle of the accelerator and brake pedals shall be determined from a horizontal plane regardless of the slope of the cab floor. The accelerator and brake pedals shall be positioned at an angle of 37 to 50 deg at the point of initiation of contact and extend downward to an angle of 10 to 18 deg at full throttle. The location of the brake and accelerator pedals shall be determined by the manufacturer, based on space needs, visibility, lower edge of windshield and vertical H-point.

6.51.5.2 **Pedal Dimensions and Position.** The floor-mounted accelerator pedal shall be 10 to 12 inches long and 3 to 4 inches wide. Clearance around the pedal must allow for no interference precluding operation. The accelerator and brake pedals shall be positioned such that the spacing between them, measured at the heel of the pedals, is between 1 and 2 inches. Both pedals should be located approximately on the same plane coincident to the surface of the pedals.

6.51.5.3 **Adjustable Brake and Accelerator Pedals.** Both pedals shall be adjustable forward and rearward a minimum of 3 inches. The adjustment shall be made by use of a dash-mounted toggle or rocker switch. The switch shall be clearly labeled to identify it as a pedal adjustment and shall be within easy reach of the driver. Pedal adjustment shall be enabled only when the bus is stationary, and the parking brake engaged.

6.51.6 **Floor-Mounted Foot Control Platform.** The angle of the turn signal platform shall be determined from a horizontal plane, regardless of the slope of the cab floor. The turn signal platform is angled at a minimum of 10 degrees and a maximum of 37 degrees. It shall be located no closer to the seat front than the heel point of the accelerator pedal.

6.51.7 **Turn Signal, Public Announcement, and High Beam Foot Controls.** Turn signal controls shall be floor-mounted, foot-controlled, water-resistant, heavy-duty, momentary contact switches. The control switches for the turn signals are mounted on an inclined, floor-mounted inclined metal plate mounted to the driver's platform, located to the left of the steering column. The location and design of this plate is such that foot room for the operator is not impeded. The inclined mounting surface is skid resistant. All other signals, including high beam and public address system, are in approved locations. The foot switches are UL-listed, heavy-duty type, of a rugged, corrosion-resistant metal construction. The foot switches for the turn signals and PA system are momentary type, while the high beam is latching type. The spacing of the switches is such that inadvertent simultaneous deflection of switches is prevented.

6.52 Driver's Amenities

6.52.1 **Coat Hanger.** A suitable hook and loop style hanger shall be provided in a convenient, approved location for the driver's coat.

6.52.2 **Drink Holder.** A device shall be provided to securely hold the driver's drink container, which may vary widely in diameter. It must be mounted within easy reach of the driver and must have sufficient vertical clearance for easy removal of the container. When the container is in the device, the driver's view of the road must not be obstructed, and leakage from the container must not fall on any switches, gauges, or controls.

6.52.3 **Storage Box.** An enclosed driver storage area shall be provided with a positive latching door and/or lock. The minimum size is 2750 cubic inches (Subject to MATA approval).

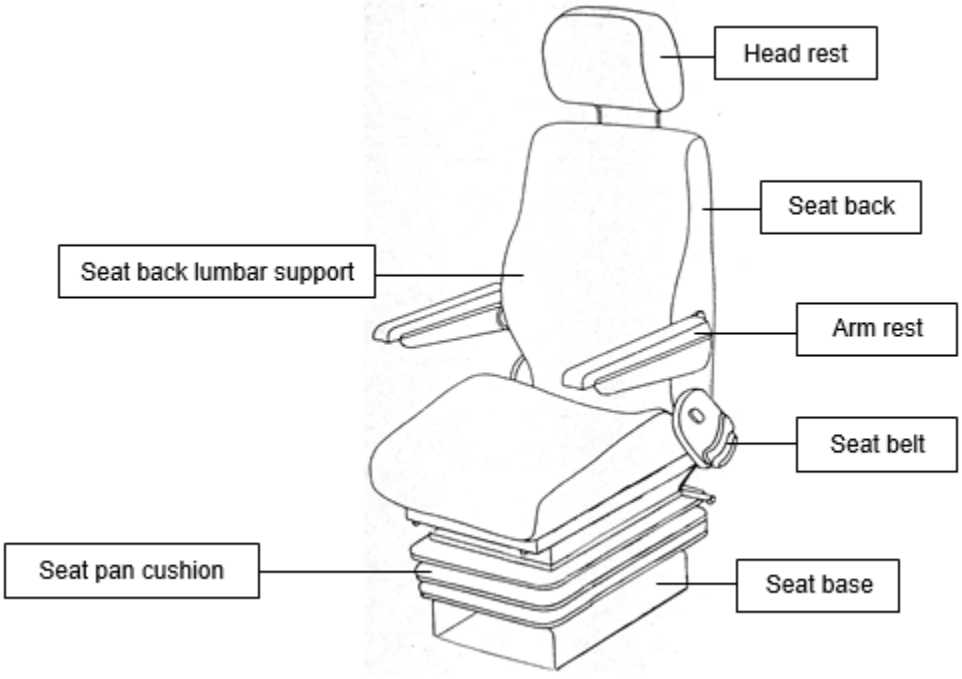
6.53 **Windshield Wipers and Washers**

6.53.1 **Windshield Wipers.** The bus shall be equipped with a windshield wiper for each half of the windshield. At 60 mph, no more than 10% of the wiped area shall be lost due to windshield wiper lift. For two- piece windshields, both wipers shall park along the center edges of the windshield glass. For single-piece windshields, wipers shall park along the bottom edge of the windshield. Windshield wiper motors and mechanisms shall be easily accessible for repairs or service. The fastener that secures the wiper arm to the drive mechanism shall be corrosion resistant. A variable-speed feature shall be provided to allow adjustment of wiper speed for each side of the windshield between approximately five and 25 cycles per minute.

6.53.2 **Windshield Washers.** The windshield washer system, when used with the wipers, shall deposit washing fluid evenly and completely wet the entire wiped area. The windshield washer system shall have a minimum 3-gallon reservoir located for easy refilling from outside of the bus. Reservoir pumps, lines and fittings shall be corrosion-resistant and include a means to determine fluid level.

6.54 **Driver's Seat.** The driver's seat shall be a Recaro Ergo Metro AM80 driver's seat (or approved equal).

Figure 6.5: Driver's Seat



6.54.1 **Dimensions.** The driver's seat shall be comfortable and adjustable so people ranging in size from a 95th-percentile male to a 5th-percentile female may operate the bus.

6.54.1.1 **Seat Pan Cushion Length.** Measurement shall be from the front edge of the seat pan to the rear at its intersection with the seat back. The adjustment of the seat pan length shall be no less than 16.5 inches at its minimum length and no more than 20.5 inches at its maximum length.

6.54.1.2 **Seat Pan Cushion Height.** Measurement shall be from the cab floor to the top of the level seat at its center midpoint. The seat shall adjust in height from a minimum of 14 inches, with a minimum 6 inches vertical range of adjustment.

6.54.1.3 **Seat Pan Cushion Slope.** Measurement is the slope of the plane created by connecting the two high points of the seat, one at the rear of the seat at its intersection with the seat back and the other at the front of the seat just before its waterfalls downward at the edge. The slope can be measured using an inclinometer and shall be stated in degrees of incline relative to the horizontal plane (0 deg). The seat pan shall adjust in its slope from no less than plus 12 deg (rearward "bucket seat" incline) to no less than minus 5 deg (forward slope).

6.54.1.4 **Seat Base Fore/Aft Adjustment.** Measurement is the horizontal distance from the heel point to the front edge of the seat. The minimum and maximum distances shall be measured from the front edge of the seat when it is adjusted to its minimum seat pan depth (approximately 15 inches). On all low-floor buses, the seat-base shall travel horizontally a minimum of 9 inches It shall adjust no closer to the heel point than 6 in. On all high-floor buses, the seat base shall travel a minimum of 9 inches and adjust no closer to the heel-point than 6 inches.

6.54.1.5 **Seat Pan Cushion Width.** Measurement is the horizontal distance across the seat cushion. The seat pan cushion shall be 17 to 21 inches across at the front edge of the seat cushion and 20 to 23 inches across at the side bolsters.

6.54.1.6 **Seat Suspension.** The driver's seat shall be appropriately dampened to support a minimum weight of 380 lbs. The suspension shall be capable of dampening adjustment in both directions. Rubber snubbers shall be provided to prevent metal-to-metal contact.

6.54.1.7 **Seat Back Width.** Measurement is the distance between the outermost points of the front of the seat back, at or near its midpoint in height. The seat back width shall be no less than 19 inches. Seat back shall include dual recliner gears on both sides of the seat.

6.54.1.8 **Seat Back Height.** Standard height seat back.

6.54.1.9 **Headrests.** Adjustable headrest.

6.54.1.10 **Seat Back Lumbar Support.** Measurement is from the bottom of the seat back at its intersection with the seat pan to the top of the lumbar cushioning. The seat back shall provide adjustable depth lumbar back support with three individual operating lumbar cells within a minimum range of 7 to 11 inches.

6.54.1.11 **Seat Back Angle Adjustment.** The seat back angle shall be measured relative to a level seat pan, where 90 degrees is the upright position and 90 degrees-plus represents the amount of recline. The seat back shall adjust in angle from a minimum of no more than 90 degrees (upright) to at least 105 degrees (reclined), with infinite adjustment in between.

6.54.1.12 **Seat Belt.** The belt assembly should be an auto-locking retractor (ALR). All seat belts should be stored in automatic retractors. The belts shall be mounted to the seat frame so that the driver may adjust the seat without resetting the seat belt. The seat and seat belt assemblies installed in the bus shall withstand static horizontal forces as required in FMVSS 207 and 210.

- Seat belts shall be provided across the driver's lap and diagonally across the driver's chest. The driver shall be able to use both belts by connecting a single buckle on the right side of the seat cushion. 3-point seatbelts must be emergency locking retractor (ELR) in design
- Adjustable-height D-ring.
- All seatbelt assemblies shall come equipped with a warning switch device to remind operators to buckle up.
- Orange 3-point seatbelt webbing.
- The lap portion of the 3-point belt assembly shall be 72 inches in length with an 8-inch extension.
- No armrests.

6.54.2 **Seat Control Locations.** While seated, the driver shall be able to make seat adjustments by hand without complexity, excessive effort or being pinched. Adjustment mechanisms shall hold the adjustments and shall not be subject to inadvertent changes.

6.54.3 **Seat Structure and Materials.** Cushions shall be fully padded with at least 3 inches of materials in the seating areas at the bottom and back. Foam and fabric that meets FTA Docket 90A.

6.54.4 **Pedestal.** Either powder-coated steel or stainless steel.

6.55 **Mirrors**

6.55.1 **Exterior Mirrors.** The bus shall be equipped with corrosion-resistant, outside rearview mirrors mounted with stable supports to minimize vibration. Mirrors shall be firmly attached to the bus to minimize vibration and to prevent loss of adjustment with a breakaway mounting system. Mirrors shall permit the driver to view the roadway along the sides of the bus, including the rear wheels. Mirrors should be positioned to prevent blind spots. Mirrors shall retract or fold sufficiently to allow bus washing operations but avoid contact with windshield. Combination of flat and convex mirrors referred to as transit specific.

6.55.2 **Curbside Mirrors.** The curbside rearview mirror shall be mounted so that its lower edge is no less than 76 in. above the street surface. The driver shall be able to adjust the curbside mirror remotely while seated in the driving position. The control for remote positioning of the mirror shall be a single switch or device. Turn signals shall be integrated into the mirrors.

6.55.3 **Street-Side Mirrors.** The driver shall be able to adjust the street-side mirror remotely while seated in the driving position. The control for remote positioning of the mirror shall be a single switch or device. Turn signals shall be integrated into the mirrors. The street-side mirror must be mounted towards the top of the bus.

6.55.4 **Interior Mirrors.** Mirrors shall be provided for the driver to observe passengers throughout the bus without leaving the seat and without shoulder movement. The driver shall be able to observe passengers in the front/entrance and rear/exit areas, anywhere in the aisle, and in the rear seats. Interior mirrors shall not obstruct curbside/street side exterior mirrors.

6.56 **Windows.** A minimum of 10,000 square inches of window area, including operator and door windows, shall be required on each side of the standard configuration bus.

6.56.1 **Windshield.** The windshield shall permit an operator's field of view as referenced in SAE Recommended Practice J1050. The vertically upward view shall be a minimum of 15 degrees, measured above the horizontal and excluding any shaded band. The vertical downward view shall permit detection of an object 3.5 feet high no more than 2 feet in front of the bus. The horizontal view shall be a minimum of 90 degrees above the line of sight. Any binocular obscuration due to a center divider may be ignored when determining the 90-degree requirement, provided that the divider does not exceed a 3-degree angle in the operator's field of view. Windshield pillars shall not exceed 10 degrees of binocular obscuration. The windshield shall be designed and installed to minimize external glare as well as reflections from inside the bus. The windshield shall be easily replaceable by removing zip-locks from the windshield retaining moldings. Bonded-in-place windshield shall not be used. Winglets may be bonded.

6.56.2 **Glazing.** The windshield glazing material shall have a nominal thickness laminated safety glass conforming to the requirements of ANSI Z26.1 Test Grouping 1A and the Recommended Practices defined in SAE J673.

6.56.3 **Driver's Side Window**

6.56.3.1 The operator's side window shall be the sliding type, requiring only the rear half of sash to latch upon closing and shall open sufficiently to permit the seated operator to easily adjust the street side outside rearview mirror. When in an open position, the window shall not rattle or close during braking. The operator's side window shall not be bonded in place and shall be easily replaceable. The glazing material shall have a single density tint.

6.56.3.2 The operator's view, perpendicular through operator's side window glazing, should extend a minimum of 33 inches (840 mm) to the rear of the Heel Point on the accelerator, and in any case must accommodate a 95th percentile male operator. The view through the glazing at the front of the assembly should begin not more than 560 mm (26 inches) above the operator's floor to ensure visibility of an under-mounted convex mirror.

6.56.3.3 The operator's side window glazing material shall have a 1/4-inch nominal thickness tempered safety glass conforming with the requirements of ANSI Z26.1-1996 Test Grouping AS-2 and the Recommended Practices defined in SAE J673.

6.56.3.4 The design shall prevent sections from freezing closed in the winter. Light transmittance shall be 75% on the glass area below 53 inches from the operator platform floor. On the top-fixed-over-bottom-slider configuration, the top fixed area above 53 inches may have a maximum 5% light transmittance.

6.56.4 **Side Window**

6.56.4.1 **Configuration**

6.56.4.1.1 Side windows shall not be bonded in place but shall be easily replaceable without disturbing adjacent windows and shall be mounted so that flexing or vibration from engine operation or normal road excitation is not apparent. All aluminum and steel material shall be treated to prevent corrosion.

6.56.4.1.2 All side windows shall be seamless (hidden frame) with inward-opening transom (fixed bottom, tip-in top). The inward-opening transom shall be between 25% and 35% of the total window area. The lower portion of the window shall be fixed. The transom portion shall be

hinged along the lower edge and open inward. All side windows shall be fixed in position, except as necessary to meet the emergency escape requirements.

6.56.4.2 **Emergency Exit (Egress) Configuration**

6.56.4.2.1 All side windows shall be fixed in position, except as necessary to meet the emergency escape requirements.

6.56.4.3 **Materials**

6.56.4.4 Window glazing shall be 5mm (+/- nominal) tempered safety glass. Windows shall meet the requirements of ANSI Z26.1-1996 Test Grouping 2 and the Recommended Practices defined in SAE J673.

6.56.4.5 Windows shall be tinted 50% gray. Window glazing shall have 50% light transmittance as measured by ASTM D-1003 and 45% solar transmittance as measured by ASTM E-424. The window at the destination sign shall not be tinted in the vicinity of the sign.

6.56.4.6 All proposers shall provide an option for anti-vandalism polyester sacrificial film or other feature that prevents effects from vandalism for side windows aft of the standee line. This material shall be easily installed and removed without the use of specialized tools. Polyester film shall adhere to the window and be resistant to peeling, curling and discoloration by ultraviolet rays and not be affected by a nightly drive-through mechanical bus wash.

6.56.5 **Rear Window.** No requirement for a rear window.

6.57 **Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC)**

6.57.1 **Capacity and Performance**

6.57.1.1 The HVAC climate control system shall be capable of controlling bus interior temperature and humidity levels as defined below.

6.57.1.2 The HVAC unit should be an all-electric roof-mounted unit; Thermo King or approved equal. The HVAC shall provide an integrated solution for passenger heating and cooling along with the required cooling capacity to be used for the vehicle battery cooling loop.

6.57.1.3 With the bus running at the route operating profile with corresponding door opening cycle and carrying a number of passengers equal to 150% of the seated load, the HVAC system shall control the average passenger compartment temperature within a range between 65 and 80 °F, while maintaining the relative humidity to a value of 50% or less. The system shall maintain these conditions while subjected to any outside ambient temperatures within a range of 10 to 95 °F and at any ambient relative humidity levels between 5% and 50%.

6.57.1.4 When the bus is operated in outside ambient temperatures of 95 to 115 °F, the interior temperature of the bus shall be permitted to rise 0.5° for each degree of exterior temperature in excess of 95 °F.

6.57.1.5 When the bus is operating in outside ambient temperatures in the range of -10 to 10 °F, the interior temperature of the bus shall not fall below 55 °F while the bus is running on the route operating profile.

6.57.1.6 The air conditioning portion of the HVAC system shall be capable of reducing the passenger compartment temperature from 110 to 90 °F in less than 20 minutes after system startup in a 100 °F ambient temperature. During the cooldown period, the refrigerant pressure shall not exceed safe high-side pressures, and the condenser discharge air temperature, measured 6 inches from the surface of the coil, shall be less than 45 °F above the condenser inlet air temperature. The appropriate solar load as recommended in the APTA "Recommended Instrumentation and Performance Testing for Transit Bus Air Conditioning System," representing 4 p.m. on Aug. 21, shall be used. There shall be no passengers on board, and the doors, windows and fresh air opening shall be closed.

6.57.1.7 System capacity testing, including pull down/warm up, stabilization and profile, shall be conducted in accordance with the APTA's "Recommended Instrumentation and Performance Testing for Transit Bus Air Condition System." Using this protocol, the interior temperature of the bus must reach 70°F within 30 minutes when subjected to any outside ambient temperatures with a range of 40 to 105 °F and at any ambient relative humidity levels between 5% to 50%.

6.57.1.8 The system must be designed such that, through automated means, the HVAC system can be turned on to bring the passenger compartment to route service operating temperature while the bus is still receiving power from the depot charging system. The intent of this design is to avoid utilizing battery Kwh to bring the bus to proper temperature after pull-out thereby conserving available Kwh for longer route service.

6.57.1.9 Additional testing shall be performed as necessary to ensure compliance with performance requirements stated herein.

6.57.2 **Refrigerant**

6.57.2.1 The air conditioning system shall meet the performance requirements using R407C.

6.57.3 **Controls and Temperature Uniformity**

6.57.3.1 The HVAC system excluding the operator's heater/defroster shall be centrally controlled with an advanced electronic/diagnostic control system with provisions for extracting/reading data. The system shall be compliant with J1939 Communication Protocol for receiving and broadcasting of data.

6.57.3.2 The operator shall have full control over the defroster and operator's heater. The operator shall be able to adjust the temperature in the operator's area through HVAC air distribution. The interior climate control system shall switch automatically to the ventilating mode if the refrigerant compressor or condenser fan fails.

6.57.3.3 Interior temperature distribution shall be uniform to the extent practicable to prevent hot and/or cold spots. After stabilization with doors closed, the temperatures between any two points in the passenger compartment in the same vertical plane, and 6 inches to 72 inches above the floor, shall not vary by more than 5 ºF with doors closed. The interior temperatures, measured at the same height above the floor, shall not vary more than ± 5 ºF, from the front to the rear, from the average temperature determined in accordance with APTA Recommended Instrumentation and Performance Testing for Transit Bus Air Conditioning System. Variations of greater than ± 5 ºF will be allowed for limited, localized areas provided the majority of the measured temperatures fall within the specified requirement.

6.57.3.4 HVAC control must include a method to provide multistage load shedding when required to conserve battery power. The HVAC system may be operated with reduced performance to allow the bus to operate when the high voltage batteries are below critical levels.

6.57.4 **Auxiliary Heater.** The Contractor must include an all-electric. The thermostat must be capable of being easily adjusted by MATA mechanics.

6.58 **Passenger Area Air Flow**

6.58.1.1 The cooling mode of the interior climate control system shall introduce air into the bus at or near the ceiling height at a minimum rate of 25 cubic feet per minute (cfm) per passenger based on the standard configuration bus carrying a number of passengers equal to 150% of the seated load. Airflow shall be evenly distributed throughout the bus with air velocity not exceeding 100 feet per minute on any passenger. The ventilating mode shall provide air at a minimum flow rate of 20 cfm per passenger.

6.58.1.2 Airflow may be reduced to 15 cfm per passenger (150% of seated load) when operating in the heating mode. The fans shall not activate until the heating element has warmed sufficiently to assure at least 70 ºF air outlet temperature. The heating air outlet temperature shall not exceed 120 ºF under any normal operating conditions.

6.58.2 **Driver's Area Air Flow.** The bus interior climate control system shall deliver at least 100 cfm of air to the operator's area when operating in the ventilating and cooling modes. Adjustable nozzles shall permit variable distribution or shutdown of the airflow. Airflow in the heating mode shall be reduced proportionally to the reduction of airflow into the passenger area. The windshield defroster unit shall meet the requirements of SAE Recommended Practice J382, Windshield Defrosting Systems Performance Requirements, and shall have the capability of diverting heated air to the operator's feet and legs. The defroster or interior climate control system shall maintain visibility through the operator's side window.

6.58.3 **Controls for the Climate Control System (CCS).** The controls for the operator's compartment for heating, ventilation, and cooling systems shall be controlled by a separate switch that has an "off" position and at least two positions for speed control. All switches and controls shall preclude the possibility of clothing becoming entangled. An "on-off" switch shall be located to the right of or near the main defroster switch.

6.58.4 **Driver's Compartment Requirements**

6.58.4.1 The heater and defroster system shall provide heating for the operator and heated air to completely defrost and defog the windshield, operator's side window, and the front door glass in all operating conditions. Fan(s) shall be able to draw air from the bus body interior and pass it through the defroster system and to the operator's area. A minimum capacity of 100 cfm shall be provided. The operator shall have complete control of heat for their area.

6.58.4.2 The defroster supply outlets shall be located at the lower edge of the windshield. These outlets shall be durable and free of sharp edges that can catch clothes during normal daily cleaning. The system shall be such that foreign objects such as coins or tickets cannot fall into the defroster air outlets. Adjustable ball vents shall be provided at the left of the operator's position to allow direction of air onto the side windows.

6.58.4.3 A ventilation system shall be provided, which can be integrated as part of the defroster system, to ensure operator comfort and shall be capable of providing fresh air in the foot and/or head areas. Vents shall be controllable by the operator from the normal driving position. Decals shall be provided indicating "operating instructions" and "open" and "closed" positions as well. When closed, vents shall be sealed to prevent the migration of water or air into the bus.

6.58.5 **Driver's Cooling.** The requirements for operator's cooling shall be consistent with specifications noted in Section 6.58.1 above. There shall be no dedicated evaporator for the driver's cooling. A driver's booster blower, however, must be available.

6.58.6 **Air Filtration.** Air shall be filtered before entering the AC system and being discharged into the passenger compartment. The filter shall meet the ANSI/ASHRAE 52.1 requirement for 5% or better atmospheric dust spot efficiency, 50% weight arrestance, and a minimum dust holding capacity of 120 g per 1,000 cfm cell. Air filters shall be easily removable for service and cleanability.

6.58.7 **Roof Ventilators.** Two manually operated roof ventilators shall be provided in the roof of the bus, one approximately over or just forward of the front axle and the other, approximately over the rear axle. Each ventilator shall be easily opened and closed manually by a 50th percentile female. If roof ventilator(s) cannot be reached by a 50th percentile female, then a tool shall be provided to allow this. When open with the bus in motion, this ventilator shall provide fresh air inside the bus. Ventilator shall cover an opening area no less than 425 square inches and shall be capable of being positioned as a scoop with either the leading or trailing edge open no less than 4 inches, or with all four edges raised simultaneously to a height of no less than 3.5 inches. An escape hatch shall be incorporated into the roof ventilator. Roof ventilator(s) shall be sealed to prevent entry of water when closed. A bilingual (English/Spanish) decal giving operating instructions shall be affixed to the interior of the hatch and emergency instructions for opening from the exterior shall be affixed to the outside of the hatch.

6.58.8 **Maintainability.** Manual or automatically controlled shutoff valves in the refrigerant lines shall allow isolation of the compressor and dehydrator filter for service. To the extent practicable, couplings utilizing O-ring seals shall be used to break and seal the refrigerant lines during removal of major components, such as the refrigerant compressor. The refrigerant compressor shall be semi-hermetic and rebuildable. The condenser shall be located on the roof to efficiently transfer heat to the atmosphere and shall not ingest air warmed above the ambient temperature by the bus mechanical equipment, or to discharge air into any other system of the bus. All access shall be hinged with captive fasteners.

6.58.9 **Entrance/Exit Area Heating.** There are no requirements for entrance and exit area heating.

6.58.10 **Floor-Level Heating.** There is no requirement for floor-level heating.

6.59 Exteriors

6.59.1 **Design.** The bus shall have a clean, smooth, simple design, primarily derived from bus performance requirements and passenger service criteria. The exterior and body features, including grilles and louvers, shall be shaped to facilitate cleaning by automatic bus washers without snagging washer brushes. Water and dirt shall not be retained in or on anybody feature to freeze or bleed out onto the bus after leaving the washer. The body and windows shall be sealed to prevent leaking air, dust, or water under normal operating conditions and during cleaning in automatic bus washers for the service life of the bus. Exterior panels shall be sufficiently stiff to minimize vibration, drumming or flexing while the bus is in service. When panels are lapped, the upper and forward panels shall

act as a watershed. However, if entry of moisture into the interior of the vehicle is prevented by other means, then rear cap panels may be lapped otherwise. The windows, hatches and doors shall be able to be sealed. Accumulation of spray and splash generated by the bus's wheels shall be minimized on windows and mirrors.

6.59.2 **Materials.** Body materials shall be selected, and the body fabricated to reduce maintenance, extend durability, and provide consistency of appearance throughout the service life of the bus. Detailing shall be kept simple, and add-on devices and trim are minimized and integrated into the basic design.

6.59.3 **Roof Mounted Equipment.** A non-skid, clearly marked walkway or steps shall be incorporated on the roof to provide access to equipment without damaging any system or bus paneling.

6.59.4 **Pedestrian Safety.** Exterior protrusions along the side and front of the bus greater than 0.5 inches and within 80 inches of the ground shall have a radius no less than the amount of the protrusion. The exterior rearview mirrors, cameras and required lights and reflectors shall be exempt from the protrusion requirement. Advertising frames shall not protrude more than 0.875 inches. from the body surface. Grilles, doors, bumpers and other features on the sides and rear of the bus shall be designed to minimize toeholds or handholds. Exterior protrusions shall not cause a line-of-sight blockage for the driver.

6.59.5 **Side Body Panel Repair and Replacement.** The bus side body panels shall be easily repairable by either applying common composite body repair techniques or by having side body panels that are made of impact-resistant material and easily and quickly replaceable.

6.59.6 **Rain Gutters.** Rain gutters shall either be provided or designed as an integral part of the bus body. The rain gutters shall prevent water flowing from the roof onto the passenger doors, operator's side window, and exterior mirrors. When the bus is decelerated, the gutters shall not drain onto the windshield, or operator's side window, or into the door boarding area. Cross sections of the gutters shall be adequate for proper operation.

6.59.7 **License Plate Provisions.** A provision shall be made to mount a standard-size U.S. license plate per SAE J686 on the rear of the bus. This provision shall direct-mount or recess the license plate so it can be cleaned by automatic bus-washing equipment without being caught by the brushes. The rear license plate provision shall be illuminated per SAE J587.

6.59.8 **Rub Rails.** No requirement for rub rails.

6.59.9 **Fender Skirts.** Features to minimize water spray from the bus in wet conditions shall be included in wheel housing design. Any fender skirts shall be easily replaceable. They shall be flexible if they extend beyond the allowable body width. Wheels and tires shall be removable with the fender skirts in place.

6.59.10 **Wheel Covers.** No requirement for wheel covers.

6.59.11 **Splash Aprons.** Splash aprons, composed of 0.25 inches minimum composition or rubberized fabric, shall be installed behind and/or in front of wheels as needed to reduce road splash and protect underfloor components. The splash aprons shall extend downward to within 6 inches off the road surface at static conditions. Apron widths shall be no less than tire widths. Splash aprons shall be bolted to the bus understructure. Splash aprons and their attachments shall be inherently weaker than the structure to which they are attached. The flexible portions of the splash aprons shall not be

included in the road clearance measurements. A splash apron shall be installed as necessary to protect the wheelchair loading device from road splashes.

6.59.12 **Service Compartments and Access Doors.** Conventional or pantograph hinged doors shall be used for the drive system compartment and for all auxiliary equipment compartments including doors (if so equipped) for checking the quantity and adding to the drive system (motor and controller) coolant, power steering fluid, windshield washer fluid and transmission fluid. Access openings shall be sized for easy performance of tasks within the compartment including tool operating space. Access doors shall be of rugged construction and shall maintain mechanical integrity and function under normal operations throughout the service life of the bus. They shall close flush with the body surface. All doors shall be hinged at the top or on the forward edge and shall be prevented from coming loose or opening during transit service or in bus washing operations. Doors with top hinges shall have safety props stored behind the door or on the doorframe or employ gas shocks of sufficient size to support the weight of the door when opened. All access doors shall be retained in the open position by props or counterbalancing with over-center or gas-filled springs and shall be easily operable by one person. Springs and hinges shall be corrosion resistant. Latch handles shall be flushed with, or recessed behind, the body contour and shall be sized to provide an adequate grip for opening. Access doors, when opened, shall not restrict access for servicing other components or systems. If precluded by design, The Contractor shall provide door design information specifying how the requirements are met.

6.59.13 **Access Door Latches/Locks.** Access doors larger than 100 sq in. are equipped with corrosion-resistant flush-mounted latches or locks. All such access doors that require a tool to open are standardized throughout the vehicle and shall require a nominal 5/16 in. square male tool to open or lock. One tool per bus shall be provided.

6.60 **Bumpers**

6.60.1 **Location.** Romeo Rim, or equal, bumpers shall provide impact protection for the front and rear of the bus with the top of the bumper being 27 inches (+/- 2 inches) above the ground. Bumper height shall be such that when one bus is parked behind another, a portion of the bumper faces shall contact each other.

6.60.2 **Front Bumper.** No part of the bus, including the bumper, shall be damaged as a result of a 5-mph impact of the bus at curb weight with a fixed, flat barrier perpendicular to the bus's longitudinal centerline. The bumper shall return to its pre-impact shape within 10 minutes of the impact. The bumper shall protect the bus from damage as a result of 6.5 mph impacts at any point by the common carriage with contoured impact surface defined in Figure 2 of FMVSS 301 loaded to 4,000 lbs. parallel to the longitudinal centerline of the bus. It shall protect the bus from damage as a result of 5.5 mph impacts into the corners at a 30° angle to the longitudinal centerline of the bus. The energy absorption system of the bumper shall be independent of every power system of the bus and shall not require service or maintenance in normal operation during the service life of the bus. The bumper may increase the overall bus length specified by no more than 7 inches. The bumper shall provide mounting provisions for a bike rack.

6.60.3 **Bike Rack.** Each bus shall be equipped with a three-position bike rack. The bike rack shall be brushed stainless steel from mounted transit bike rack with heavy duty quick disconnect type mounting bracket, which is integral with the front bumper of the vehicle to include a warning light, mirror and sensors. The bike rack indicator shall be incorporated into the Operator instrument cluster with indicators displaying both the stowed and deployed positions.

6.60.4 **Rear Bumper.** No part of the bus, including the bumper, shall be damaged as a result of a 2-mph impact with a fixed, flat barrier perpendicular to the longitudinal centerline of the bus. The bumper shall return to its pre-impact shape within 10 minutes of the impact. When using a yard tug with a smooth, flat plate bumper 2-foot wide contacting the horizontal centerline of the rear bumper, the bumper shall provide protection at speeds up to 5 mph, over pavement discontinuities up to 1 inch high, and at accelerations up to 2 mph/second. The rear bumper shall protect the bus when impacted anywhere along its width by the common carriage with contoured impact surface defined in Figure 2 of FMVSS 301 loaded to 4,000 lbs., at 4 mph parallel to or up to a 30-degree angle to, the longitudinal centerline of the bus. The rear bumper shall be shaped to preclude unauthorized riders standing on the bumper. The bumper shall not require service or maintenance in normal operation during the service life of the bus. The bumper may increase the overall bus length specified by no more than 7 inches.

6.60.5 **Bumper Material.** Bumper material shall be corrosion-resistant and withstand repeated impacts of the specified loads without sustaining damage. Visible surfaces shall be black. These bumper qualities shall be sustained throughout the service life of the bus.

6.61 Finish and Graphics

6.61.1 All exterior surfaces shall be smooth and free of wrinkles and dents. Exterior surfaces to be painted shall be properly prepared as required by the paint system Supplier prior to application of paint to ensure a proper bond between the basic surface and successive coats of original paint for the service life of the bus. Drilled holes and cutouts in exterior surfaces shall be made prior to cleaning, priming, and painting, where possible, to prevent corrosion. The bus shall be painted prior to installation of exterior lights, windows, mirrors, decals, and other items that are applied to the exterior of the bus. Body filler materials may be used for surface dressing, but not for repair of damaged or improperly fitted panels.

6.61.2 Paint shall be applied smoothly and evenly with the finished surface free of visible dirt and the following other imperfections:

- Blisters or bubbles appearing in the topcoat film
- Chips, scratches, or gouges of the surface finish
- Cracks in the paint
- Craters where paint failed to cover due to surface contamination
- Overspray
- Peeling
- Runs or sags from excessive flow and failure to adhere uniformly to the surface
- Chemical stains and water spots
- Dry patches due to incorrect mixing of paint activators
- Buffing swirls

6.61.3 All exterior finished surfaces shall be impervious to diesel fuel, gasoline, and commercial cleaning agents. Finished surfaces shall resist damage by controlled applications of commonly used graffiti-removing chemicals.

6.61.4 Proper adhesion between the basic surface and successive coats of the original paint shall be measured using an Elcometer adhesion tester as outlined in ASTM D4541-85. Adhesion shall be a minimum of 300 ft-lb. The bus manufacturer shall supply test samples of the exterior surface for each step of the painting process that may be subject to adhesion testing per ASTM G4541-87 and ASTM D4145-85. ASTM D4541-93 may be used for inspection testing during assembly of the vehicle.

6.61.5 Paint shall be a single-stage, high-gloss enamel with a mil thickness consistent with the paint manufacturer's specifications that enables the finish to last the service life of the bus. The awarded bus manufacturer must submit test spray-out panels with selected colors for approval prior to painting the first bus.

6.61.6 **Bus Exterior Color.** Proposers should base the proposal on a color scheme of up to four colors. Pricing should reflect one color change.

6.61.7 **Bus Exterior Graphics.** The Contractor shall provide pricing based upon a full bus wrap. A final Exterior Graphic Be Provided by MATA

Exterior Graphic Concept

6.62 **Signs and Decals**. Energy storage and delivery systems shall be identified in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements, codes, and standards. Monograms, numbers, and other special signs shall be applied to the inside and outside of the bus as required. Signs shall be durable and fade-, chip- and peel-resistant. They may be painted signs, decals, or pressure-sensitive appliqués. All graphics and decals shall be installed per the graphics/decal Supplier recommendations. Signs shall be provided in compliance with the ADA requirements defined in 49 CFR Part 38, Subpart B, 38.27. Required graphics and decals are listed in the table below. Additional decal layout and location details shall be provided and approved during the pre-production meeting.

Table 6-10: Required Decals

QTY	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	LOCATION
	"DRAIN AIR TANKS DAILY", Black letters on White Background	Decal	
	"BATTERY DISCONNECT" Red letters in white background, Installed	Reflective Decal	Exterior, Where Applicable
1	THIS VEHICLE STOPS AT ALL RAILROAD CROSSINGS"	Reflective Decal	Exterior Rear
	"HIGH VOLTAGE" (Text with pictograph)	Decal	Where Applicable
1	"Kneeling", Orange Letters on White Background, Installed	Reflective Decal	Exterior adjacent to front passenger doot
1	"Ramp", Orange Letters on Black Background, Installed	Reflective Decal	Exterior adjacent tp frpmt passenger door
	Wheelchair Symbol, (1) 4.70"H x 4.50"W, White Symbol on Blue Background	Decal	Mounted on Midrail Aft of Front Door
	"Wait For Green Light Operator Will Open Door", White Letters on Clear Background	Decal	Rear Door Passenger Operation Instructions
	"EXIT DOOR", White Letters on Red Background	Decal	Rear Exit Door, Mounted Above Rear Door
	"CAUTION – STAND BACK FROM DOOR", Black letters on Yellow Background	Decal	Rear Door Warning
	"CAUTION: DO NOT STAND IN DESIGNATION AREA – DO NOT LEAN AGAINST DOOR", Red letters on White Background	Decal	Rear Door Passenger Safety
	"FOR YOUR SAFETY AND SECURITY THIS BUS MAY BE UNDER AUDIO/VIDEO SURVEILLANCE", White letters on Red Background, 8.13W x 3.62"H, English & Spanish	Decal	
	"Passengers Are Not Permitted to Stand Forward of Yellow Line While Bus Is In Motion", White Letters on Black Background	Decal	Standee Line
2	No Smoking/Eating/Drinking/Radio, Red & Blue Artwork on White Background	Decal	Interior Symbol
2	Rear Bulkhead Electrical Panel Door / Aft Air Tank Enclosure	Decal	Interior Symbol
	"Caution Clearance Height 11 ft 11 in", Black Letters on Yellow Background	Decal	Vehicle Height
	"PULL TO SIGNAL", White letters on Blue Background	Decal	Passenger Stop Request
1	"CAUTION, CLEARANCE HEIGHT X ft. X in." with appropriate height in feet and inches	Decal	Interior above operator
	"PULL TO SIGNAL" in English and Spanish	Sign	Interior appropriately placed adjacent to passenger stop request pull cords
	"PUSH TO SIGNAL" in English and Spanish	Sign	Interior appropriately placed adjacent to passenger stop request pads
2	"PLEASE OFFER THESE SEATS TO THE ELDERLY AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES" in English and Spanish, characters on these signs must have a width-to-height ratio between 3:5 and 1:1; a stroke width-to-height ratio between 1:5 and 1:10; minimum height (using an uppercase "X") of 5/8inch; wide spacing (generally, the space between letter must be 1/16 the height of uppercase letters); and contrast with the background, eight light-on-dark or dark-on-light. (Reference – 49CFR38.2(a) and 38.27(c))	Sign or Window Decal as appropriate	Interior adjacent to two sets (double seats on each side of bus) adjacent to each wheelchair station
2	"WHEEL CHAIR SEATING AREA" Characters on these signs must have a width-to-height ratio between 3:5 and 1:1; a stroke width-to-height ratio between 1:5 and 1:10; minimum height (using an uppercase "X") of 5/8inch; wide spacing (generally, the space between letter must be 1/16 the height of uppercase	Sign or Window Decal as appropriate	

QTY	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	LOCATION
	letters); and contrast with the background, eight light-on-dark or dark-on-light. (Reference – 49CFR38.27(b) and (c))		
	"WATCH YOUR STEP" in English and Spanish, white letter on red background	Decal	On each vertical stanchion within raised floor platforms if so equipped
	"EMERGENCY EXIT, PULL RED HANDLE DOWN, PUSH WINDOW OUT TO OPEN" White letters on Red background, 8.13W x 3.62 H on Aluminum plate, English and Spanish	Decal	Interior on/or adjacent to each emergency egress passenger window
1	"Watch Your Step", White Letters on Red Background	Decal	Interior Rear Step Stanchion
1	"Watch Your Step", White Letters on Red Background	Decal	Interior Rear Step Floor

6.63 **Lighting.** All lighting shall be LED to the extent possible.

6.63.1 **Exterior Lighting.** Exterior lighting and reflectors shall comply, as applicable, with Part 393, Subpart B of the FMCSA and FMVSS 108. All exterior lights shall be designed to prevent entry and accumulation of moisture or dust. Commercially available LED-type lamps shall be utilized at all exterior lamp locations. Lamps, lenses, and fixtures shall be interchangeable to the extent practicable. Light lenses shall be designed and located to prevent damage when running the vehicle through an automatic bus washer. Front marker (clearance) lights along with lights located on the roof and sides of the bus shall have protective shields or be of the flush mount type to protect the lens against minor impacts.

6.63.2 **Backup Light/Alarm.** Visible and audible warnings inform following vehicles or pedestrians of reverse operation. Visible reverse operation warning conforms to SAE Standard J593. Audible reverse operation warning conforms to SAE Recommended Practice J994 Type C or D.

6.63.3 **Doorway Lighting.** Lamps at the front and rear passenger doorways comply with ADA requirements and activate only when the doors open. These lamps illuminate the street surface to a level of no less than 1 foot-candle for a distance of three (3) feet outward from the outboard edge of the door threshold. The lights are positioned below the lower daylight opening of the windows and are shielded to protect passengers' eyes from glare.

6.63.4 **Turn Signals.** Turn-signal lights are provided on the front, rear, curb, and street sides of the bus in accordance with federal regulations.

6.63.5 Headlights. Standard OEM headlight installation shall be provided in accordance with FMVSS 108 and Part 393, Subpart B of the FMCSA as applicable. All headlights shall be LED.

6.63.6 **Brake Lights.** Brake lights shall be provided in accordance with FMVSS 108 and Part 393, Subpart B of the FMCSA as applicable. A high and center mounted brake light is required.

6.63.7 **Service Area Lighting (Exterior and Interior)**

6.63.7.1 LED lamps are provided in the motor compartment and communication box to generally illuminate the area for night emergency repairs or adjustments. The passenger door operator compartments and junction/apparatus panels shall have adequate light to illuminate the space of the service areas to levels needed to complete typical emergency repairs and adjustments. The service area lamps shall be suitable for the environment in which they are mounted.

6.63.7.2 Motor compartment lamps shall be controlled by a switch mounted in the motor compartment. All other service area lamps shall be controlled by switches mounted on or convenient to the lamp

assemblies. Power to the service area lighting shall be programmable. Power shall latch on with activation of the switch and shall be automatically discontinued (timed out) after 30 minutes to prevent damage caused by inadvertently leaving the service area lighting switch in the "on" position after repairs are made.

6.64 Interior Panels and Finishes

6.64.1 General Requirements

6.64.1.1 Materials shall be selected on the basis of maintenance, durability, appearance, safety, flammability, and tactile qualities. Materials shall be strong enough to resist everyday abuse and be vandalism and corrosion resistant. Trim and attachment details shall be kept simple and unobtrusive. Interior trim shall be secured to avoid resonant vibrations under normal operational conditions.

6.64.1.2 Interior surfaces more than 10 inches below the lower edge of the side windows or windshield shall be shaped so that objects placed on them fall to the floor when the coach is parked on a level surface. Any components and other electrical components within close proximity to these surfaces shall also be resistant to this cleaning method.

6.64.2 **Interior Panels.** Panels shall be easily replaceable and tamper resistant. They shall be reinforced, as necessary, to resist vandalism and other rigors of transit bus service. Individual trim panels and parts shall be interchangeable to the extent practicable. Interior panels are required to meet FMVSS 302.

6.64.3 **Driver Area Barrier.** A barrier or bulkhead between the driver and the street-side front passenger seat shall be provided. The barrier shall minimize glare and reflections in the windshield directly in front of the barrier from interior lighting during night operation. Location and shape must permit full seat travel and reclining possibilities that can accommodate the shoulders of a 95th-percentile male. The driver's barrier shall extend from the top of the wheel well to the ceiling the level of the seated driver and shall fit close to the bus side windows and wall to prevent passengers from reaching the driver or the driver's personal effects.

6.64.4 Modesty Panels

6.64.4.1 Sturdy divider panels constructed of durable, unpainted, corrosion-resistant material complementing the interior shall be provided to act as both a physical and visual barrier for seated passengers.

6.64.4.2 Design and installation of modesty panels located in front of forward-facing seats shall include a handhold or grab handle along its top edge. These dividers shall be mounted on the sidewall and shall project toward the aisle no farther than passenger knee projection in longitudinal seats or the aisle side of the transverse seats. Modesty panels shall extend from at least the window opening of the side windows, and those forward of transverse seats shall extend downward to 1 and 1½ in. above the floor. Panels forward of longitudinal seats shall extend to below the level of the seat cushion. Dividers positioned at the doorways shall provide no less than a 2½ in. clearance between the modesty panel and a fully open, inward opening door, or the path of a deploying flip-out ramp to protect passengers from being pinched. Modesty panels installed at doorways shall be equipped with grab rails if passenger assists are not provided by other means.

6.64.4.3 The modesty panel and its mounting shall withstand a static force of 250 lbs. applied to a 4 × 4 in. area in the center of the panel without permanent visible deformation.

6.64.4.4 Modesty panels shall provide additional floor clearances for cleaning and toe clearance.

6.64.5 **Front End.** The entire front end of the bus shall be sealed to prevent debris accumulation behind the dash and to prevent the driver's feet from kicking or fouling wiring and other equipment. The front end shall be free of protrusions that are hazardous to passengers standing at the front of the standee line area of the bus during rapid decelerations. Paneling across the front of the bus and any trim around the driver's compartment shall be formed metal or composite material. Composite dash panels shall be reinforced as necessary, vandal-resistant, and replaceable. All colored, painted, and plated parts forward of the driver's barrier shall be finished with a surface that reduces glare. Any mounted equipment must have provision to support the weight of equipment.

6.64.6 **Rear Bulkhead**

6.64.6.1 The rear bulkhead and rear interior surfaces shall be material suitable for exterior skin; painted and finished to exterior quality; or paneled with melamine-type material, composite, scratch-resistant plastic or carpeting and trimmed with stainless steel, aluminum, or composite.

6.64.6.2 The rear bulkhead paneling shall be contoured to fit the ceiling, side walls and seat backs so that any litter or trash will tend to fall to the floor or seating surface when the bus is on a level surface. Any air vents in this area shall be louvered to reduce airflow noise and to reduce the probability of trash or litter being thrown or drawn through the grille. If it is necessary to remove the panel to service components located on the rear bulkhead, the panel shall be hinged or shall be able to be easily removed and replaced. Grilles where access to or adjustment of equipment is required shall be heavy-duty and designed to minimize damage and limit unauthorized access.

6.64.7 **Headlining.** Ceiling panels shall be made of durable, corrosion resistant, easily cleanable material. Headlining shall be supported to prevent buckling, drumming, or flexing and shall be secured without loose edges. Headlining materials shall be treated or insulated to prevent marks due to condensation where panels are in contact with metal members. Moldings and trim strips, as required to make the edges tamperproof, shall be stainless steel, aluminum, or plastic, colored to complement the ceiling material. Headlining panels covering operational equipment that is mounted above the ceiling shall be on hinges for ease of service but retained to prevent inadvertent opening.

6.64.8 **Fastening.** Interior panels shall be attached so that there are no exposed unfinished or rough edges or rough surfaces. Fasteners should be corrosion resistant. Panels and fasteners shall not be easily removable by passengers. Exposed interior fasteners should be minimized, and where required shall be tamper resistant.

6.64.9 **Insulation**

6.64.9.1 Any insulation material used between the inner and outer panels shall minimize the entry and/or retention of moisture. Insulation properties shall be unimpaired during the service life of the bus. Any insulation material used inside the engine compartment shall not absorb or retain oils or water and shall be designed to prevent casual damage that may occur during maintenance operations.

6.64.9.2 The combination of inner and outer panels on the sides, roof, wheel wells and ends of the bus, and any material used between these panels, shall provide thermal insulation sufficient to meet the interior temperature requirements. The bus body shall be thoroughly sealed so that the driver or passengers cannot feel drafts during normal operations with the passenger doors closed.

6.64.9.3 All insulation materials shall comply with the Recommended Fire Safety Practices defined in FTA Docket 90-A, dated October 20, 1993.

6.64.10 **Interior Colors.** Interior color scheme shall be discussed and finalized during the pre-production meeting.

6.65 **Floor Covering**

6.65.1 Altro non-skid floor covering or approved equal shall be provided.

6.65.2 The floor covering shall have a non-skid walking surface that remains effective in all weather conditions. The floor covering, as well as transitions of flooring material to the main floor and to the entrance and exit area, shall be smooth and present no tripping hazards. Seams shall be sealed/welded per manufacturer's specifications. The standee line shall be approximately 2 in. wide and shall extend across the bus aisle. The color and pattern shall be consistent throughout the floor covering.

6.65.3 The area of the front ramp platform as well as the floor area under and around the ramp in the vestibule area may be LineX sprayed-on polyurethane, or approved equal, non-skid surface. The step edge shall be LineX yellow or approved equal.

6.65.4 Any areas on floor, which are not intended for standees, such as areas "swept" during passenger door operation, shall be clearly and permanently marked. The floor in the operator's compartment shall be easily cleaned and shall be arranged to minimize debris accumulation.

6.65.5 A one-piece center strip shall extend from the vertical wall of the rear settee between the aisle sides of transverse seats to the standee line. If the floor is of a bi-level construction, then the center strip shall be one-piece at each level. The covering between the center strip and the wheel housings may be separate pieces. At the rear door, however, a separate strip as wide as the door shall extend from the center strip to the outboard edge of the rear/exit area.

6.65.6 The floor under the seats shall be covered with smooth surface flooring material. The floor covering shall closely fit the sidewall cove or extend to the top of the cove.

6.65.7 Color shall be discussed and finalized during the pre-production meeting.

6.66 **Interior Lighting**

6.66.1 **General Requirements.** Interior lighting shall be LED to the maximum extent possible. The light source shall be located to minimize windshield glare, with distribution of the light focused primarily on the passengers' reading plane while casting sufficient light onto the advertising display. The lighting system may be designed to form part of or the entire air distribution duct. The lens material shall be translucent polycarbonate. Lenses shall be designed to effectively "mask" the light source. Lenses shall be sealed to inhibit incursion of dust and insects yet be easily removable for service. Access panels shall be provided to allow servicing of components located behind light panels. If necessary, the entire light fixture shall be hinged.

6.66.2 **Passenger Lighting.** The operator shall be able to select either dim, off or bright for interior lighting. When in "day run" mode, all interior lights shall be as selected by the driver. In "night run" mode, the front most lights on each side (behind the driver and the front door) shall be turned on only when either door is opened. With both doors closed, the front most lights shall be off to minimize light reflection and glare on the windshield. The rear lights shall be on in the setting selected by the driver (off, dim, or bright). All interior lighting shall be turned off whenever the transmission selector is in reverse.

6.66.3 **Driver Area Lighting.** The driver's area shall have a light to provide general illumination, and it shall illuminate the half of the steering wheel nearest the driver to a level of 5 to 10 foot-candles.

6.66.4 **Seating Area Lighting.** The interior lighting system shall provide a minimum of 15 foot-candle illumination on a 1 sq. ft. plane at an angle of 45 degrees from horizontal, centered 33 inches above the floor and 24 inches in front of the seat back at each seat position. Allowable average light level for the rear bench seats shall be 7 foot-candles.

6.66.5 **Vestibules/Doors Lighting.** Floor surface in the aisles shall be a minimum of 10 foot-candles, and the vestibule area a minimum of 4 foot-candles with the front doors open and a minimum of 2 foot-candles with the front doors closed. The front entrance area and curb lights shall illuminate when the front door is open and master run switch is in the "lights" positions. Rear exit area and curb lights shall illuminate when the rear door is unlocked.

6.66.6 **Step Lighting.** Step lighting for the intermediate steps between lower and upper floor levels shall be a minimum of 4 foot-candles and shall illuminate in all engine run positions. The step lighting shall be low-profile to minimize tripping and snagging hazards for passengers and shall be shielded as necessary to protect passengers' eyes from glare.

6.66.7 **Ramp Lighting.** Exterior and interior ramp lighting shall comply with CFR Part 49, Sections 19.29 and 19.31.

6.66.8 **Farebox Lighting.** Sufficient farebox lighting shall be provided and automatically come on whenever the front doors are opened, and the run switch is in the "night run" or "night park" position.

6.67 **Fare Collection.** Space and structural provisions shall be made for installation of currently available fare collection devices, which shall be as far forward as practicable. Location of the fare collection device shall not restrict traffic in the vestibule, including wheelchairs if a front door loading device is used, and shall allow the driver to easily reach the farebox controls and to view the fare register. The farebox shall not restrict access to the driver's area, shall not restrict operation of driver controls, and shall not—either by itself or in combination with stanchions, transfer mounting, cutting, and punching equipment, or route destination signs—restrict the driver's field of view per SAE J1050. The location and mounting of the fare collection device shall allow use, without restriction, by passengers. The farebox location shall permit accessibility to the vault for easy manual removal or attachment of suction devices. Meters and counters on the farebox shall be readable on a daily basis. The floor under the farebox shall be reinforced as necessary to provide a sturdy mounting platform and to prevent shaking of the farebox. The Contractor shall provide all wiring for power and drilling of base holes for connection to the Contractor's supplied fare box. The farebox is to be included as part of the scope of the bus. The design and model to be agreed upon with MATA.

6.68 **Interior Access Panels and Doors.** Access for maintenance and replacement of equipment shall be provided by panels and doors that appear to be an integral part of the interior. Access doors shall be

hinged with gas props or over-center springs, where practical, to hold the doors out of the mechanic's way. Panels shall prevent entry of mechanism lubricant into the bus interior. All fasteners that retain access panels shall be captive in the cover. Access doors shall be secured with locks. The locks shall be standardized so that only one tool is required to open access doors on the bus.

6.68.1 **Floor Panels.** Access openings in the floor shall be sealed to prevent entry of fumes and water into the bus interior. Flooring material at or around access openings shall be flush with the floor and shall be edge-bound with stainless steel or another material that is acceptable to MATA to prevent the edges from coming loose. Access openings shall be asymmetrical so that reinstalled flooring shall be properly aligned. Fasteners shall tighten flush with the floor. The number of special fastener tools required for panel and access door fasteners shall be minimized.

6.69 **Passenger Accommodations**

6.69.1 **Passenger Seats.** The passenger seating arrangement in the bus shall be such that the seating capacity is maximized and in compliance with this subsection.

6.69.2 Passenger seats shall be arranged in a transverse, forward-facing configuration, except at the wheel housings and wheelchair securement areas. Final approval for seat arrangements and colors shall be given following pre-production meeting.

6.69.3 Rear facing seats are not permitted.

6.69.4 **Padded Inserts/Cushioned Seats.** The customer seats shall be equipped with vandal resistant ½" padded back inserts and 1" padded seat inserts throughout the bus. All inserts shall include foam padding with an HR (High Resistance) rating. The material must meet a minimum density rating of 3.2 and an ILD (Indentation Load Deflection) rating of 45 to 55. The Contractor shall include a copy of the manufacturer's specification in their proposal.

6.69.5 **USB Cell Phone Charging Stations.** USB charging stations for charging cell phones and other portable devices should be built into the passenger seats. Other designs for these charging stations are acceptable but must be included in the proposals. The charging stations may be powered by the auxiliary electronic power supply addressed in Section 6.49.8 above and not from the bus ESS system.

6.69.6 **Hip-to-Knee and Foot Room.** Hip-to-knee room measured from the center of the seating position, from the front of one seat back horizontally across the highest part of the seat to vertical surface immediately in front, shall be a minimum of 26 inches. At all seating positions in paired transverse seats immediately behind other seating positions, hip-to-knee room shall be no less than 27 inches. Foot room, measured at the floor forward from a point vertically below the front of the seat, shall be no less than 14 inches. Seats immediately behind the wheel housings and modesty panels may have foot room reduced.

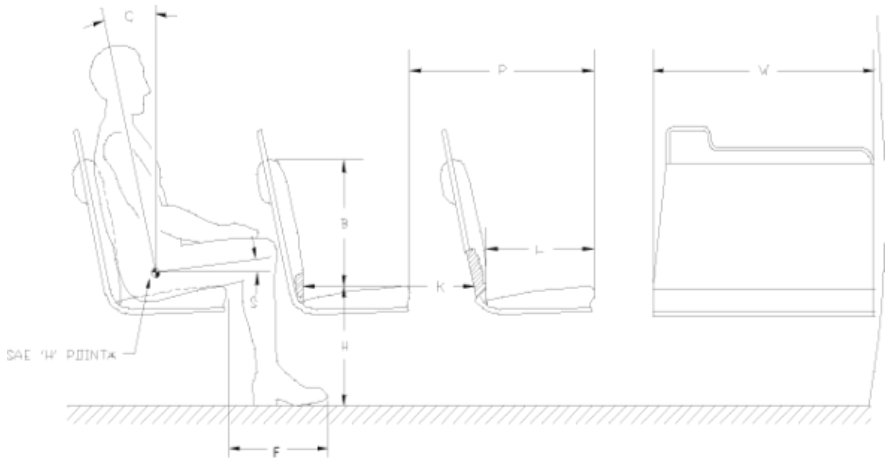
6.69.7 **Aisles.** The aisle between the seats shall be no less than 22 inches wide at seated passenger hip height. Seat backs shall be shaped to increase this dimension to no less than 24 inches at 32 inches above the floor (standing passenger hip height).

6.69.8 **Seat Dimensions.** Seat dimensions for the various seating arrangements shall have the dimensions as follows (see Figure 6.6 below).

- The width, W, of the two-passenger transverse seat shall be a minimum of 35 inches.

- The length, L, shall be 17 inches, +/- 1 inch.
- The seat back height, B, shall be a minimum of 15 inches.
- The seat height, H, shall be 17 inches, +/- 1 inch. For the rear lounge (or settee) and longitudinal seats, and seats located above raised areas for storage of underfloor components, a cushion height of up to 18 inches, +/- 2 inches, will be allowed. This shall also be allowed for limited transverse seats, but only with the express approval of MATA.
- Foot room = F.
- The seat hard-shell cushion slop, S, shall be between 5 and 11 degrees.
- The seat back slope, C, shall be between 8 and 17 degrees.
- Hip to knee room = K.
- The pitch, P, is shown as reference only.

Figure 6.6: Seating Dimensions and Standard Configuration



6.69.9 **Structure and Design**

6.69.9.1 The passenger seat frame and its supporting structure shall be constructed and mounted so that space under the seat is maximized and is completely free of obstructions to facilitate cleaning.

6.69.9.2 Seats, structures, and restraints around the securement area should not infringe into the mobility device envelope or maneuverability.

6.69.9.3 The transverse seat structure shall be fully cantilevered from the sidewall with sufficient strength for the intended service. The lowest part of the seat assembly that is within 12 inches of the aisle shall be at least 10 inches above the floor.

6.69.9.4 In locations at which cantilevered installation is precluded by design and/or structure, other seat mounting may be allowed.

6.69.9.5 All transverse objects—including seat backs, modesty panels and longitudinal seats—in front of forward-facing seats shall not impart a compressive load in excess of 1,000 lbs. onto the femur of

passengers ranging in size from a 5th-percentile female to a 95th-percentile male during a 10g deceleration of the bus. This deceleration shall peak at 0.05 to 0.015 seconds from initiation. Permanent deformation of the seat resulting from two 95th-percentile males striking the seat back during this 10g deceleration shall not exceed 2 inches, measured at the aisle side of the seat frame at height H. The seat back should not deflect more than 14 inches, measured at the top of the seat back, in a controlled manner to minimize passenger injury. Structural failure of any part of the seat or sidewall shall not introduce a laceration hazard.

6.69.9.6 The seat assembly shall withstand static vertical forces of 500 lbs. applied to the top of the seat cushion in each seating position with less than ¼ inch permanent deformation in the seat or its mountings. The seat assembly shall withstand static horizontal forces of 500 lbs. evenly distributed along the top of the seat back with less than 0.25-inch permanent deformation in the seat or its mountings. The seat backs at the aisle position and at the window position shall withstand repeated impacts of two 40 lbs. sandbags without visible deterioration. One sandbag shall strike the front 40,000 times and the other sandbag shall strike the rear 40,000 times. Each sandbag shall be suspended on a 36-inch pendulum and shall strike the seat back 10,000 times each from distances of 6, 8, 10 and 12 inches. Seats at both seating positions shall withstand 4,000 vertical drops of a 40 lbs. sandbag without visible deterioration. The sandbag shall be dropped 1,000 times each from heights of 6, 8, 10 and 12 inches. Seat hard-shell cushions shall withstand 100,000 randomly positioned 3.5 inches drops of a squirming, 150 lbs., smooth-surfaced, buttocks-shaped striker with only minimal wear on the seat.

6.69.9.7 The back of each transverse seat shall incorporate a handhold no less than ⅞ inches in diameter for standees and seat access/egress. The handhold shall not be a safety hazard during severe decelerations. The handhold shall extend above the seat back near the aisle so that standees shall have a convenient vertical assist, no less than 4 inches long, that may be grasped with the full hand. This handhold shall not cause a standee using this assist to interfere with a seated 50th-percentile male passenger. The handhold shall also be usable by a 5th-percentile female, as well as by larger passengers, to assist with seat access/egress for either transverse seating position. The upper rear portion of the seat back and the seat back handhold immediately forward of transverse seats shall be padded and/or constructed of energy-absorbing materials. During a 10g deceleration of the bus, the HIC number (as defined by SAE J211a) shall not exceed 400 for passengers ranging in size from a 5th percentile female through a 95th percentile male.

6.69.9.8 The seat back handhold may be deleted from seats that do not have another transverse seat directly behind and where a vertical assist is provided.

6.69.9.9 Longitudinal seats shall be the same general design as transverse seats but without seat back handholds. Longitudinal seats may be mounted on the wheelhouses. Armrests shall be included on the ends of each set of longitudinal seats except on the forward end of a seat set that is immediately to the rear of a transverse seat, the driver's barrier, or a modesty panel, when these fixtures perform the function of restraining passengers from sliding forward off the seat. Armrests are not required on longitudinal seats located in the wheelchair parking area that fold up when the armrest on the adjacent fixed longitudinal seat is within 3½ inches of the end of the seat cushion. Armrests shall be located from 7 to 9 inches above the seat hard-shell cushion surface. The area between the armrest and the seat hard-shell cushion shall be closed by a barrier or panel. The top and sides of the armrests shall have a minimum width of 1 inch and shall be free from sharp protrusions that form a safety hazard.

6.69.9.10 Seat back handhold and armrests shall withstand static horizontal and vertical forces of 250 lbs. applied anywhere along their length with less than 0.25-inch permanent deformation. Seat back

handhold and armrests shall withstand 25,000 impacts in each direction of a horizontal force of 125 lbs. with less than 0.25-inch permanent deformation and without visible deterioration.

6.69.10 **Passenger Seat Construction and Materials**

6.69.10.1 Selected materials shall minimize damage from vandalism and shall reduce cleaning time. The seats shall be attached to the frame with tamper-resistant fasteners. Coloring shall be consistent throughout the seat material, with no visually exposed portion painted. Any exposed metal touching the sides, or the floor of the bus shall be stainless steel. The seat hard-shell inserts shall be contoured for individuality, lateral support and maximum comfort and shall fit the framework to reduce exposed edges.

6.69.10.2 The minimum radius of any part of the seat back, handhold or modesty panel in the head or chest impact zone shall be a nominal 0.25-inch. The seat back and seat back handhold immediately forward of transverse seats shall be constructed of energy-absorbing materials to provide passenger protection and, in a severe crash, allow the passenger to deform the seating materials in the impact areas. Complete seat assemblies shall be interchangeable to the extent practicable.

6.69.11 **Passenger Assists**

6.69.11.1 **General.** Passenger assists in the form of full grip, vertical stanchions or handholds shall be provided for the safety of standees and for ingress/egress. Passenger assists shall be convenient in location, shape, and size for both the 95th-percentile male and the 5th-percentile female standee. Starting from the entrance door and moving anywhere in the bus and out the exit door, a vertical assist shall be provided either as the vertical portion of seat back assist or as a separate item so that a 5th-percentile female passenger may easily move from one assist to another using one hand and the other without losing support. All handholds and stanchions at front doorway, around farebox, and at interior steps for bi-level designs shall be 304/312 stainless steel. The forward-most vertical stanchions on either side of the aisle immediately behind the driver's area shall also be 304/312 stainless steel.

6.69.11.2 **Design.** Excluding those mounted on the seats and doors, the assists shall have a cross-sectional diameter between 1¼ and 1½ inches or shall provide an equivalent gripping surface with no corner radii less than ¼ inch. All passenger assists shall permit a full hand grip with no less than 1½ inches of knuckle clearance around the assist. Passenger assists shall be designed to minimize catching or snagging of clothes or personal items and shall be capable of passing the NHTSA Drawstring Test. Any joints in the assist structure shall be underneath supporting brackets and securely clamped to prevent passengers from moving or twisting the assists. Seat handholds may be of the same construction and finish as the seat frame. Door mounted passenger assists shall be of anodized aluminum, stainless steel, or powder-coated metal. Connecting tees and angles may be powder-coated metal castings. Assists shall withstand a force of 300 lbs. applied over a 12-inch lineal dimension in any direction normal to the assist without permanent visible deformation. All passengers assist components, including brackets, clamps, screw heads and other fasteners used on the passenger assists shall be designed to eliminate pinching, snagging, and cutting hazards and shall be free from burrs or rough edges.

6.69.11.3 **Front Doorway.** Front doors, or the entry area, shall be fitted with ADA-compliant assists. Assists shall be as far outward as practicable but shall be located no farther inboard than 6 inches from the outside edge of the entrance step and shall be easily grasped by a 5th-percentile female boarding from street level. Door assists shall be functionally continuous with the horizontal front

passenger assist and the vertical assist and the assists on the wheel housing or on the front modesty panel.

6.69.11.4 **Vestibule.** The aisle side of the driver's barrier, the wheel housings, and when applicable the modesty panels shall be fitted with vertical passenger assists that are functionally continuous with the overhead assist and that extend to within 36 inches of the floor. These assists shall have sufficient clearance from the barrier to prevent inadvertent wedging of a passenger's arm. A horizontal passenger assist shall be located across the front of the bus and shall prevent passengers from sustaining injuries on the fare collection device or windshield in the event of a sudden deceleration. Without restricting the vestibule space, the assist shall provide support for a boarding passenger from the front door through the fare collection procedure. The assist shall be no less than 36 inches above the floor. The assists at the front of the bus shall be arranged to permit a 5th-percentile female passenger to easily reach from the door assist to the front assist, to vertical assists on the driver's barrier, wheel housings or front modesty panel.

6.69.11.5 **Rear Doorway.** Vertical assists that are functionally continuous with the overhead assist shall be provided at the aisle side of the transverse seat immediately forward of the rear door and on the aisle side of the rear door modesty panel(s). Passenger assists shall be provided on modesty panels that are functionally continuous with the rear door assists. Rear doors, or the exit area, shall be fitted with assists having a cross-sectional diameter between 1.25-1.5 inches or providing an equivalent gripping surface with no corner radii less than 0.25 inch, and shall provide at least 1.5 inches of knuckle clearance between the assists and their mounting. The assists shall be designed to permit a 5th-percentile female to easily move from one assist to another during the entire exiting process. The assists shall be located no farther inboard than 6 inches from the outside edge of the rear doorway step.

6.69.11.6 **Overhead.** Except forward of the standee line and at the rear door, a continuous, full grip, overhead assist shall be provided. This assist shall be located over the center of the aisle seating position of the transverse seats. The assist shall be no less than 70 inches above the floor. Grab straps or other extensions as necessary shall be provided for sections where vertical assists are not available and for the use by passengers that cannot reach 70 inches. Grab straps shall be fabric. Overhead assists shall simultaneously support 150 lbs. on any 12-inch length. No more than 5% of the full grip feature shall be lost due to assist supports.

6.69.11.7 **Longitudinal Seat Assists.** Longitudinal seats shall have vertical assists located between every other designated seating position, except for seats that fold/flip up to accommodate wheelchair securement. Assists shall extend from near the leading edge of the seat and shall be functionally continuous with the overhead assist. Assists shall be staggered across the aisle from each other where practicable and shall be no more than 52 inches apart or functionally continuous for a 5th percentile female passenger.

6.69.11.8 **Wheel Housing Barriers/Assists.** Unless passenger seating is provided on top of wheel housing, passenger assists shall be mounted around the exposed sides of the wheel housings (and propulsion compartments if applicable), which shall also be designed to prevent passengers from sitting on wheel housings. Such passenger assists shall also effectively retain items, such as bags and luggage, placed on top of wheel housing.

6.69.12 **Passenger Doors.** Doors shall be electrically powered. Doors shall be provided in the locations and styles as listed below. Passenger doors and doorways shall comply with ADA requirements.

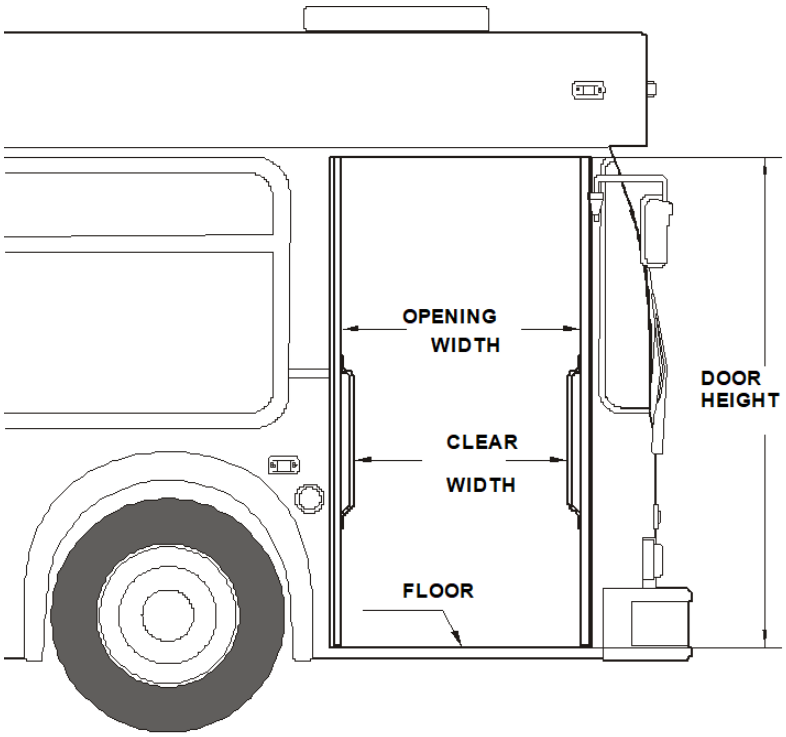
6.69.12.1 **Front Door.** The front door shall be forward of the front wheels and under direct observation of the driver.

6.69.12.2 **Rear Door.** Curbside doorway with the centerline located rearward of the point midway between the front door centerline and the rearmost seat back.

6.69.12.3 **Materials and Construction.** Structure of the doors, their attachments, inside and outside trim panels and any mechanism exposed to the elements shall be corrosion resistant. Door panel construction shall be of corrosion-resistant metal or reinforced non-metallic composite materials. When fully opened, the doors shall provide a firm support and shall not be damaged if used as an assist by passengers during ingress or egress. Door edges shall be sealed to prevent infiltration of exterior moisture, noise, dirt, and air elements from entering the passenger compartment, to the maximum extent possible based on door types. The closing edge of each door panel shall have no less than 2 inches of soft weather stripping. The doors, when closed, shall be effectively sealed, and the hard surfaces of the doors shall be at least 4 inches apart. The combined weather seal and window glazing elements of the front door shall not exceed 10 degrees of binocular obstruction of the driver's view through the closed door.

6.69.12.4 **Dimensions.** When open, the front doors shall leave an opening no less than 75 inches in height. The front door clear width shall be a minimum of 34 inches with the doors fully open. The rear doors shall leave an opening height of 75.75 inches and the clear width shall be a minimum of 34inches with the doors fully open.

Figure 6.7: Transit Bus Minimum Door Opening



6.69.12.5 **Door Glazing.** The upper section of both front and rear doors shall be glazed for no less than 45 percent (45%) of the respective door opening area of each section. The lower section of the front door shall be glazed for no less than 25 percent (25%) of the door opening area of the section.

Door glazing shall be easily replaceable. The edge of a 6-inch-high curb shall be visible to the seated driver through the closed front door when the bus is more than 12 inches from the curb.

6.69.12.6 **Door Exterior Projection.** The exterior projection of the front doors beyond the side of the bus shall be minimized and shall not block the line of sight of the rear exit door via the curb side mirror when the doors are fully open. The exterior projection of both doors shall be minimized and shall not exceed 14 inches during the opening or closing cycles or when doors are fully opened.

6.69.12.7 **Door Interior Projection.** Projection inside the bus shall not cause an obstruction of the rear door mirror or cause a hazard for standees.

6.69.12.8 **Door Height Above Pavement.** It shall be possible to open and close either passenger door when the bus loaded to gross vehicle weight rating is not knelt and parked with the tires touching an 8-inch-high curb on a street sloping toward the curb so that the street side wheels are 5 inches higher than the right-side wheels.

6.69.12.9 **Closing Force**

6.69.12.9.1 Closing door edge speed shall not exceed 12 inches per second and opening door speed shall not exceed 19 inches per second. Power doors shall not slam closed under any circumstance, even if the door is obstructed during the closing cycle. If a door is obstructed during the closing cycle, the pressure exerted on the obstruction shall not increase once initial contact has been made.

6.69.12.9.2 Power-close rear doors shall be equipped with an obstruction sensing system such that if an obstruction is within the path of the closing doors, the doors shall stop and/or reverse direction prior to imparting a 10-lb force on 1 square inch of that obstruction. If a contactless obstruction sensing system is employed, it shall be capable of discriminating between the normal doorway environment and passengers or other obstructions within the doorway, and of altering the zones of detection based upon the operating state of the door system.

6.69.12.9.3 Doors closed by a return spring or counterweight-type device shall be equipped with an obstruction-sensing device that, at a minimum, alerts the driver if an obstruction is detected between the closing doors. Doors closed by a return spring or counterweight type device, when unlocked, shall be capable of being pushed to the point where the door starts to open with a force not to exceed 25 lbs. applied to the center edge of the forward door panel.

6.69.12.9.4 Whether or not the obstruction sensing system is functional, it shall be possible to withdraw a 1½ inch diameter cylinder from between the center edges of a closed and locked door with an outward force not greater than 35 lbs.

6.69.12.10 **Actuators**

6.69.12.10.1 Doors shall open or close completely in not more than 3.5 seconds from the time of control actuation and shall be subject to the closing force requirements.

6.69.12.10.2 Door actuators shall be adjustable so the door opening and closing speeds can be independently adjustable to satisfy the above requirements. Actuators and the complex door mechanism shall be concealed from passengers but shall be easily accessible for servicing.

6.69.12.10.3 Door actuators and associated linkages shall maximize door holding forces in the fully open and fully closed positions to provide firm, non-rattling, non-fluttering door panels while minimizing the force exerted by the doors on an obstruction midway between the fully open and closed positions.

6.69.12.10.4 The rear door actuator(s) shall be under the complete control of the vehicle operator and shall open and close in response to the position of the driver's door control.

6.69.12.10.5 Locked doors shall require a force of more than 300 lbs. to open manually. When the locked doors are manually forced to open, damage shall be limited to the bending of minor door linkage with no resulting damage to the doors, actuators, or complex mechanism.

6.69.12.11 **Emergency Operation.** In the event of an emergency, it shall be possible to manually open doors designated as emergency exits from inside the bus using a force of no more than 25 lbs. after actuating an unlocking device. The unlocking device shall be clearly marked as an emergency-only device and shall require two distinct actions to actuate. The respective door emergency unlocking device shall be accessible from the doorway area. The unlocking device shall be easily reset by the operator without special tools or opening the door mechanism enclosure. Doors that are required to be classified as "Emergency Exits" shall meet the requirements of FMVSS 217.

6.69.12.12 **Door Control.** The door control shall be located in the operator's area on the street side within the hand reach envelope described in SAE J287, "Driver Hand Control Reach". The driver's door control shall provide tactile feedback to indicate commanded door position and resist inadvertent door actuation. The front door shall remain in commanded state position even if power is removed or lost.

6.69.12.13 **Door Controller.** Operation of, and power to, the passenger doors shall be completely controlled by the operator. The control device shall be protected from moisture. Mounting and location of the door control device handle shall be designed so that it is within comfortable, easy arm's reach of the seated driver. The door control device handle shall be free from interference by other equipment and have adequate clearance so as not to create a pinching hazard. Position of the door control handle shall result in the following operation of the front and rear doors:

- Center position: front door closed; rear door closed.
- First position: front door open; rear door closed.
- Second position forward: front door open; rear door open.
- First position back: front door closed; rear door open.
- Second position back: front door open; rear door open.

6.69.12.14 **Master Door Switch.** A control in the operator's compartment shall shut off the power to the front door mechanism to permit manual operation of the front door with the bus shut down. A master door switch, which is not within reach of the seated operator, when set in the "off" position shall close the rear doors, deactivate the door control system, release the interlocks, and permit only manual operation of the rear door.

6.70 **Accessibility Provisions.** Space and body structural provisions shall be provided at the front door of the bus to accommodate a wheelchair loading system.

6.70.1 **Low-Floor Ramp**

6.70.1.1 The wheelchair lift control system shall be a Lift-U ramp system, most current model available, or approved equal.

6.70.1.2 The wheelchair lift control system must be capable of receiving multiplex commands from vehicle interlocks. The ramp must be automatically controlled, power-operated ramp system compliant to requirements defined in 49 CFR Part 38, Subpart B, 38.23c and shall provide ingress and egress quickly, safely, and comfortably, both in forward and rearward directions, for a passenger in a wheelchair from a level street or curb. The wheelchair loading system shall be located at the front door, with the ramp being of a simple hinged, flip-out type design being capable of deploying to the ground at a maximum 6:1 slope.

6.70.1.3 When the system is not in use, the passageway shall appear normal. In the stored position of the ramp, no tripping hazards shall be present, and any resulting gaps shall be minimized. The controls shall be simple to operate with no complex phasing operations required, and the loading system operation shall be under the surveillance and complete control of the driver. The bus shall be prevented from moving during the loading or unloading cycle by a throttle and brake interlock system. The loading system shall be inhibited from stowing/deploying when a passenger is on the ramp/platform. A passenger departing or boarding via the ramp shall be able to easily obtain support by grasping the passenger assist located on the doors or other assists provided for this purpose. The platform shall be designed to protect the ramp from damage and persons on the sidewalk from injury during the extension/retraction or lowering/raising phases of operation.

6.70.1.4 The loading platform shall be covered with a replaceable or renewable nonskid material and shall be fitted with devices to prevent the wheelchair from rolling off the sides during loading or unloading.

6.70.1.5 Deployment or storage of the ramp shall require no more than 15 seconds. The device shall function without failure or adjustment for 500 cycles or 5,000 miles in all weather conditions on the route operating profile when activated once during the idle phase. A manual override system shall permit unloading a wheelchair and storing the device in the event of a primary power failure. The manual operation of the ramp shall not require more than 35 lbs. of force.

6.70.2 **Wheelchair Accommodations**

6.70.2.1 Two forward-facing locations for wheelchairs as close to the wheelchair loading system as practical shall provide parking space and securement compliant with ADA requirements for passengers in wheelchairs.

6.70.2.2 The integrated Q'Straint QPOD Wheelchair securement system (or approved equal) shall be provided for securement of the wheelchair. Each integrated QPOD wheelchair securement station shall include 3-point wheelchair securement with transit-hook attachment design, under-seat stabilizing bumper, and integrated scooter ring. Securement retractors shall be self-tensioning and self-locking with an integrated front tensioning handle to secure and stabilize the wheelchair.

6.70.2.3 The unit shall have a stabilizing bumper to act as the 4th wheelchair contact point. Integrated, self-contained rear barrier containing two rear securement retractors that include integrated cable adjusters, occupant restraints including the integrated pre-positioned shoulder belt, and interlocked, paddle handle delay system allowing free operation of rear retractors which includes a 15 second audible and visual alarm.

6.70.2.4 The system shall include a stowage button on the underside of the flip seat and rear barrier for easy access to the lap belt and stowage of the shoulder belt. Three passenger aisle facing seats with matching seating and design as described in Section 6.70.1.

6.70.2.5 Signage at each location under the seat shall be visible to the user and explain operation. On sight securement training with supplied training video of operation – training to all safety and training or pertinent personnel. Onsite maintenance training shall be included.

6.70.3 **Interior Circulation.** Maneuvering room inside the bus shall accommodate easy travel for a passenger in a wheelchair from the loading device and from the designated securement area. It shall be designed so that no portion of the wheelchair protrudes into the aisle of the bus when parked in the designated parking space(s). When the positions are fully utilized, an aisle space of no less than 20 inches shall be maintained. As a guide, no width dimension shall be less than 34 inches. Areas requiring 90-degree turns of wheelchairs should have a clearance arc dimension no less than 45 inches, and in the parking area where 180-degree turns are expected, space should be clear in a full 60-inch-diameter circle. A vertical clearance of 12 inches above the floor surface should be provided on the outside of turning areas for wheelchair footrest.

6.71 **Signage and Communication**

6.71.1 **Destination Sign.** A Luminator, or approved equal, destination sign shall be furnished on the front (amber 16 row X 160 column), rear (amber 16 row X 48 column without wheelchair symbol), and on the right side near the front door (amber 8 row X 96 column exterior viewable) at the Number 15 window position. The Front Run Sign shall be amber, (12 row x 40 column). All signs shall be controlled via a single human-machine interface (HMI) and capable of receiving electronic control through on-board AVL systems. In the absence of a single mobile data terminal (MDT), the HMI shall be conveniently located for the bus driver within reach of the seated driver. The destination sign compartments shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- Compartments shall be designed to prevent condensation and entry of moisture and dirt.
- Compartments shall be designed to prevent fogging of both compartment window and glazing on the unit itself.
- Access shall be provided to allow cleaning of the inside compartment window and unit glazing.
- The front window shall have an exterior display area of no less than 8.5 inches high by 56 inches wide.

6.71.2 **Interior Displays**

6.71.2.1 Provisions shall be made on the rear of the driver's barrier or equipment box located on the wheel well for a frame to retain two 8 ½" x 11" information sheets and four sets of route schedules.

6.71.2.2 Advertising media 11 inches high and 0.09 inches thick shall be retained near the juncture of the bus ceiling and sidewall. The retainers may be concave and shall support the media without adhesives. The media shall be illuminated by the interior light system.

6.72 **Passenger Stop Request Signal.** A passenger "stop requested" signal system that complies with applicable ADA requirements defined in 49 CFR; Part 38.37 shall be provided. The system shall consist of a heavy-duty pull cable chime and interior sign message. The pull cable shall be located the full length of the bus on the sidewalls at the level where the transom is located. If no transom

window is required, the height of the pull cable shall approximate this transom level and shall be no greater than 63 inches as measured from the floor surface. It shall be easily accessible to all passengers, seated or standing. Pull cables shall activate one or more solid state or magnetic proximity switches. At each wheelchair passenger position and at priority seating positions, additional provisions shall be included to allow a passenger in a mobility aid to easily activate the "stop requested" signal. An auxiliary passenger "stop requested" signal shall be installed at the rear door to provide passengers standing in the rear door/exit area convenient means of activating the signal system. The signal shall be a heavy-duty push button type located in the rear door vicinity. The button shall be clearly identified as "passenger signal".

6.73 **Communications.**

6.73.1 **Camera Surveillance System.** The bus shall be supplied with a Luminator HDR 4K Roadrunner camera system or approved equal. The system shall include the following:

- RoadRunner HDR 4K 12 Camera Mobile Recorder with removable 8.0TB hard disk drive with event switch.
- Spare 8.0TB hard disk drive.
- Road Recorder environmental protective heater,
- GPS antenna.
- One RoadRunner HD Camera – forward-facing interior HDR 4K, day/night, color w/ varifocal lenses and adjustable mount.
- Four interior mounted RoadRunner HDR 4K cameras, IP addressable, high-definition tapered color domed with infra-red illumination and audio recording.
- Three exterior mounted RoadRunner HDR 4K cameras, IP addressable, high-definition tapered UV-coated color dome.
- One RoadRunner UPS-S HD power supply.

6.73.2 **Public Address System.** A public address system shall be provided on each bus for facilitating driver-originated announcements to passengers.

6.73.2.1 **Speakers.** Six interior loudspeakers shall be provided, semi-flush mounted, on alternate sides of the bus passenger compartment, installed with proper phasing. Additionally, one exterior speaker shall be provided adjacent to the front passenger door. Total impedance seen at the input connecting end shall be 8 Ohms. Mounting shall be accomplished with rivnuts and machine screws. The speaker cable shall terminate at the instrument panel area on the curb side with a minimum of 3 feet of extra speaker cable. An end connector shall be equipped so a lead can be connected from the radio control head in order to make announcements directly from the transit control center to the customer through the PA system.

6.73.2.2 **Radio.** Two-way radio communication equipment shall be provided. Exact locations for installation shall be finalized during the pre-production meeting.

6.73.3 **Driver Display Unit (DDU).** The Contractor shall install a driver display unit as close to the driver's instrument panel as possible. The exact location for installation shall be finalized during the pre-production meeting.

6.73.4 **Emergency Alarm.** The Contractor shall install an emergency alarm that is accessible to the driver but hidden from view. The exact location for installation shall be finalized during the pre-production meeting.

6.73.5 **Event Data Recorder (EDR).** No EDR shall be installed.

6.73.6 **Intelligent Transportation Systems.** A fully integrated on-board ITS system manufactured by Equans or approved equal shall be installed. The ITS shall interface with a variety of on-board systems and controllers, to include the customer information systems (next stop / audio and visual), fare box, microphones, handset, speakers, PA (interior and exterior), digital recorders for automatic vehicle location (AVL), ADA automatic voice announcement, and passenger Wi-Fi.

6.73.6.1 At a minimum the following discrete signals shall be incorporated into the AVL system. This list to be finalized at the pre-production meeting.

- Front Door Open
- Rear Door Open
- Wheelchair Ramp Deployed
- Low Oil
- Check System
- Low Air Pressure
- Stop Request

6.73.7 **Infotainment LCD Display System (Two Screen System).** OPTION. Proposers shall offer, as an option, a TBD" (+/- nominal) LCD display infotainment system with the capacity to integrate to existing TBD router for WLAN and/or cellular communication. This system must also be designed to accept an API from a CAD/AVL ITS system. This optional system must also include a content management software application to be able to configure LCD content via WLAN and/or cellular as desired by MATA.

6.73.8 **Communications Equipment Storage Compartment.** A storage compartment that houses communication and electronic equipment components shall be provided. This compartment shall be lockable and should contain slide-out trays for which components are mounted. Components within this compartment include AVL device with associated devices normally mounted within close proximity, Wi-Fi router, automatic passenger counter device, and bus manufacturer provided camera system DVR.

6.73.9 **Incident Warning-Recording System**

6.73.10 A system shall be provided that utilizes acceleration/motion sensors, camera(s), and software to trigger a warning to the operator in advance of a collision/accident. This system shall be able to record and store video 15 seconds before and 30 seconds after when a bus has a collision, accelerates aggressively, turns sharply, or stops aggressively. If alternative approaches are proposed, they are subject to the approval of the Engineer.

6.74 **Testing**

6.74.1 **Testing Documentation.** An Acceptance Test Plan will be part of the bus contract. The Test Plan will be due as part of the proposal and shall include the plan for conducting/submitting all necessary tests, documentation required for testing.

6.74.2 **Test Procedures.** The Contractor shall submit an overall test procedure for each design qualification and conformance/acceptance testing for approval to MATA at least 30 days prior to the scheduled date of test. The Contractor shall provide all equipment and instrumentation required to conduct the tests. Along with the specification requirement, the test procedure shall include at a minimum the following:

- Test objective
- Description of the type of report to be submitted
- Success/failure criteria
- Sequence of testing
- Equipment/instrumentation list with calibration dates
- Description of test setup
- Test methodology
- Procedure for data evaluation

6.74.3 **Test Reports.** The report shall be submitted within 30 days after completion of the testing and shall follow the industry standard format for submittal of technical papers. The reports shall include analysis with necessary photographs, charts and measured/accumulated data to support conclusions. Reports shall include a statement certifying compliance to specification requirements along with a list of any deficiencies.

6.74.4 **Certifications**

Table 6-11: Required Bus Certifications Deliverable Schedule

Spec. Section	Requirement	Due
6.18.1	Materials per FMV22 302 – Test Results and/or Material Certs	60 days Prior First Bus
6.27.6.6	Battery Cycle Testing Certification	Proposal
6.27.8.8	Battery Safety Certificate	Proposal
6.29.9	Battery Container Certification	1st Bus Delivery

6.74.5 **Altoona Testing**

6.74.5.1 The following test elements from the Bus Research Testing Center at Altoona, Pennsylvania shall be provided:

Table 6-12: Required Altoona Testing Certifications Deliverable Schedule

Spec. Section	Requirement	Due
6.25	Operating Range – Single Charge 150 Miles	Proposal
6.25.1	Fuel Economy Tests	Proposal
6.26.2.1	Route Profile Calculations	Proposal
6.31.2	FTA required Altoona Test Report	Proposal
6.31.3	Structural Validation	Prior to First Bus

6.74.6 **Pre-Delivery Tests**

6.74.6.1 **Water Test.** The roof, windows, windshields, and all doors of all buses shall be water tested for a minimum of 30 minutes continuous. The water test should replicate a sustained driving rain contacting all surfaces equally. Water spray nozzles shall be located to provide an overlapping pattern to effectively test the full length of the roof, sides and back of the bus at a flow rate of one inch per hour. The water test inspection checks the integrity of the vehicle's body seams, window frame seals and other exterior component closeouts for the ability to keep rainwater, road splash, melting snow and slush, and other exterior water from entering the inside of the vehicle. The vehicle's interior is inspected for signs of moisture and water leaks. To perform the leak inspection, interior ceiling and side panels are removed, and access doors are opened. If any moisture or water is detected, then the source of the leak will be located and repaired by the contractor and the vehicle will be tested again.

6.74.6.2 **Road Test Inspection.** The road test inspection checks all the vehicle's systems and subsystems while the vehicle is in operation. Typically, the road test inspection is performed immediately following the water test inspection to reveal any standing water that may be present due to a leak but was not noticed during the 'static' water test. Objectionable vibrations, air leakage and other factors that affect ride quality are recorded and reported to the Contractor for resolution. Vehicle stability, performance, braking and interlock systems, HVAC, and other areas are checked to ensure that the vehicle is complete and ready to provide safe and reliable service.

Table 6-13: Required Road Tests

Spec. Section	Requirement	Due
6.24	Acceleration Test	Pre-Delivery
6.22	Top Speed Test	Pre-Delivery
6.25	Operating Range	Pre-Delivery
6.23	Gradeability Test	Pre-Delivery
6.45.3	Service Brake Test	Pre-Delivery
6.45.6	Parking Brake Test	Pre-Delivery
6.42.1	Turning Effort Test	Pre-Delivery
6.44	Turning Radius Test	Pre-Delivery
6.45.2	Regenerative Braking Action	Pre-Delivery
6.2.11	Weight – Individual Axle	Pre-Delivery

6.74.6.3 **Interior.** The interior inspection checks the fit and finish of the interior installations. In addition, the inspection also verifies the installation and function of the systems and subsystems according to the Build Specification. All systems and functions accessed from the interior are inspected/tested for functionality, appearance, and safety. These shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Table 6-14: Required Interior Tests

Spec. Section	Requirement	Due
6.66	Interior Lighting	Pre-Delivery
6.69.12	Front and Rear Door Systems	Pre-Delivery
6.65	Flooring Installation	Pre-Delivery
6.69	Passenger Seat Capacity, Dimensions, Material	Pre-Delivery
6.54	Operator Seat Capacity, Dimensions, Material	Pre-Delivery
6.70	Wheelchair Ramp System	Pre-Delivery
6.70.2.2	Wheelchair Securement	Pre-Delivery
6.18.2	Fire Suppression System	Pre-Delivery
Various	Electrical System Audit	Pre-Delivery

Spec. Section	Requirement	Due
6.56	Window Systems-Escape Portals	Pre-Delivery
6.57.1	HVAC Pull Down/Heat	Pre-Delivery
6.58	HVAC – Air Flow	Pre-Delivery
6.2.28	Standing Capacity	Pre-Delivery
6.51.4.4	Speedometer	Pre-Delivery
6.51.4.4	Silent Alarm	Pre-Delivery
6.51.4	Operator Control Panel/Alarm-Indicator	Pre-Delivery
6.73.6	ITS, Displays	Pre-Delivery
6.73.2	PA Function Tests	Pre -Delivery
6.16	Noise Tests	Pre-Delivery

6.74.6.4 **Exterior.** Exterior inspection & testing checks the fit and finish of the exterior of the vehicle.

Table 6-15: Required Exterior Tests

Spec. Section	Requirement	Due
6.70	Wheelchair Ramp Installation & Deployment	Pre-Delivery
6.17	Exterior Noise	Pre-Delivery
6.63	Exterior Lighting	Pre-Delivery
6.62	Decals	Pre-Delivery
6.61	Paint	Pre-Delivery
6.39.6	Kneeling	Pre-Delivery
6.47.1	Air Compressor Charge	Pre-Delivery

6.74.7 **Post Delivery Tests**

6.74.8 MATA shall conduct acceptance tests on each delivered bus. These tests shall be completed within 15 business days after bus delivery. The purpose of these tests is to identify defects that have become apparent between the time of bus release and delivery to MATA. The post-delivery tests shall include visual inspection and bus operations. No post-delivery test shall apply criteria that are different from the criteria applied in a similar pre-delivery test.

6.74.9 Propulsion system performance qualification testing will be conducted jointly by the Contractor and the propulsion system manufacturer (includes, but not limited to charge air cooler performance, air to boil test, loss of coolant, fuel test, electrical inputs, and protection systems).

6.74.10 These tests shall include:

Table 6-16: Required Post-Delivery Tests

Spec. Section	Requirement	Due
6.24	Acceleration Test	Post-Delivery
6.22	Top Speed Test	Post-Delivery
6.25	Operating Range	Post-Delivery
6.23	Gradeability Test	Post-Delivery
6.45.3	Service Brake Test	Post-Delivery
6.45.6	Parking Brake Test	Post-Delivery
6.42.1	Turning Effort Test	Post-Delivery
6.44	Turning Radius Test	Post-Delivery
6.73.2	Propulsion System Qualification	Post-Delivery
6.27.12	Battery Charging	Post-Delivery
6.45.2	Regenerative Braking Action	Post-Delivery
6.2.11	Weight – Individual Axle	Post-Delivery
6.74.6.1	Water Test	Post Delivery
6.66	Interior Lighting	Post-Delivery
6.69.12	Front and Rear Door Systems	Post-Delivery
6.65	Flooring Installation	Post-Delivery
6.69	Passenger Seat Capacity, Dimensions, Material	Post-Delivery
6.54	Operator Seat Capacity, Dimensions, Material	Post-Delivery
6.70	Wheelchair Ramp System	Post-Delivery
6.70.2.2	Wheelchair Securement	Post-Delivery
6.18.2	Fire Suppression System	Post-Delivery
Various	Electrical System Audit	Post-Delivery
6.56	Window Systems-Escape Portals	Post-Delivery
6.57.1	HVAC Pull Down/Heat	Post-Delivery
6.58	HVAC – Air Flow	Post-Delivery
6.2.28	Standing Capacity	Post-Delivery
6.51.4.4	Speedometer	Post-Delivery
6.51.4.4	Silent Alarm	Post-Delivery
6.51.4	Operator Control Panel/Alarm-Indicator	Post-Delivery
6.73.6	ITS, Displays	Post-Delivery
6.73.2	PA Function Tests	Post -Delivery
6.16	Noise Tests	Post-Delivery
6.70	Wheelchair Ramp Installation & Deployment	Post-Delivery
6.17	Exterior Noise	Post-Delivery
6.63	Exterior Lighting	Post-Delivery
6.62	Decals	Post-Delivery
6.61	Paint	Post-Delivery
6.39.6	Kneeling	Post-Delivery
6.47.1	Air Compressor Charge	Post-Delivery

SECTION 7

WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 7

WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

7.1 Basic Provisions

7.1.1 Warranty Requirements

7.1.1.1 **Contractor Warranty.** Warranties in this document are in addition to any statutory remedies or warranties imposed on the Contractor. Consistent with this requirement, the Contractor warrants and guarantees to MATA each complete bus and specific subsystems and components as follows. Performance requirements based on design criteria shall not be deemed a warranty item.

7.1.1.2 **Complete Bus.** The complete bus, propulsion system, components, major subsystems and body and chassis structure are warranted to be free from Defects and Related Defects for one year or 50,000 miles, whichever comes first, beginning on the date of revenue service but not longer than 15 days after acceptance under "Inspection, Testing and Acceptance." The warranty is based on regular operation of the bus under the operating conditions prevailing in the Agency's locale.

7.1.1.3 **Body and Chassis Structure**

7.1.1.3.1 Body, body structure, structural elements of the suspension and propulsion system are warranted to be free from Defects and Related Defects for three years or 150,000 miles, whichever comes first.

7.1.1.3.2 Primary load-carrying members of the bus structure, including structural elements of the suspension, are warranted against corrosion failure and/or Fatigue Failure sufficient to cause a Class 1 or Class 2 Failure for a period of 12 years or 500,000 miles, whichever comes first.

7.1.1.4 **Propulsion System (except ESS).** Contractors shall define all components that make up their propulsion system design. The complete propulsion system (except ESS) shall be warranted to be free from Defects and Related Defects for the standard two years or 100,000 miles, whichever comes first. An Extended Warranty to a maximum of five years or 300,000 miles, whichever comes first, may be purchased at an additional cost. The contractor must delineate items excluded from the Extended Warranty. Additionally, Contractor shall provide optional manufacturer warranty programs, if available, as an option to MATA.

7.1.1.5 **Energy Storage System and Charging System.** Contractor shall define all components that make up their Energy Storage System, and Charging System, and provide information on all warranty programs Contractor can make available to MATA. Additionally, information shall also be provided for optional ESS service programs where the Contractor retains ownership of the ESS system (similar to leasing programs) if available.

7.1.1.6 **Major Subsystems.** Major subsystems shall be warranted to be free from Defects and Related Defects for two years or 100,000 miles, whichever comes first. Major subsystems are listed below:

- **Brake system:** Foundation brake components, including advancing mechanisms, as supplied with the axles, excluding friction surfaces.
- **Destination signs:** All destination sign equipment for the front, side and rear signs, power modules and operator control.

- **Heating, ventilating:** Roof main unit (less front defroster) and auxiliary heating unit if so equipped.
- **A/C unit and compressor:** Roof main unit.
- **Door systems:** Door operating actuators and linkages.
- **Electric air compressor.**
- **Air dryer.**
- **Wheelchair ramp system:** Ramp parts and mechanical only.
- **Alternator:** If so equipped; does not include the drive system or regenerative braking.
- **Fire suppression:** If so equipped, including tank and extinguishing agent dispensing system.
- **Hydraulic systems:** Including electric hydraulic pump, hoses/lines, power steering and any other connected hydraulic system.
- **Batteries.**
- **Cooling system for Propulsion drive and ESS.** If separate from the A/C system.
- **Passenger seating excluding upholstery.**
- **Surveillance system including cameras and video recorders.**

7.1.1.7 **Extended Warranty**

7.1.1.7.1 Extended battery warranty for 12 year or 500,000 miles.

7.1.1.7.2 Extended warranties available from component and subcomponent OEMs must be provided as an option by the Contractor.

7.1.1.8 **Extended Warranty Options.**

7.1.1.8.1 Option for one year base extended coverage to include complete power train warranty (up to two yearly options).

7.1.1.9 **Serial Numbers.** Upon delivery of each bus, the Contractor shall provide a complete list of serialized units installed on each bus to facilitate warranty tracking. The list shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- Propulsion system components.
- ESS components.
- Alternator (if equipped).
- A/C compressor, condenser, and evaporator unit.
- Drive axle.
- Power steering unit.
- Electric air compressor.
- Electric hydraulic pump.

- Wheelchair ramp.

7.1.1.10 **Extension of Warranty.** If, during the warranty period, repairs or modifications on any bus are made necessary by defective design, materials or workmanship but are not completed due to lack of material or inability to provide the proper repair for 30 calendar days, then the applicable warranty period shall be extended by the number of days equal to the delay period.

7.1.2 **Voiding of Warranty.** The warranty shall not apply to the failure of any part or component of the bus that directly results from misuse, negligence, accident or repairs not conducted in accordance with the Contractor-provided maintenance manuals and with workmanship performed by adequately trained personnel in accordance with recognized standards of the industry. The warranty also shall be void if MATA fails to conduct normal inspections and scheduled preventive maintenance procedures as recommended in the Contractor's maintenance manuals and if that omission caused the part or component failure. MATA shall maintain documentation, auditable by the Contractor, verifying service activities in conformance with the Contractor's maintenance manuals.

7.1.3 **Exceptions and Additions to Warranty**

7.1.3.1 The warranty shall not apply to the following items:

- Scheduled maintenance items.
- Normal wear-out items.
- Items furnished by MATA.

7.1.3.2 Should MATA require the use of a specific product and has rejected the Contractor's request for an alternate product, then the standard Supplier warranty (and Supplier's extended warranty as appropriate) for that product shall be the only warranty provided to MATA. This product will not be eligible under "Fleet Defects," below.

7.1.3.3 The Contractor shall not be required to provide warranty information for any warranty that is less than or equal to the warranty periods listed.

7.1.3.4 **Pass-Through Warranty**

7.1.3.4.1 Should the Contractor elect to not administer warranty claims on certain components and wish to transfer this responsibility to the sub-suppliers, or to others, the Contractor shall request this waiver.

7.1.3.4.2 The contractor shall state in writing that MATA's warranty reimbursements will not be impacted. The Contractor also shall state in writing any exceptions and reimbursement including all costs incurred in transport of vehicles and/or components. At any time during the warranty period, the Contractor may request approval from MATA to assign its warranty obligations to others, but only on a case-by-case basis approved in writing by MATA. Otherwise, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the administration of the warranty as specified. Warranty administration by others does not eliminate the warranty liability and responsibility of the Contractor.

7.1.3.5 **Superior Warranty.** The Contractor shall pass on to MATA any warranty offered by a component Supplier that is superior to that required herein. The Contractor shall provide a list to

MATA noting the conditions and limitations of the Superior Warranty not later than the start of production. The Superior Warranty shall not be administered by the Contractor.

7.2 **Fleet Defects**

7.2.1 **Occurrence and Remedy**

7.2.1.1 A Fleet Defect is defined as the failure of identical items or sub-systems covered by the warranties of this contract, in proportion to the total number of buses delivered. Deliveries of four buses, the proportion shall be three buses or 75%. Deliveries of five buses, the proportion shall be three buses or 60%. Deliveries of six buses, the proportion shall be three buses or 50%. Deliveries of seven buses, the proportion shall be four buses or 57%. A Fleet Defect shall apply only to the base warranty period in sections entitled "Complete Bus," "Propulsion System," "Energy Storage System" and "Major Subsystems."

7.2.1.2 The Contractor shall promptly, upon notification, correct all fleet defects as defined above and undertake a work program designed to prevent the occurrence and reoccurrence of the same defect in all buses and related repair parts purchased under this contract. Detailed instructions for any work program must be submitted to MATA, in writing, before any work commences. Where the specific Defect can be solely attributed to particular identifiable part(s), the work program shall include redesign and/or replacement of only the defectively designed and/or manufactured part(s). In all other cases, the work program shall include inspection and/or correction of all the buses in the fleet via a mutually agreed-to arrangement. The Contractor shall update, as necessary, technical support information (parts, service and operator's manuals) due to changes resulting from warranty repairs.

7.2.1.3 The warranty on repairs to items or sub-systems determined to be fleet defects shall be extended for one year or 50,000 miles to assure the corrections made are not a temporary fix, beginning on the repair/replacement date for the correction on the last bus in the fleet covered by the warranty of this contract. If the fleet defect failure reoccurs during this period the fleet defect status will again be applied until there is no reoccurrence. If the Contractor does not start the work program within 30 calendar days after being notified of the fleet defect, MATA reserves the right to start the repairs unless the Contractor has an agreement with MATA (in writing) that the 30 calendar days is not sufficient and an agreement (in writing) has been made on the time frame.

7.2.1.4 Labor hours performed by MATA for Fleet defect work will be charged back to the Contractor at the then current per hour ―A-Mechanic, straight hourly wage rate plus 40% fringe benefits, plus cost of vehicle towing if such action was necessary and if the vehicle was within the normal service area.

7.2.2 Exceptions to Fleet Defect Provisions. The Fleet Defect warranty provisions shall not apply to MATA-supplied items, such as radios, fare collection equipment, communication systems and tires. In addition, Fleet Defects shall not apply to interior and exterior hoses, fittings, and fabric.

7.3 **Repair Procedures**

7.3.1 Repair Performance. The Contractor is responsible for all warranty-covered repair Work. To the extent practicable, MATA will allow the Contractor or its designated representative to perform such Work. At its discretion, MATA may perform such Work if it determines it needs to do so based on transit service or other requirements. Such Work shall be reimbursed by the Contractor.

7.3.2 **Repairs by the Contractor**

7.3.2.1 If MATA detects a Defect within the warranty periods defined in this section, it shall, within thirty calendar days, notify the Contractor's designated representative. The Contractor or its designated representative shall, if requested, begin Work on warranty-covered repairs within five calendar days after receiving notification of a Defect from MATA. MATA shall make the bus available to complete repairs in a timely manner with the Contractor's repair schedule.

7.3.2.2 The Contractor shall provide at its own expense all spare parts, tools and space required to complete repairs. At MATA's option, the Contractor may be required to remove the bus from MATA's property while repairs are being affected. If the bus is removed from MATA's property, then repair procedures must be diligently pursued by the Contractor's representative.

7.3.3 **Repairs by MATA**

7.3.3.1 **Parts Used.** If MATA performs the warranty-covered repairs, then it shall correct or repair the Defect and any Related Defects utilizing parts supplied by the Contractor specifically for this repair. At MATA's discretion, MATA may use Contractor-specified parts available from its own stock if deemed in its best interests.

7.3.3.2 **Contractor-Supplied Parts.** MATA may require that the Contractor supply parts for warranty-covered repairs being performed by MATA. Those parts may be remanufactured but shall have the same form, fit, and function, and warranty. The parts shall be shipped prepaid to MATA from any source selected by the Contractor in accordance with the provisions in "Parts Availability Guarantee". These parts shall not be subject to a MATA handling charge.

7.3.3.3 **Defective Component Return.** The Contractor may request that parts covered by the warranty be returned to the manufacturing plant. The freight costs for this action shall be paid by the Contractor. Materials should be returned in accordance with the procedures outlined in "Warranty Processing Procedures."

7.3.3.4 **Failure Analysis.** The Contractor shall, upon specific request of MATA, provide a failure analysis of Fleet Defect or safety-related parts, or major components, removed from buses under the terms of the warranty that could affect fleet operation. Such reports shall be delivered within 60 calendar days of the receipt of failed parts.

7.3.3.5 **Reimbursement for Labor and Other Related Costs.** MATA shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for labor. The amount shall be determined by MATA for a qualified mechanic at the current, straight time, per hour wage rate plus 40% for fringe benefits and overhead adjusted for MATA's most recently published rate in effect at the time the Work is performed, plus the cost of towing the bus if such action was necessary and if the bus was in the normal service area. These wage and fringe benefit rates shall not exceed the rates in effect in MATA's maintenance shop at the time the Defect correction is made.

7.3.3.6 **Reimbursement for Parts.** MATA shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for defective parts and for parts that must be replaced to correct the Defect. The reimbursement shall be at the current price at the time of repair and shall include 15% handling costs. Handling costs shall not be paid if parts are supplied by the Contractor and shipped to MATA.

7.3.3.7 **Reimbursement for Labor.** For troubleshooting and warranty-related issues, the Contractor shall reimburse MATA for labor costs associated with troubleshooting and repair activities for each specific claim.

7.3.3.8 **Reimbursement Requirements.** The Contractor shall respond to the warranty claim with an accept/reject decision including necessary failure analysis no later than 60 calendar days after MATA submits the claim and defective part(s), when requested. Reimbursement for all accepted claims shall occur no later than 60 calendar days from the date of acceptance of a valid claim. MATA may dispute rejected claims or claims for which the Contractor did not reimburse the full amount. The parties agree to review disputed warranty claims during the following quarter to reach an equitable decision to permit the disputed claim to be resolved and closed. The parties also agree to review all claims at least once per quarter throughout the entire warranty period to ensure that open claims are being tracked and properly dispositioned.

7.3.4 **Warranty after Replacement/Repairs**

7.3.4.1 If any component, unit, or subsystem is repaired, rebuilt, or replaced by the Contractor, or by MATA with the concurrence of the Contractor, then the component, unit or subsystem shall have the unexpired warranty period of the original. Repairs shall not be warranted if Contractor-provided or authorized parts are not used for the repair, unless the Contractor has failed to respond within five days, in accordance with "Repairs by the Contractor."

7.3.4.2 If an item is declared to be a Fleet Defect, then the warranty stops with the declaration of the Fleet Defect. Once the Fleet Defect is corrected, warranty on the item(s) determined to be fleet defects shall be extended for one year or 50,000 miles to assure the corrections made are not a temporary fix, beginning on the repair/replacement date for the correction on the las bus in the fleet covered by the warranty of this contract.

7.3.5 **Warranty Processing Procedures.** The following list represents requirements by the Contractor to MATA for processing warranty claims. One failure per bus per claim is allowed.

- Bus number and VIN
- Total vehicle life mileage at time of repair
- Date of failure/repair
- Acceptance/in-service date
- Contractor part number and description
- Component serial number
- Description of failure
- All costs associated with each failure/repair (invoices may be required for third-party costs):
    - Towing
    - Road calls
    - Labor
    - Materials
    - Parts

- Handling
- Troubleshooting time

7.3.6 **Forms.** MATA's forms will be accepted by the Contractor if all of the above information is included. Electronic submittal shall be used for forms.

7.3.7 **Return of Parts.** When returning defective parts to the Contractor, MATA shall tag each part with the following:

- Bus number and VIN
- Claim number
- Part number
- Serial number (if available)

7.3.8 **Timeframe.** Each claim must be submitted no more than 30 calendar days from the date of failure and/or repair, whichever is later. All defective parts must be returned to the Contractor, when requested, no more than 45 calendar days from the date of repair.

7.3.9 **Reimbursements.** Reimbursements are to be transmitted to the following address:

Memphis Area Transit Authority
1370 Levee Road
Memphis TN 38108

SECTION 8

QUALITY ASSURANCE

SECTION 8

QUALITY ASSURANCE

8.1 Contractor's In-Plant Quality Assurance Requirements

8.1.1 Quality Assurance Organization

8.1.1.1 **Organization Establishment.** The Contractor shall establish and maintain an effective in-plant quality assurance organization. It shall be a specifically defined organization and should be directly responsible to the Contractor's top management.

8.1.1.2 **Authority and Responsibility.** The quality assurance organization shall have the authority and responsibility for reliability, quality control, inspection planning, establishment of the quality control system, and acceptance/rejection of materials and manufactured articles in the production of the transit buses.

8.1.2 Quality Assurance Organization Functions

8.1.2.1 **Minimum Functions.** The quality assurance organization shall include the following minimum functions:

- **Work instructions:** The quality assurance organization shall verify inspection operation instructions to ascertain that the manufactured product meets all prescribed requirements.
- **Records maintenance:** The quality assurance organization shall maintain and use records and data essential to the effective operation of its program. These records and data shall be available for review by the resident inspectors. Inspection and test records for this procurement shall be available for a minimum of one year after inspections and tests are completed.
- **Corrective action:** The quality assurance organization shall detect and promptly ensure correction of any conditions that may result in the production of defective transit buses. These conditions may occur in designs, purchases, manufacture, tests, or operations that culminate in defective supplies, services, facilities, technical data, or standards.

8.1.2.2 **Basic Standards and Facilities.** The following standards and facilities shall be basic in the quality assurance process:

- **Configuration control:** The Contractor shall maintain drawings, assembly procedures and other documentation that completely describe a qualified bus that meets all of the options and special requirements of this procurement. The quality assurance organization shall verify that each transit bus is manufactured in accordance with these controlled drawings, procedures, and documentation.
- **Measuring and testing facilities:** The Contractor shall provide and maintain the necessary gauges and other measuring and testing devices for use by the quality assurance organization to verify that the buses conform to all specification requirements. These devices shall be calibrated at established periods against certified measurement standards that have known, valid relationships to national standards.
- **Production tooling as media of inspection:** When production jigs, fixtures, tooling masters, templates, patterns, and other devices are used as media of inspection, they shall

be proved for accuracy at formally established intervals and adjusted, replaced, or repaired as required to maintain quality.

- **Equipment use by resident inspectors:** The Contractor's gauges and other measuring and testing devices shall be made available for use by the resident inspectors to verify that the buses conform to all specification requirements. If necessary, the Contractor's personnel shall be made available to operate the devices and to verify their condition and accuracy.

8.1.2.3 **Maintenance of Control.** The Contractor shall maintain quality control of purchases:

- **Supplier control:** The Contractor shall require each Supplier to maintain a quality control program for the services and supplies that it provides. The Contractor's quality assurance organization shall inspect, and test materials provided by Suppliers for conformance to specification requirements. Materials that have been inspected, tested, and approved shall be identified as acceptable to the point of use in the manufacturing or assembly processes. Controls shall be established to prevent inadvertent use of nonconforming materials.
- **Purchasing data:** The Contractor shall verify that all applicable specification requirements are properly included or referenced in purchase orders of articles to be used on transit buses.

8.1.2.4 **Manufacturing Control.**

- **Controlled conditions:** The Contractor shall ensure that all basic production operations, as well as all other processing and fabricating, are performed under controlled conditions. Establishment of these controlled conditions shall be based on the documented Work instructions, adequate production equipment and special working environments if necessary.
- **Completed items:** A system for final inspection and test of completed transit buses shall be provided by the quality assurance organization. It shall measure the overall quality of each completed bus.
- **Nonconforming materials:** The quality assurance organization shall monitor the Contractor's system for controlling nonconforming materials. The system shall include procedures for identification, segregation, and disposition.
- **Statistical techniques:** Statistical analysis, tests and other quality control procedures may be used when appropriate in the quality assurance processes.
- **Inspection status:** A system shall be maintained by the quality assurance organization for identifying the inspection status of components and completed transit buses. Identification may include cards, tags, or other normal quality control devices.

8.1.2.5 **Inspection System.** The quality assurance organization shall establish, maintain and periodically audit a fully documented inspection system. The system shall prescribe inspection and test of materials, Work in process and completed articles. As a minimum, it shall include the following controls:

- **Inspection personnel:** Sufficient trained inspectors shall be used to ensure that all materials, components, and assemblies are inspected for conformance with the qualified bus design.
- **Inspection records:** Acceptance, rework or rejection identification shall be attached to inspected articles. Articles that have been accepted as a result of approved materials review actions shall be identified. Articles that have been reworked to specified drawing

configurations shall not require special identification. Articles rejected as unsuitable, or scrap shall be plainly marked and controlled to prevent installation on the bus. Articles that become obsolete as a result of engineering changes or other actions shall be controlled to prevent unauthorized assembly or installation. Unusable articles shall be isolated and then scrapped. Discrepancies noted by the Contractor or resident inspectors during assembly shall be entered by the inspection personnel on a record that accompanies the major component, subassembly, assembly, or bus from start of assembly through final inspection. Actions shall be taken to correct discrepancies or deficiencies in the manufacturing processes, procedures or other conditions that cause articles to be in nonconformity with the requirements of the Contract specifications. The inspection personnel shall verify the corrective actions and mark the discrepancy record. If discrepancies cannot be corrected by replacing the nonconforming materials, then MATA shall approve the modification, repair, or method of correction to the extent that the Contract specifications are affected.

- **Quality assurance audits:** The quality assurance organization shall establish and maintain a quality control audit program. Records of this program shall be subject to review by MATA.

8.2 Inspection

8.2.1 Inspection Stations

8.2.1.1 Inspection stations shall be at the best locations to provide for the Work content and characteristics to be inspected. Stations shall provide the facilities and equipment to inspect structural, electrical, hydraulic, and other components and assemblies for compliance with the design requirements.

8.2.1.2 Stations shall also be at the best locations to inspect or test characteristics before they are concealed by subsequent fabrication or assembly operations. These locations shall minimally include underbody structure completion, body framing completion, body prior to paint preparation, water test, propulsion system installation completion, underbody dress-up and completion, bus prior to final paint touchup, bus prior to road test and bus final road test completion.

8.2.2 Resident Inspectors

8.2.2.1 **Resident Inspector's Role.** MATA shall be represented at the Contractor's plant by resident inspectors, as required by FTA. Resident inspectors may be MATA employees or outside contractors. MATA shall provide the identity of each inspector and shall also identify his or her level of authority in writing. They shall monitor, in the Contractor's plant, the manufacture of transit buses built under the procurement. The presence of these resident inspectors in the plant shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to meet all the requirements of this procurement. MATA shall designate a primary resident inspector, whose duties and responsibilities are delineated in "Pre-Production Meetings," "Authority" and "Pre-Delivery Tests," below.

8.2.2.2 Pre-Production Meeting

8.2.2.2.1 The primary resident inspector may participate in design review and Pre-Production Meetings with MATA. At these meetings, the configuration of the buses and the manufacturing processes shall be finalized, and all Contract documentation provided to the inspector.

8.2.2.2.2 No less than 30 calendar days prior to the beginning of bus manufacture, the primary resident inspector may meet with the Contractor's quality assurance manager and may conduct a pre-production audit meeting. They shall review the inspection procedures and finalize inspection checklists. The resident inspectors may begin monitoring bus construction activities two weeks prior to the start of bus fabrication.

8.2.2.3 **Authority**

8.2.2.3.1 Records and data maintained by the quality assurance organization shall be available for review by the resident inspectors. Inspection and test records for this procurement shall be available for a minimum of one year after inspections and tests are completed.

8.2.2.3.2 The Contractor's gauges and other measuring and testing devices shall be made available for use by the resident inspectors to verify that the buses conform to all specification requirements. If necessary, the Contractor's personnel shall be made available to operate the devices and to verify their condition and accuracy.

8.2.2.3.3 Discrepancies noted by the resident inspector during assembly shall be entered by the Contractor's inspection personnel on a record that accompanies the major component, subassembly, assembly, or bus from start of assembly through final inspection. Actions shall be taken to correct discrepancies or deficiencies in the manufacturing processes, procedures or other conditions that cause articles to be in nonconformity with the requirements of the Contract specifications. The inspection personnel shall verify the corrective actions and mark the discrepancy record. If discrepancies cannot be corrected by replacing the nonconforming materials, then MATA shall approve the modification, repair or method of correction to the extent that the Contract specifications are affected.

8.2.2.3.4 The primary resident inspector shall remain in the Contractor's plant for the duration of bus assembly Work under this Contract. Only the primary resident inspector or designee shall be authorized to release the buses for delivery. The resident inspectors shall be authorized to approve the pre-delivery acceptance tests. Upon request to the quality assurance supervisors, the resident inspectors shall have access to the Contractor's quality assurance files related to this procurement. These files shall include drawings, assembly procedures, material standards, parts lists, inspection processing and reports, and records of Defects.

8.2.2.4 **Support Provisions.** The Contractor shall provide office space for the resident inspectors in close proximity to the final assembly area. This office space shall be equipped with desks, outside and interplant telephones, Internet access, file cabinet and chairs.

8.2.2.5 **Compliance with Safety Requirements.** At the time of the Pre-Production Meeting, the Contractor shall provide all safety and other operational restrictions that govern the Contractor's facilities. These issues will be discussed, and the parties will agree which rules/restrictions will govern MATA's inspector(s) and any other MATA representatives during the course of the Contract.

8.3 **Acceptance Tests**

8.3.1 **Responsibility.** Fully documented tests shall be conducted on each production bus following manufacture to determine its acceptance to MATA. These acceptance tests shall include pre-delivery inspections and testing by the Contractor and inspections and testing by MATA after the buses have been delivered.

8.3.2 **Pre-Delivery Tests**

8.3.2.1 The Contractor shall conduct acceptance tests at its plant on each bus following completion of manufacture and before delivery to MATA. These pre-delivery tests shall include visual and measured inspections, as well as testing the total bus operation. The tests shall be conducted and documented in accordance with written test plans approved by MATA.

8.3.2.2 Additional tests may be conducted at the Contractor's discretion to ensure that the completed buses have attained the required quality and have met the requirements in the Technical Specifications. MATA may, prior to commencement of production, demand that the Contractor demonstrate compliance with any requirement in that section if there is evidence that prior tests have been invalidated by the Contractor's change of Supplier or change in manufacturing process. Such demonstration shall be by actual test, or by supplying a report of a previously performed test on similar or like components and configuration. Any additional testing shall be recorded on appropriate test forms provided by the Contractor and shall be conducted before acceptance of the bus.

8.3.2.3 The pre-delivery tests shall be scheduled and conducted with 30 calendar days' notice so that they may be witnessed by the resident inspectors, who may accept or reject the results of the tests. The results of pre-delivery tests, and any other tests, shall be filed with the assembly inspection records for each bus. The underfloor equipment shall be available for inspection by the resident inspectors, using a pit or bus hoist provided by the Contractor. A hoist, scaffold or elevated platform shall be provided by the Contractor to easily and safely inspect bus roofs. Delivery of each bus shall require written authorization of the primary resident inspector. Authorization forms for the release of each bus for delivery shall be provided by the Contractor. A copy of the authorization shall accompany the delivery of each bus.

8.3.2.4 **Visual and Measured Inspections.** Visual and measured inspections shall be conducted with the bus in a static condition. The purpose of the inspection testing includes verification of overall dimension and weight requirements, that required components are included and are ready for operation, and that components and subsystems designed to operate with the bus in a static condition do function as designed.

8.3.2.5 **Total Bus Operation**

8.3.2.5.1 Total bus operation shall be evaluated during road tests. The purpose of the road tests is to observe and verify the operation of the bus as a system and to verify the functional operation of the subsystems that can be operated only while the bus is in motion.

8.3.2.5.2 Each bus shall be driven for a minimum of 15 miles during the road tests. If requested, computerized diagnostic printouts showing the performance of each bus shall be produced and provided to the Agency. Observed Defects shall be recorded on the test forms. The bus shall be retested when Defects are corrected, and adjustments are made. This process shall continue until Defects are no longer detected or required adjustments needed.

SECTION 9

REQUIRED FORMS AND CERTIFICATIONS

EXHIBIT I

AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT II

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT III

CERTIFICATION OF PRIMARY PARTICIPANT (prime contractor)
REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT III

CERTIFICATION OF LOWER-TIER PARTICIPANTS (subcontractors)
DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT IV

CERTIFICATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT V

CERTIFICATION OF UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT VI

LETTER OF INTENT TO PERFORM AS A DBE CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT VII

SCHEDULE OF DBE PARTICIPATION

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT VIII

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND FORM

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND FORM

Memphis Area Transit Authority

CONTRACT NO. ____

PURCHASE OF 40 ELECTRIC BUSES

PERFORMANCE BOND

WHEREAS the Memphis Area Transit Authority (MATA) has awarded to _____ ("Principal"), Contract No. _____, Up To [Agency to insert quantity and type of bus] AND

WHEREAS Principal is required under the terms of the Contract to furnish a Bond for the faithful performance of the Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, we _____, as Principal, and _____, ("Surety"), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto MATA in the sum of [insert amount], in lawful money of the United States of America, for payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severably, firmly by these presents. In case suit is brought upon this Bond, Surety shall pay reasonable attorneys' fees to MATA in an amount to be fixed by the court. In no event shall the surety be liable under this Bond for an amount greater than the aggregate penal sum designated in this paragraph.

The condition of this obligation is such that, if the hereby-bonded Principal or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, or Subcontractors shall in all things stand to and abide by and well and truly keep and perform all the undertakings, terms, covenants, conditions and agreements in the Contract and any alteration thereof, made as therein provided, all within the time and in the manner therein-designated and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

Further, Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or modification of the Contract, or of the Goods to be furnished thereunder, shall in any way affect its obligations under this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or modification of the Contract or of the Goods and Technical Services to be performed thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, three identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original hereof, have been duly executed by Principal and Surety named herein, on the ___ day of _____, 20__, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to authority of its governing body.

_____

By _____
("Principal")

_____

By _____
("Surety")

_____

By _____

EXHIBIT IX

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH BUS TESTING REQUIREMENT

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH BUS TESTING REQUIREMENT

The undersigned certifies that the vehicle offered in this procurement complies and will, when delivered, comply with 49 USC § 5323(c) and FTA's implementing regulation at 49 CFR Part 665 according to the indicated one of the following three alternatives.

Mark one and only one of the three blank spaces with an "X."

1. _____ The buses offered herewith have been tested in accordance with 49 CFR Part 665 on _____ (date). If multiple buses are being proposed, provide additional bus testing information below or on attached sheet. The vehicles being sold should have the identical configuration and major components as the vehicle in the test report, which must be submitted with this Proposal. If the configuration or components are not identical, then the manufacturer shall provide with its Proposal a description of the change and the manufacturer's basis for concluding that it is not a major change requiring additional testing. If multiple buses are being proposed, testing data on additional buses shall be listed on the bottom of this page.

2. _____ The manufacturer represents that the vehicle is "grandfathered" (has been used in mass transit service in the United States before October 1, 1988 and is currently being produced without a major change in configuration or components), and submits with this Proposal the name and address of the recipient of such a vehicle and the details of that vehicle's configuration and major components.

3. _____ The vehicle is a new model and will be tested and the results will be submitted to the Agency prior to acceptance of the first bus.

The undersigned understands that misrepresenting the testing status of a vehicle acquired with federal financial assistance may subject the undersigned to civil penalties as outlined in the Department of Transportation's regulation on Program Fraud Civil Remedies, 49 CFR Part 31. In addition, the undersigned understands that FTA may suspend or debar a manufacturer under the procedures in 49 CFR Part 29.

Company Name: _____

Name and Title of the Proposer's Authorized Official:

_____

_____

Authorized Official's Signature **Date**

EXHIBIT X

TRANSIT VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS (TVM) CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS REGULATIONS

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

TRANSIT VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS (TVM)

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

WITH DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS REGULATIONS

This procurement is subject to the provisions of 49 CFR Section 26.49. Accordingly, the following certification must be completed and submitted with the proposal as a condition of proposing. A proposal that does not include this certification will not be considered.

TVM Certification

I hereby certify that the Proposer has complied with the requirements of 49 CFR 26, Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in DOT Programs, and it has submitted a goal to the Federal Transit Administration and it has not been disapproved. The proposer, if a non-vehicle manufacturer supplier, hereby certifies that the manufacturer of the transit vehicle to be supplied has complied with the above-referenced requirements of 49 CFR Section 26.

Manufacturer: _____

_____

Manufacturer Representative Signature **Date**

Dealer: _____

_____

Dealer Representative Signature **Date**

EXHIBIT XI

FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS (FMVSS) CERTIFICATION

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS (FMVSS) CERTIFICATION

The Proposer and (if selected) Contractor shall submit (1) manufacturer's FMVSS self-certification sticker information that the vehicle complies with relevant FMVSS or (2) manufacturer's certified statement that the contracted buses will not be subject to FMVSS regulations.

Company Name: _____

Name of Signer: _____

Title: _____

_____

Authorized Official's Signature **Date**

EXHIBIT XII

EXPLANATION OF "NO RESPONSE"

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 1 – DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM RESPONSE AND PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT XIII

PRICING PROPOSAL FORM

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

PRICING PROPOSAL FORM

This form shall be completed for each condition, exception, reservation or understanding (i.e., Deviation) in the Proposal according to "Conditions, Exceptions, Reservations or Understandings." One copy without any price/cost information is to be placed in the Technical Proposal as specified in "Technical Proposal Requirements," and a separate copy with any price/cost information placed in the Price Proposal as specified in "Price Proposal Requirements."

Memphis Area Transit Authority
RFP #23-13 PURCHASE OF 40 ELECTRIC BUSES

All prices are to be in USD $

Deliverable Description	RFP Section Ref.	Unit Price	Extension
Zero emission, 40', low floor, battery electric buses	1		
Base order of buses [Quantity: 40]	1		
Option Order #1 – [Quantity: 10]	1		
Manuals	6.11	Lump Sum	
Depot Charging Equipment			
Opportunity Charging Equipment			
Training	6.12	Lump Sum	
Spare parts package	TBD	TBD	TBD
Test equipment and special tools	6.9.6	Lump Sum	
Warranty – Complete Bus	7.1.1.2		
Warranty – Body and Chassis Structure	7.1.1.3		
Warranty – Propulsion System (except ESS)	7.1.1.4		
Warranty – Energy Storage System (ESS) and Charging System	7.1.1.5		
Warranty – Major Subsystems	7.1.1.6		
Extended Warranty – Batteries	7.1.1.7		
Extended Warranty – Other Components (Proposer to itemize as separate attachment)	7.1.1.7		
Extended Warranty Options – Complete Power Train (First Yearly Option)	7.1.1.8		
Extended Warranty Options – Complete Power Train (Second Yearly Option)	7.1.1.8		
Other [Agency to specify]			
Sales tax (if applicable)			
Delivery charges			

All prices are to be in USD $

Deliverable Description	RFP Section Ref.	Unit Price	Extension
ADA equipment (included in above unit prices)			
TOTAL PROPOSED PRICE			

Note to Proposers: This form is to be completed and included in the Price Package following the conclusion of the Demonstration Program.

EXHIBIT XIV

FORM FOR TECHNICAL COMPLIANCE

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 1 – DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM RESPONSE AND PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT XV

FORM FOR PROPOSAL DEVIATION

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 1 – DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM RESPONSE AND PART 2 – TECHNICAL & PRICE PROPOSAL

EXHIBIT XVI

PROPOSER'S RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS LIST

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH PART 1 – DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM RESPONSE
(PRICING INFORMATION NOT TO BE SUBMITTED)

SECTION 10

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM ROUTE MAPS

APPENDIX B

MEMPHIS INNOVATION CORRIDOR

KMZ File

APPENDIX C

DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM AGREEMENT FORM

APPENDIX D

PRELIMINARY HAZARD LOG